NATURAL METHOD *of* SHORTHAND INSTRUCTION

REVISED EDITION

TAYLOR

THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES

Stenographic Dept.
Bay Path Inst.

B. O. BAKER
LAWYER
DALLAS, TEXAS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/naturalmethodofs00tayliala

Bobbs-Merrill Series

Natural Method

OF

Shorthand Instruction

FOR

Individual or Class Use

By Anna Taylor

General and Law Reporter
Formerly Teacher of Shorthand in the Indianapolis
Manual Training High School

Revised Edition

Indianapolis
The Bobbs-Merrill Company
1904

Copyright 1902

BY

THE BOWEN-MERRILL CO.

THE HOLLENBECK PRESS
INDIANAPOLIS

T 194n
1904

PREFACE TO REVISED EDITION

In the revision of this book, its adaptation for use in high schools and commercial schools has been particularly in mind.

The reading exercises are increased in number.

The writing exercises are condensed and shortened, and yet they contain more illustrative words.

Each lesson has a review exercise, repeating all its own abbreviations and some from preceding lessons; it also contains additional words under known principles, for practice in forming new full outlines.

All abbreviated outlines are repeated at least four times, and in the reviews all abbreviations which belong to a preceding lesson (except the very commonest ones) are italicized, so that they may receive special practice.

Phrase outlines are indicated throughout by the use of hyphens, so as to insure facility in that phrase-writing which adds so much to speed and legibility.

The last chapter has been rewritten, and contains fuller instructions on abbreviation and reporting expedients.

TUTTLE JAN 5 '43 LIBRARY SETS

448452

PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION

The system of shorthand set forth in this book is based upon the phonetic principles which are fundamental to all Pitmanic systems, and includes special stenographic features of value heretofore brought out, together with new ones which have been found useful in the author's long experience as a reporter.

The distinguishing features of this new text-book are as follows:

1. It furnishes from the first, in sentences, exhaustive practice upon the common words and phrases under each principle of shorthand, thereby saving the student from the confusion which arises from the attempt to put into practice at the end of the course the outlines under all the principles at once.

2. It saves the time and lessens the mental labor of the student by supplying for his use from the beginning the forms which are employed by the finished stenographer. Each word or phrase (including both full and abbreviated outlines) is presented as soon as the student understands the principles underlying the form which best meets the combined requirements of speed and legibility.

3. It develops to a further degree, and unifies, the general principles relating to the use of full strokes rather than brief signs, half-lengths or hooks—as well as those relating to the use of upward and downward

strokes; and to secure this it gives careful instruction upon every principle which permits a wide range of distinction in outline based upon syllabication. Where older forms have been preferred to newer inventions, it is because by the use of the former a much larger list of words is provided with short outlines conforming to these general principles.

4. It unites in one complete course the instruction usually divided into compendium of principles, reporter's companion and phrase-book; thereby supplying a quick and accurate style of writing, adapted to meet equally well the requirements of the individual writer, the amanuensis, and the reporter.

Steady progress from the known to the unknown, with constant application of the principles learned, is a delight; and it is with the object of making easier and more interesting than heretofore the acquirement of a thorough business knowledge of shorthand, and also with the hope of making practical the use of the art to those who desire to employ it in their individual study or composition, that this series of lessons has been prepared. A. T.

Indianapolis, May, 1895.

INTRODUCTION

The materials required in the study of shorthand are a blank book with lines, and a medium pencil (No. 2) or a fine pen, a fountain pen being desirable. A book opening at the end is preferable; the writing should be placed on the lower page only, and the book turned when full one way. In practicing, or when writing from dictation, errors should be marked out with the pencil, not erased. In the preparation of exercises in the study hour, however, all errors should be corrected and the work made as neat as possible. A second blank book should be kept in which to copy difficult outlines for special practice.

The student should confine his practice to the exercises in the book until he has mastered all the principles. In the words illustrating each principle all necessary vocalization and the unusual directions of strokes have been indicated. Under *Abbreviation* and *Phrasing*, the forms given are thoroughly tested ones, and may be safely adopted by the student.

Frequent references are made in the word lists to the rules relating to the formation of difficult outlines, and the paragraphs named should always be referred to so that the student may be saved from making and repeating common errors.

After the explanation of each new principle, a reading exercise is given, to familiarize the student with the

forms before he is required to write them. The key to these reading exercises at the end of the book should be referred to only after reading (or attempting to read) each outline.

The alphabetical list at the end of the book contains the words which are abbreviated or written in position. This is intended for reference when a word-form or its position is forgotten, and for review.

The markings for letters used are those employed in Webster's Dictionary. The student should, in the study hour, refer to the dictionary for the pronunciation, spelling and meaning of words which are new to him. The knowledge of words and their uses is all-important to the stenographer, and every opportunity should be improved by which he can enlarge his knowledge of the language.

DIRECTIONS FOR STUDY.

Preparation.

1. Read carefully every instruction, including the notes.

2. Copy many times the signs illustrating the principles, observing every particularity of form, and naming each sign as written.

3. Read the outlines in the reading exercises, referring to the key to test the accuracy of the reading. Repeat the exercises until all the outlines can be quickly read without the aid of the key.

4. Practice writing the words in the reading key, testing the correctness of the work by referring to the outlines in the reading exercise.

5. Write the word and phrase lists, and submit them for examination.

Exercise.

6. Write and read alternately the corrected list of words and phrases, taking one list at a time, and repeat until the exercise becomes easy.

7. Write the writing exercise and read it from the shorthand. Correct errors discovered, or rewrite, and submit the work for examination.

Practice.

8. Practice the corrected exercise, writing each sentence at first slowly and carefully, then more and more rapidly, reading often to test the legibility of the writing. The whole exercise should then be written many times, and read.

9. Write the review exercise belonging to the lesson and read or transcribe it. When corrected, practice writing and reading every sentence containing a correction. Practice the whole until it can be easily written from dictation, and quickly and accurately read.

Note 1. The student should in each interval for study make preparation on a new lesson, write an exercise, and practice writing and reading preceding exercises and reviews, and the words in the reading key.

Note 2. The lists of words, abbreviations and phrases are most easily learned by alternately writing and reading. When the same word appears under more than one principle, the student is free to adopt the mode of writing it which he may prefer.

Note 3. Remember that labor is lightened by patient and thorough practice at each stage of progress.

Explanations.

The following signs are used to indicate the manner of writing words:

1. Capital letters signify strokes—two close together indicating one stroke.

2. Small letters signify brief signs, or modifications of strokes as to hooks or lengths.

3. The hyphen indicates that the parts represented by the letters or groups so connected are to be joined.

4. The colon indicates a small space between the parts.

5. The cross signifies that the sign following it is to be written across that preceding it.

6. The period indicates a dot, for *con-* or *-ing*.

7. Italic letters for diphthongs, or coalescents, indicate that their signs are to be written; vowels to be written have the diacritical markings.

8. The figures 1, 2, and 3, placed after words or letters, indicate the first, second, and third positions, respectively.

9. **R**, **L**, or **SH** (heavy) indicates the unusual direction of the stroke.

10. The enclosing of a part of a phrase in parentheses indicates that that part is to be omitted in writing the phrase-outline.

11. Between words, the hyphen indicates a phrase-outline; between syllables it (1) suggests the best shorthand form; (2) shows that two or more forms of the word have the same outline.

12. Poid, toid, etc. indicate small dashes or ticks in the direction of p, t, etc., respectively.

13. References by numbers alone are to paragraphs.

CONSONANTS

SIGN.	DIRECTION.	NAME.	SOUND.	LETTER.
	downward	pe	*p*ay	P
	"	be	*b*ee	B
	"	te	*t*ea	T
	"	de	*d*ay	D
	"	*chay*	*ch*ew	CH
	"	jay	*j*oy	J
	left to right	kay	*k*ey	K
	"	*gay*	*g*ay	G (hard)
	downward	ef	*f*ay	F
	"	ve	*v*iew	V
	"	*ith*	my*th*	TH
	"	*the*	*th*e	DH
	"	es	*s*ee	S
	"	ze	*z*eal	Z
	"	*ish*	*sh*ow	SH
	upward	*shay*	fi*sh*	
	downward	*zhe*	a*z*ure	ZH
	upward	*lay*	*l*ay	L
	downward	el	fue*l*	
	left to right	em	*m*ay	M
	"	en	*n*o	N
	"	*ing*	si*ng*	NG
	upward	*ray*	*r*ay	R
	downward	ar	fa*r*	
	"	*way*	*w*ay	W
	"	*yay*	*y*ea	Y
	upward	*hay*	*h*ay	H

Note.—All names which are different from those in the ordinary longhand or printed alphabet are italicized above. The ordinary names for these letters must never be used, as they are unsuggestive or misleading.

CONTENTS

SIMPLE SIGNS

PAGE

Consonant Signs and Word Outlines 1
Abbreviation 9
Phrasing 10
Con-, -Ing and Emp 13
Vowels 15
Diphthongs 24
Position for Consonant Signs 27
Vowel and Consonant Combinations 32
I-Phrases 35
The- and A-Phrases 37
Upward and Downward Strokes for L, R, and SH 40
Conflicting Words 50

BRIEF SIGNS

The Small Circle, Iss 55
The Large Circle, Ses 68
The Small Loop, Steh 72
The Circle for st 75
The Large Loop, Ster 75
Semicircles—W and Y 78
Semicircles in Vowel Positions 82
Enlarged Semicircles 86
Brief Signs for H 89
Use of Strokes for Consonants having Brief Signs 92
Conflicting Words 97

LENGTHS

Half-Lengths 103
Use of Strokes for T and D 117
The -Ed-Tick 117

PAGE
Double Lengths 121
The -Ther-Tick 125
Conflicting Words 128

INITIAL HOOKS

L-Hook 135
R-Hook 142
Intermediate Vowels 155
In-Hook 165
Wide Initial Hooks 168
Use of Strokes for L and R 172
Conflicting Words 175

FINAL HOOKS

N-Hook 183
F-Hook 217
Use of Strokes for N and F 226
Shon-Hook 229
Eshon-Hook 241
Tiv-Hook 245
Conflicting Words 249

PREFIX AND AFFIX SIGNS

Prefix Signs 257
Affix Signs 267

PRINCIPLES, EXPEDIENTS AND TECHNICAL LANGUAGE.

General Review of Difficult Principles 279
Principles of Abbreviation 282
Punctuation and Other Marks 293
Reporting Expedients 297
Technical Language 301
Law 304
Religion 312

Key to Reading Exercises 320
Abbreviation and Position, Alphabetical List 345

SIMPLE SIGNS

FOR

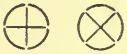
CONSONANT AND VOWEL SOUNDS

LESSONS I—XXVII

LESSON I

Consonant Signs, First Group

1. The principles taught in these lessons are based upon the sounds and the natural groupings of sounds heard in the spoken language. Each sign, or modification of a sign, represents a sound. Silent letters are not represented. Words should be analyzed by sound, thus: rough, r-ŭ-f. The signs for the *consonant* sounds are straight and curved lines written in different directions, about one-sixth of an inch in length. The following diagrams show the strokes which are employed and their directions:



The curves, as well as the straight lines, are described as vertical, horizontal or inclined, according to their general direction.

2. The signs in the first and second lessons are placed in pairs, because those in each pair represent sounds made with the organs of speech in the same position, the difference being that the light sign represents a whispered sound and the heavy sign a vocal sound.

3. First group.

Note.—In practice, attention is required to the position, direction, shading, and length of each sign. The sign should be named as it is written. Note especially the italicized names.

SIGN.	DIRECTION.	SOUND.		NAME.	
\\	Downward	p	b	pe	be
| |	"	t	d	te	de
//	"	ch	j	*chay*	jay
— —	Left to right	k	ḡ	kay	*gay*

4. Consonant signs are joined to form word-outlines by commencing each following sign where the preceding one ends, without lifting the pen, thus: tobacco.

5. The first vertical or slanting stroke should rest on the line thus: ; but when N or NG follows a down stroke or M, the latter should end just before reaching the line, so that the curve may rest on the line, thus:

Exercise 1.

Name the strokes in each outline, then give their sounds, and think of some word for which the outline may stand. The words in Reading Key 1 for these outlines, are legible without vowels.

Copy many times, naming the strokes and then the word.

Write the following words once carefully, referring to paragraphs 4 and 5. After correction practice many times.

deep	de-pe	teach	te-chay	check	chay-kay
cheap	chay-pe	beauty	be-te	book	be-kay
duty	de-te	take	te-kay	beg	be-gay
back	be-kay	pipe	pe-pe	cake	kay-kay
Peck	pe-kay	pity	pe-te	dig	de-gay
Beck	be-kay	Dick	de-kay	Jack	jay-kay

6. Words having but one consonant are, of course, represented by one stroke:

be do go up it day pay

Note.—*W* and *Y* at the end of words are not consonants, and are therefore not written in such words as *day* and *pay* above.

7. The sign of capitalization, = , is usually placed under proper names.

8. For a period, × or / is used.

Exercise 2.

Note.—Only words legible without vocalization are given in the first few writing exercises, the vowels being introduced later. For example, the name "Carrie" (kay-ray) is clear without vowels, while "Cora" needs the o, and does not appear in the exercises until after the vowels are given.

Dig deep. Go back. Teach Beck. Do pity Dick. Peck took it. Do take it back. Jack, do pay it up.

LESSON II

Consonant Signs, Second Group

9. Second Group. (See 2, and 3, note.)

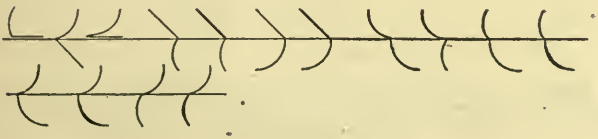
SIGN.	DIRECTION.	SOUND.		NAME.	
⟍⟍	downward	f	v	ef	ve
((	"	th	dh	*ith*	*dhe*
))	"	s	z	es	ze
⟋⟋	"	sh	zh	*ish*	*zhe*

Note.—The *zh* is sounded like the *z* in *azure.*

10. The inclined curves slant as if from one corner of a square to the corner diagonally opposite.

Exercise 3.

Read and copy many times.



See 4 and 5. (All references unless otherwise indicated are to paragraphs.)

faith	ef-ith	ask	es-kay	ship	ish-pe
death	de-ith	shove	ish-ve	Fido	ef-de
thick	ith-kay	push	pe-ish	aside	es-de
thief	ith-ef	fife	ef-ef	shake	ish-kay
shadow	ish-de	path	pe-ith	shop	ish-pe
sheathe	ish-dhe	both	be-ith	thieve	ith-ve

See 6 and note.

they so say saw show

Exercise 4.

They dig deep. They take back both. They push Fido aside. They show Dick both sheep. So they shove it aside. They saw Jack ship it.

LESSON III

Consonant Signs, Third Group

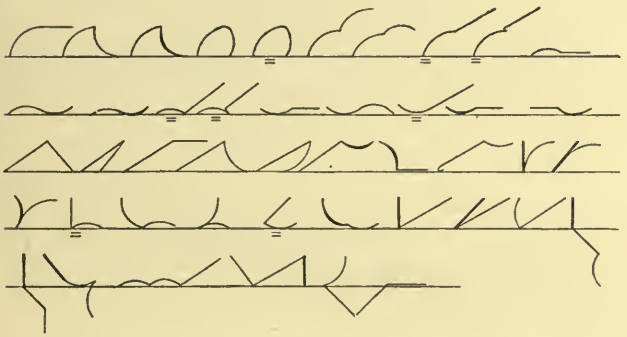
11. Third Group. (See 3, note.) Note which strokes are upward.

SIGN.	DIRECTION.	SOUND.	NAME.
	upward	l	*lay*
	left to right	m	em
	"	n	en
	"	ng	*ing*
	upward	r	*ray*
	downward	w	*way*
	"	y	*yay*
	upward	h	*hay*

Note.—Observe that *ray* slants more than *chay*, and is made *upward*, while *chay* is made downward.

12. Outlines may have three or more strokes; care must be taken to make them of equal length. (See 5.)

Exercise 5.



Laura	lay-ray	ring	ray-ing	jury	jay-ray
lily	lay-lay	like	lay-kay	Dora	de-ray
name	en-em	below	be-lay	Elihu	lay-hay
Mary	em-ray	Tom	te-em	Omaha	em-hay
delay	de-lay	rich	ray-chay	(See 5)	
lady	lay-de	July	jay-lay	China	chay-en
Julia	jay-lay	live	lay-ve	avenue	ve-en
life	lay-ef	Louis	lay-es	among	em-ing
make	em-kay	also	lay-es	money	em-en

See 6 and note.

no may way hay Ohio are

See 12.

memory	bishop	revive	Timothy	potato
rebuke	botany	variety	chimney	namely
vivify	readily	Toledo	revenue	period

13. See 7 and 8; if other marks are needed, those in use in ordinary writing may be employed.

14. Figures are used to represent numbers, except for *one* when alone.

15. For 4th, 15th, etc., the figures alone are usually sufficient; the TH stroke may, however, be placed close to the number, beginning a little above it.

16. For dates in the present century, the first two figures indicating the year may be omitted in the shorthand.

Exercise 6.

Laura may like it also. Nora saw no thief. Louis may take five sheep. Dora may teach Julia. Tom may make no chimney. Timothy may rebuke Elihu. Deputy King may take it. Mary may ask no fourth check. Jennie may go into Ohio.

LESSON IV

Combinations Requiring Special Care

17. When a horizontal sign beginning an outline is followed by a downward stroke, the first sign must be written above the line (see 5).

keep	mouth	month	inferior
move	map	Anthony	monotony
inch	meadow	infamy	monopoly
into	mob	kodak	monetary

18. A consonant or group of consonants having more than one sound must be represented in shorthand by the stroke which indicates its sound in the particular word to be written.

C hard is written *K*:

come	mimic	(See 17)	
cake	victim	infect	
comic	factory	cash	
become	Jacob	academy	

C soft is written *S*:

Lacey	juicy	Macy (17)

C is often sounded like *SH*:

oceanic	Phœnicia

D sounded as *T*:

liked	looked	invoked

G hard is written *gay*:

game	demagogue	(See 17)	navigate
peg	enigma	gap	gaiety
keg	fatigue	Gothic	gaudy

G soft is written *J*:

gem	damage	agency	(17) manage
page	refuge	avenge	magic
cage	package	gypsy	engage (N-G-J)

G sounded as *ZH*:

rouge	regime	menagerie

N is sounded as *NG* before K and sometimes before G:

bank	chink	rank	Kankakee
tank	shank	rink	Congo
pink	kink	mink	kangaroo

S sounded as *Z*:

busy	daisy	easily	cosy

S sounded as *SH* or *ZH*:

nausea	Russia	Aspasia

CH sounded as *K*:

chyme	chemic	conch	chaos (17)

CH sounded as *SH*:

Chicago charade chateau chapeau

Gh or Ph sounded as *F*:

enough rough laugh nymph

X sounded K-S:

foxy Dixie

X sounded as Z:

Xenia

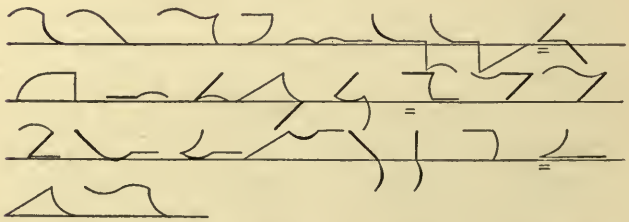
19. Double consonants which are sounded as one are represented by one sign.

Harry	borrow	valley	Rebecca
Jessie	affect(ef-kay-te)	arrange	Bessie
narrow	effect	baggage	Kelly
Fannie	Jennie	penny	cabbage

20. Letters not sounded in pronunciation are omitted in writing.

Hannah	wrong	right	Matthew
know	mighty	write	knock
thorough	knife	judge	pneumonia
catch	fetch	thumb	talk

Exercise 7.



21. In shorthand the period is usually sufficient after a question.

Exercise 8.

Jennie may move into Chicago. Harry may engage Matthew. Make Jacob borrow enough cash. Fannie may carry no baggage. May Judge Kelly be right? Carrie may do Hannah no wrong. Laura may pay enough money into bank. May Tom be thorough enough? Busy Nannie may easily damage it. Louis may readily keep Perry busy.

LESSON V

Abbreviation

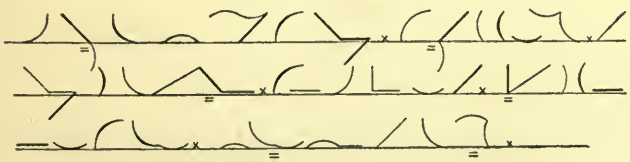
22. For greater brevity of writing, many common words are represented by only one of the signs indicating their sounds.

(Capital letters signify strokes—two close together indicating one stroke. DH indicates the shaded sign. Study the list of words by alternately writing and reading.)

advantage	J	have	V	together	G
along, long	NG	him	M	was	Z
change-d	CH	shall	SH	which	CH
company	K	them	DH	will	L
for	F	think	TH	your	Y

Note.—Be careful to make "will" upward and light, and "your" downward and shaded.

Exercise 9.



Exercise 10.

(Words which have not been given in any of the lists are to be written in full as to consonant sounds.)

Mary will fetch your knife. Which agency will your company engage? Will Lillie have no advantage? Will Hannah be busy long? Louis saw them go along Lake avenue together. Jessie may think him wrong. Edith shall make change for Kelly. Which map was for Carrie? Have your check changed into cash.

REVIEW.

Timothy will arrange for variety enough. Your company will engage him. Judge Denny will leave Mayhew no revenue. Will your Toledo factory have no monopoly? Was your name beneath it? Matthew will take no inferior rank among them. Your ship will reach Lake Ontario July 15. Jack will think your Tennessee company looked into it. Both together shall check up your cash book. Have them take him along.

LESSON VI

Phrasing

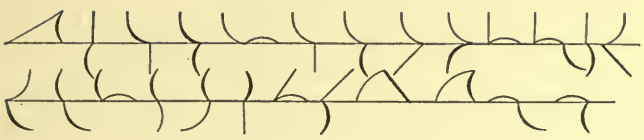
23. The signs for two or more words which frequently occur together in speech, may be joined to form a phrase sign, provided the junction is easy. This adds to legibility as well as to speed.

Note.—No phrase outlines should be used at present, excepting those given in the phrase lists.

24. The first word of a phrase outline should be placed in its proper position, thus: shall be; may they.

Note.—Paragraph 5 is not contradictory to this. That rule applies to words; this to phrases.

Exercise 11.



have it	for them	for him
for it	will be	they shall
was it	shall be	for which
are they	shall have	they say
do they	they have	for your
have they	which may	it was
may they	it may	which was
will they	it may have	they may

Note.—Lists of words and phrases are most easily learned by alternately writing and reading.

Exercise 12.

Note.—Hyphens between words indicate phrased outlines.

They-may ask for-it. They-say they-have no book which-may-do for-him. Will-they pay for-your hay? Are-they ready for-them? Do-they have-your fife? Was-it your baggage for-which they came? It-may-have become rough. May-they say your cash shall-be ready? It-was your map which-was wrong. They-shall have-it changed. Both shall-have depth enough. Have-they no faith? No refuge will-be ready.

REVIEW.

Do-they say it-may revive your memory? They-think it-was no advantage, for-your theory was wrong. Your company may-have him ship pipe into Omaha for-them. They-say Judge Wright shall-have no advantage which-may delay them. They-have long looked for-it together. Was-it your factory below Chicago? Your name shall-be among them. No mob will keep together long.

LESSON VII

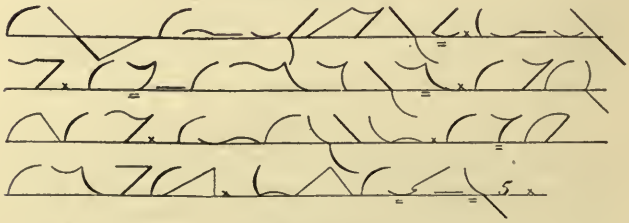
Abbreviation—Two or More Strokes

25. Some common words whose full outlines are long, are represented by two or more only of the signs which indicate their sounds.

Note.—The hyphen indicates the joining of strokes.

before	B-F	management	M-N-J
public	P-B	manufacture	M-N-F
publish	P-B	engagement	N-G-J
publisher	P-B-R	New Hampshire	N-H
January	J-N	knowledge	N-J
advantageous-ly	J-S	neglect	N-G
acknowledg-ment	K-J	never	N-V
February	F-B	New York	N-Y
forever	F-V	nothing	N-TH
familiar-ly-ity	F-M	November	N-V
especial-ly	S-P	English	NG-SH
help	L-P	represent	R-P
legislature	L-J	arrangement	R-N-J

Exercise 13.



Exercise 14.

Will Harry represent your New York publisher? Will Jack never have enough knowledge? Matthew

will help him manufacture them. Will your advantageous New Hampshire arrangement become public before February? Will your English company make no engagement before January? They never will acknowledge it. Will your legislature forever neglect your management? They-may publish nothing before November. Your name was especially familiar.

REVIEW.

Note.—To prepare for any review exercise, the words, abbreviations and phrases of the lesson containing it should be well learned, and the italicized words, which are abbreviations from preceding lessons, should be practiced. All abbreviations may be found in the alphabetical list at the end of the book.

No English jury *will* judge *him your* victim. Bishop Mayhew *shall* deny your management no *advantage*. Anthony shall help him avenge your wrong. They-say magic will effect nothing. Your management may *change* mutiny into victory. Are-they especially liked among *them*? Ask him *for-which* agency they-shall manufacture. Will-they look for-them *along* no familiar avenue? They acknowledge it-*was* your management which-was *changed* so advantageously. They-may make no public acknowledgment.

LESSON VIII

Abbreviation—Con- and -ing; Emp.

26. A dot at the beginning of an outline represents the prefix *con-* or *com-* (double n or m being counted as one letter), thus:

	convey	con-demn	con-tinue
	commit	comm-unity	comm-entary

27. A dot at the end of an outline represents the affix *-ing*, thus:

paying	having	coming
taking	helping	writing
moving	willing	judging
saying	doing	representing

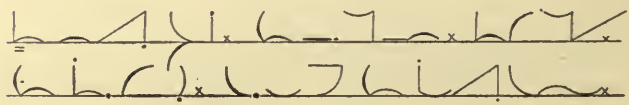
28. Shading *M* adds *p* or *b*. The name of the shaded *M* is *emp*; its sign is MP. Example: pump

jump camp lamp damp

Abbreviation—may be, MP.

Phrasing—it may be, they may be, which may be.

Exercise 15.



Exercise 16.

No committee may-be ready. They-may condemn him for saying it. Mary may continue writing. Jessie was carrying your lamp. Harry may-be going into camp before November. They-have no pump. Louis may-be judging nothing rightly. Have-they no rope which-may-be long enough? It-may-be no familiar arrangement. They-may-be neglecting your community.

REVIEW.

Your *knowledge* may-be *helping* your *publisher*. *Neglect nothing which*-may-be *for*-your *advantage*. Fannie may-be leaving *New York before February*. No *legislature* will condemn your *management*. They-may-be *acknowledging* no *public engagement*. No *New Hampshire* jury will convict him. Your committee may continue asking for-your *acknowledgment*.

They-*think* it-may-be moving *along* your avenue. They-think your memory will reach back into no period *before* your shipwreck. They continue moving along your *familiar* valley road.

LESSON IX

Vowels

29. Vowel sounds are represented by heavy and light dots and dashes placed in three positions beside the consonant signs. Each sign in a given position represents but one sound. The sound of each vowel is also its name.

30. The stroke T is used in the following table to show the placing of the vowels; they are placed beside all the other consonants in the same manner.

Note.—The vowel signs given in this and following lessons are all that are needed in practical use, because the other sounds resemble those given so nearly as to be represented with sufficient clearness by the same signs. For example, in *ask* the *a* can be represented by *ă*; in *fir*, *term* and *urn* the vowel can be represented by *ŭ*; in *fair* the *a* can be represented by *ā*, etc. The markings of letters are those used in Webster's Dictionary.

VOWEL TABLE.

		1st position.	*2d position.*	*3d position.*
Dots.	long (heavy)	ē as in fee	ā as in may	ä as in alms
	short (light)	ĭ as in it	ĕ as in egg	ă as in at
Dashes.	long (heavy)	a̱ as in all	ō as in go	o͞o as in coo
	short (light)	o̱ as in of	ŭ as in up	o͝o as in book

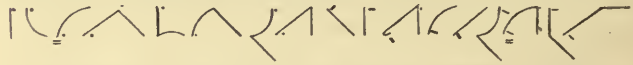
31. Dash vowel directions:

Dash vowels are struck at right angles to the part of the consonant stroke beside which they are placed, thus:

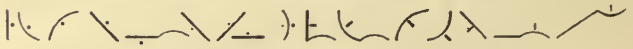
Note.—In reading the following words, be careful to give each vowel sign the exact sound shown for it in the vowel table. Copy each line many times, naming each stroke and vowel and then naming the word. Refer to the table constantly. It is not necessary to memorize the vowels at this point.

32. Vowel positions:

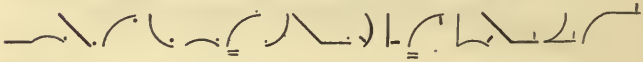
a. First position is at the beginning of the stroke.



b. Second position is at the middle of the stroke.

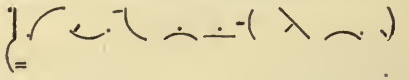


c. Third position is at the end of the stroke.



33. Vowel relations:

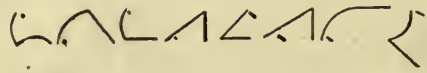
a. Before a consonant is at the left of a vertical or slanting stroke, or above a horizontal.



b. After a consonant is at the right of a vertical or slanting stroke, or below a horizontal.

34. Rules for the placing of vowels between strokes:

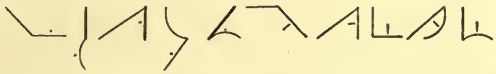
a. All first-place vowels are written after the first stroke.



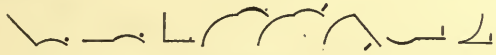
b. Second-place vowels:

The long ones, ā and ō, are written after the first stroke.

The short ones, ĕ and ŭ, are written before the second stroke.



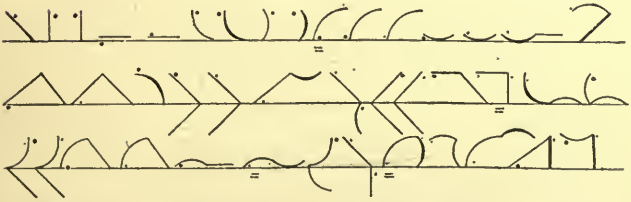
c. All third-place vowels are written before the second stroke.



LESSON X

First Place Dot Vowels

Exercise 17.



Note.—Where two or more vowels occur, the accented one is usually sufficient. In cases where an unaccented vowel is needed, the fact is indicated in the lists by the diacritical markings or italicizing.

(33*a*)	(33*b*)	(34*a*)	
Eva	tea	teach	Millie
ill	key	ditch	deep
inn	fee	theme	dip
eat	Lee	thick	team
easy	sea	Ămēlia	dim

ABBREVIATION.

the,—(the ē dot, written alone).

Exercise 18.

Note.—Place vowels only where needed for legibility.

The thief will keep the key. Lizzie will leave Italy before Lee. Teaching was easy for Milly. Enoch will deem it cheap enough. Edith will say the ink was dim. Minnie will ring for your tea. The team was going along before Dick. Eva never was ill. The ship was going into deep sea.

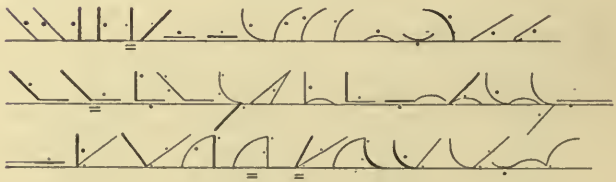
REVIEW.

Dick will ship the image *January* 4th. Lillie *was* leaving Italy *forever*. The Kankakee *Company* will keep the committee busy. The enigma was easy *for* Kittie. The king will pity the living. Jim will make no *advantageous arrangement* for digging your ditch. The Xenia Company will *never publish* it. Lizzie may keep the pink lily. Timothy may *think* they mimic *him*. Eva saw Millie pick up the ring.

LESSON XI

Second-Place Dot Vowels

Exercise 19.



(33^a)	(33^b)	(34^b)	
aid	day	Beck	merry
age	hay	rake	lame
aim	pay	wreck	Lem
ale	gay	Carey	Lacey
ache	weigh	bake	lessee

ABBREVIATION.

__.__ *a* or *an*,—(the ā dot, written alone).

Exercise 20.

Ed will weigh the hay. Amy will bake a cake for May. Beck will-have no aim. Denny will empty the keg. Emily was begging Lettie for-it. Denny may envy Kelly the fame. Lacey may become the lessee. A wreck may delay them. Bessie will pick a red daisy for Mamie.

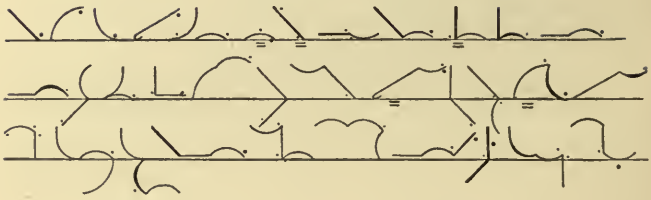
REVIEW.

Edna may show Effie *the* essay *which* Macy will *publish*. An enemy may make *them* vacate *before January*. It *may-be* page 90 will show Ray *the* death rate. A *New York publisher* will engage Jacob. Emily will lay *the English* penny beneath your check. Which way *was* Jamie going *along* Lake Geneva? They name a *familiar New Hampshire* agency which-may *especially represent* them. Amy will *forever think* begging a shame.

LESSON XII

Third-Place Dot Vowels

Exercise 21.



(33^a)	(33^b)	(34^c)	
Adam	pa	calm	palm
add	ma	camp	ăttach
acid	Ănnä	back	Cassie
atom	papä	lack	Măggĭe
attic	mammä	Mattie	lamp

ABBREVIATION.

—·— *and*,—(the ă dot, written alone).

Exercise 22.

Mamma will calm Cassie. Anna will take Maggie the big palm. Fannie will add it for papa. Mattie and Caddie may lack the cash. Jack will catch him and fetch him back. Abbie will carry the lamp. May Addie go into your attic? Nannie will attach the map. Adam and Emma may carry the baggage. Harriet and Hannah will show Harry the path.

REVIEW.

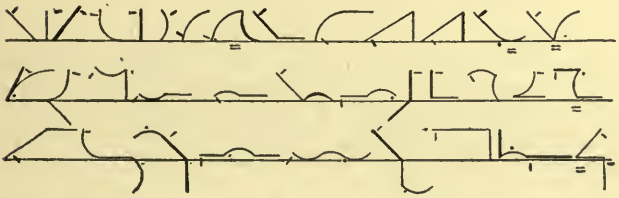
The legislature may-be condemning your asylum *management*. The committee may *think* no *change advantageous*. It-may-be Jack will *represent an English company*. Wrap the lamp and leave it *for* Carrie. They

acknowledge it-*was neglect*, and ask no pay. *A New York* judge and jury may convict and condemn *him*. They-may-be conveying no commodity into Ohio. The New York *legislature* may come *together before November*.

LESSON XIII

First-Place Dash Vowels

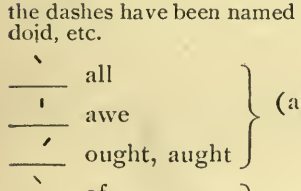
Exercise 23.



(33*a*)	(33*b*)	(34*a*)	
awl	thaw	Maudie	copy
Olive	saw	Johnnie	talk
odd	gnaw	Raleigh	lodge
opera	raw	Lottie	haughty
off	law	chalk	top

ABBREVIATION.

Note.—Because of their resemblance to stroke consonants, the dashes have been named according to their direction : boid, doid, etc.



Note.—Let these signs be thoroughly memorized (by alternately writing and reading in mixed order) before the following exercise is written.

Exercise 24.

May Johnnie borrow your chalk? Was Maudie or Lottie taking botany? Olive never liked your haughty way. Will Raleigh of Ithaca be your nominee? Lottie will copy the essay before lodge. Will-they do all they ought? Have-they no awe of Judge Hawley? Will-they-do aught for Laura? Do-they all like the opera? They leave on January 15. Tom was asking for-your awl. (Write *awl* in full, not like *all*.)

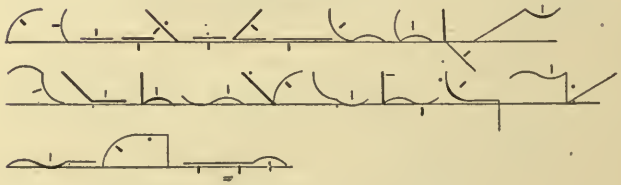
REVIEW.

They-*may-be* all coming back off *the* ship. The committee may-*have* no *especial* awe of *New Hampshire* law. Do-they say aught of convicting *him* of *neglect*? On knocking they-saw the shop *was* locked. The *arrangement* will *never* be, or will continue *forever*. Johnnie was mocking *them* all, *and* never *helping*. The *management* will *publish nothing* on *February* 22nd, or July 4th. Tom saw it-was thawing *and* wrought busily. Polly was talking all *for nothing*.

LESSON XIV

Second-Place Dash Vowels

Exercise 25.



(33*a*)	(33*b*)	(34*b*)	
oath	low	road	love
oak	Joe	rut	comb
up	hoe	dome	gum
ode	foe	dumb	touch
ōpaque	woe	loaf	cup

ABBREVIATION.

— oh, owe—(ō written alone—like D, doid).

— but—(ŭ written alone—like T, toid).

Exercise 26.

Show Cora your big oak. Do-they owe him money? They owe him, but will never pay. Will Nora make it low enough? It-was no joke for-them both. Rowe will have all but five ready. They-have rung for-your cup of coffee. Oh, help them evade the foe!

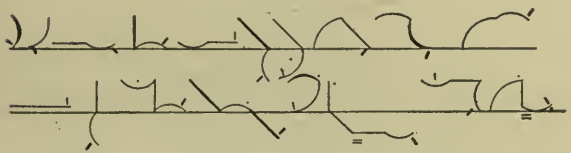
REVIEW.

It-*may-be* Joe will take no oath. *All* but three are owing *him* also. Will-they be back, *or* are-they leaving him *forever?* Oh, leave *them all and* come. Dora *was* going *along* the road. They-have no *awe of* him. Will the kodak be *for* Murray, *or* for Nora? The lake was so rough. The path may become *a public* road.

LESSON XV

Third-Place Dash Vowels

Exercise 27.



(33*a*)	(33*b*)	(34*c*)	
ooze	shoe	move	nook
o͞olitic	Lou	push	Booth
	rue	loom	cook
	canoe	look	loop
	do	doom	book

ABBREVIATION.

Note.—Third-place dashes used as word-signs are written on the line.

—\— too (o͞o written alone, like B, boid).
—\— to (o͝o written alone, like P, poid).
—/— who, whom (o͞o written alone, like J, joid).
—/— should (o͝o written alone, like CH, choid).

Exercise 28.

Booth will carry him your shoe. Who took the canoe? It-may-be your doom also. Booth will move your loom. The cook will look for-them too. They took the book to Ruth. Lou should move to Chicago. The honey was for whom? To whom should Ruth take your book? Who ought to ask Lulu?

REVIEW.

Booth may make no *arrangement* to *represent them before November*. The community *may-be* too busy to *think of* doing *aught* for-him. *Oh*, they delay too *long* to effect the *change*. Who took the long *public* road to Kokomo? Should *all but* Nora be gay? Should the *English publisher* make no *change* before *November?* They-may-be willing to represent him. To whom will the *public owe* it *all?*

LESSON XVI

Diphthongs

35. The diphthongs *i*, *oi*, *ow* and *ew* are represented by the signs given below, placed in the first and third positions. (Observe that upon analysis ī is found to be a diphthong composed of the sounds ä-ĭ).

First position,—ī as in tie |v ; oi as in toy |>

Third position,—ow as in bow ; ew as in few

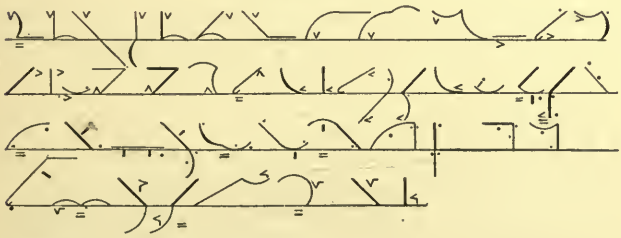
36. For ī beginning a word, the sign may usually be written first and joined to the consonant, thus: ice.

37. Where two vowels are sounded before or after a single consonant, the one sounded nearer the consonant is placed closer to the stroke than the other, thus: doughy.

38. When two vowels come between strokes and both are written, one is placed to each stroke, thus: Joab.

39. When a vowel immediately follows a diphthong, its presence may be indicated by a small tick joined to the diphthong sign, thus: riot.

Exercise 29.



See first note, Lesson 10.

die	sigh	(36)	boy	vow	(34*a*)
tie	Levī	īdea	joy	view	type
pie	shy	ice	toy	few	life
rye	Guy	Isaac	annoy	lieu	knife
lie	occupȳ	ivy	oil	Hugh	ripe
Ēlī	vie	eyes	owl	sue	lime
nigh		item	Howe		Elijah

Dinah	couch	(37)	(38)	(39)	loyal
Myra	Downey	Noah	Bowen	Elias	Ryan
voyage	beauty	payee	poem	Jewess	towel
(34*c*)	Luke	Leo	poet	Maria	Powell
vouch	duty	showy	Lowell	Josiah	diet
mouth	assume	dewy		Boyer	riot

ABBREVIATION.

 I, eye, high, aye.

 how (half the ow sign).

Exercise 30.

Isaac will carry the knife to Levi. I ask, Are your eyes dim? The dime was lying beneath your muff. Ask Ida which item was right. Will the boy Eli go for oil? How will Elijah like the voyage? Ought Luke or I to assume it all? Howe will vouch for-it. The sheep are going into your dewy meadow. How will-they make Noah Jewett the payee? I took nothing to Leo or Joab. Maria and Julia liked nothing showy.

REVIEW.

Will the rye be ripe before July? How was Josiah annoying Powell? I take the few sheep *which* came into view. Bowen will leave *a* life annuity *to* Ryan. I keep Elias loyal to *New Hampshire*. Will Myra have *knowledge* enough to *represent them?* How will Hugh *think* it your duty to sue Roy? The ivy may-have no beauty. Dinah saw Levi catch *an* owl. Boyer may vow to write the ode. The name *of* poet was no joy to Leo. Downey will tie the rope for Guy.

LESSON XVII

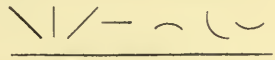
Position for Consonant Signs

40. Many common words of like consonant outlines are distinguished from each other without the use of vowels, by giving them different positions in relation to the line of writing.

Note.—A space in shorthand is the height of a vertical consonant-sign.

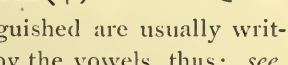
41. The positions are:

First position—For vertical and inclined strokes, half a space above the line; for horizontal strokes, a full space above, thus:



Second position—For all strokes, on the line.

Third position—For vertical or inclined strokes, through the line; for horizontal strokes, just under the line, thus:



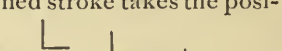
42. The words to be distinguished are usually written in the positions indicated by the vowels, thus: *see*, first position; *say*, second position; *use*, third position. This rule is nearly invariable. A few ō and ŭ words are given the third position, and a few ĕ words take the first.

43. Where the words to be distinguished have vowels of the same position, preference is usually given to the long vowel, thus: *each*, first position; *which*, second position.

44. In cases where there is no conflict with other words, outlines are placed on the line regardless of vowels, because that position is the most convenient. Also, for the same reason, the second position is given to the commonest of several words though none may have a second-place vowel. Some second position words have already been given, in Lessons V and VII.

Note.—The figures indicate positions. The period (as after the word *common* below) indicates the com-dot.

ago	3	each	1	own	3
allow	3	if	1	see	1
any	1	in	1	she	1
at	3	issue	3	though	3
away	3	me	1	us	3
by, buy	1	my	1	use	3
common (.N)	1	out	3	use	3

45. In placing outlines of two or more consonants in position, the first vertical or inclined stroke takes the position indicated for the word, thus: 

delay 2 duly 3 outlay 3 power 3

46. Nearly all full outlines are written on the line; they are placed in the first or third position only when it is more convenient to distinguish them by position than by vowels. Words of a single horizontal stroke with first-position vowels, may be placed above the line even if the vowel is written. This is not necessary, however.

In the following lessons, the words which must be written in the first or third position are placed in the lists under *Abbreviation and Position.*

PHRASING.

See the rule of position for phrases, paragraph 24. Make all the signs of equal length.

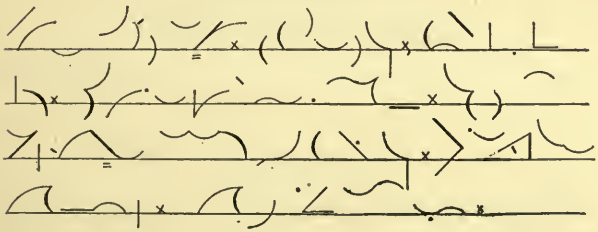
by which
if any
if so

if they
in any way
in it

in your
in my
in which

she may
she may be
she was

Exercise 31.



Exercise 32.

Each company will duly issue a check to me. Money was in common use long ago. She-was allowing him to use my book, in-which was my map. They see no advantage in-it by-which they-may make money in-any-way. She will pay for-it, though she-may-have no use for-it. If-they own they-have any power, ask them to use it. It-may delay us if Bowen should take them away in-your ship. Will-they buy him out in-my name? If-so, ask them to write me at New York.

REVIEW.

Which *engagement*, if-any, will Elihu keep in *February?* Allow them each *to* see us any day at five. She-may-go away by seven *on November* 3. They-have no power to carry out any.common aim. By-which path *should* she go to reach the road to Dubuque? Though she-was using my *knowledge*, she-was allowing me *nothing* for-it in-any-way. They own she-was *owing* Matthew *long* ago. Will-they have power to issue *a* check for my use? If-so, will-they duly write me? If-they make any outlay which-may-be *of advantage*, *how shall* Joab repay them? She-may-be rebuking him for making Leo the payee.

LESSON XVIII

Abbreviation and Position

Note.—The period (as in the outline for *book-keeping* below) indicates *ing*.

happy	P 3	enlarge-		impor-	
unhappy		ment (45)	N-J 3	tance	MP 1
(See 45)	N-P 3	give-n	G 1	unimpor-	
hope	P 3	ever	V 1	tant	N-MP 1
to be	B 3	fact	F 3	improve-d	MP 2
time	T 1	average		improve-	
timely	T-L 1	(45)	V-J 3	ment	MP 2
dollar-s	D 1	thank	TH 3	unim-	
had	D 3	thousand	TH 3	proved	N-MP 2
advertise-		wish	SH 1	home	M 3
ment	D 3	usual-ly	ZH 3	England	NG 1
charge	CH 3	unusual-		thing	NG 1
much	CH 3	ly (45)	N-ZH 3	anything	N-NG 1
large	J 3	important	MP 1	language	NG 3

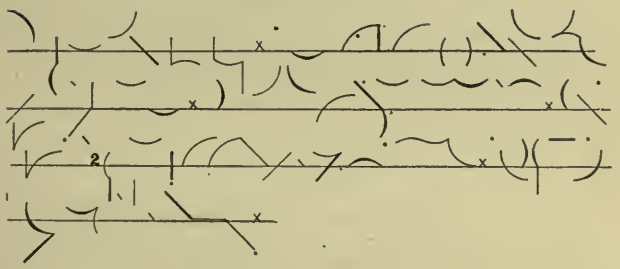
young	NG 3	whole	L 3	book-	
length	NG-	wholly	L 3	keeping	B-K-P.
(45)	TH 3	why	W 1		

PHRASING.

(See 24.)

at any time	had they	they had
at home	have had	which had
at which time	she had	thousand dollars

Exercise 33.



Exercise 34.

She-may come in January, at-which-time they hope to-be at-home. She-had given us no fact which-had anything of unusual importance in-it. Ask them if-they have-had my language book at-any-time. They-had enlarged and wholly improved the home by $2,000 outlay. Had-they ever had much time for improvement in bookkeeping? Mayhew will thank me for giving Myer the five dollar check for advertising. Why do-they wish to keep an average of two thousand sheep? Though usually taking my whole time, they-think it unimportant to pay the charge for-it. The large improvement of knife manufacture in England was no important thing to Levi. She-was unhappy if any length of time was unimproved.

The timely coming of young Bailey will make them happy.

REVIEW.

They usually improve at-home the time *in*-which they-have no important *engagement*. They thank *us* for anything which-may-be given them. The company had no wish for unusual *power*, *but* was hoping *by* advertisement *to* reach average importance. *An* enlargement *of* income to three dollars *a* day for book-keeping was no unimportant fact to young Hiatt. *She*-had to pay the whole $3,000 to keep the home they-had *in* England. She-may-be willing to buy *nothing on any* unimproved avenue. A thousand-dollars was no large charge for so important *and* timely an improvement. Was *any* important thing in-your charge on *January* 5, at-which-time the committee took up the *management?*

LESSON XIX

Vowel and Consonant Combinations.

47. Words and phrases are often represented by a combination of consonant and vowel signs.

idea ideal Ida Isaac Iowa

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

Note.—Where a second form is given for a word (as for *together* below), the choice is left to the student.

already	all–R-D 1	knew	N–choid (half ew)
although	all–DH 3	new	N–choid
altogether	all–G 1	renew	R–new
height	ī–T	newly	new–L
highway	ī–W	now	N–poid (half ow)
highly	(poid) ī–L 1	object	ŏ–B
however	(roid) how–V	to-day	to–D
idea	ī–D	together	to–G (or G 2)
Iowa	ī–W	to-morrow	to–M–R

PHRASING.

Observe the rule of position, paragraph 24.

of me—my	to him	who was
to do	to them	who had
to do so	to which	who may
to go	to your	who may be
to have	too much	ought (to) be

Note.—An enclosed word, as *to* in "ought (to) be" above, is to be omitted in the phrase outline.

48. *How*, *on*, and *should*, are made upward in phrases, and may be made upward when alone.

49. *How* in the phrase *how many* is downward.

how long (48)	should have	which should be
how much	should they	which should have
how many (49)	it should be	on which (48)
should be (48)	it should have	on your

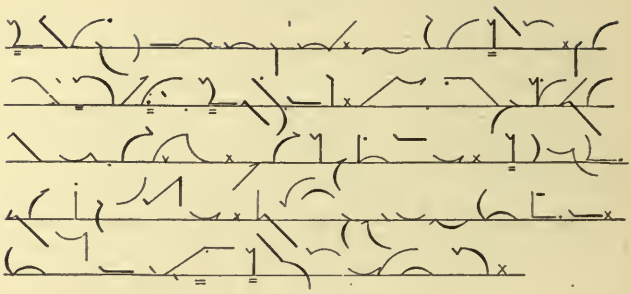
50. A first-place vowel-sign or the word *in* beginning a phrase and followed by a downward stroke, should be placed a little higher or lower than its natural position (but never on the line), so that the next sign may take its own position.

of them	of your	in time
of which	all day	in fact

51. Such words as the following must be written separately, because the parts are not distinguishable when joined.

to see	to pay
to know	of any

Exercise 35.



Exercise 36.

If money should-be owing to-them, it-should-be given to-him to-morrow in-time. The idea was, in-fact, to renew the common highway altogether, although it-was highly important to check too-much outlay. Already each knew the object of-your coming together. The height of-my hope now was to-do nothing which-should-be beneath my ideal. How-long before your newly enlarged factory ought-(to)-be ready to-go all-day? However much Ida may-have to-do to-day, she should-have all-your copying ready. It-was Isaac who-was to-have-had charge of-your new opera company. To-which of-them should-they pay the money, and how-much? All who-may-be willing to-do-so should-be given the advantage of helping on-your committee. How-many of-them will talk to-your company of-me? On-which bank was your check, and who-had given it? Who-may know of-which idea Ina was thinking?

REVIEW.

Already they-have too-much *awe of* so *unimportant* a *power*. Although the highway was *unusually* rough, they rode the *whole* way *home*. Being altogether *at-home in England*, they-*had*, in-fact, no *wish* to leave.

Had-they *much hope of* highly *improving*, *or wholly* renewing *any* of-them? The height of-my power was *to-be ever* ready to *give average help*. The *time*, however, was coming in-which *my* ideal *should* become a *fact in-my* life. They knew your object in improving your whole road-way. How-many are going to Iowa together, *and why* do-they leave to-day? The new avenue of-which they-say so much will reach to-your home. Who-may now be *given* the *management* of-your *large*, newly *improved* factory? The *thing* will-be *of unusual importance*, *and* it-should-have your whole time to-morrow.

LESSON XX

I-Phrases

52. In writing I-phrases, only a single tick is used for the *I*.

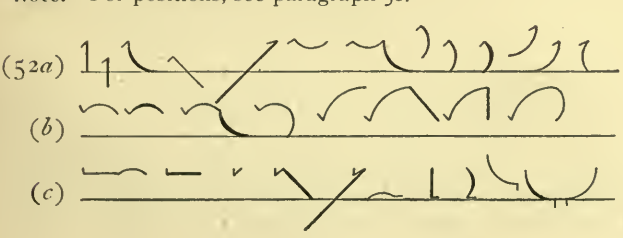
a. The last half of the sign for *I* (roid) is used with most of the strokes.

b. The first half of the sign (poid) is used with *M* or *L*.

c. A small horizontal or vertical tick is used instead of either part of the *I* sign before *K*, *G*, or the word *should*, and after any stroke.

Exercise 37.

Note.—For positions, see paragraph 50.



Practice the following until the change can be easily made from one kind of I-tick to another.

I am	am I	I may be
I do	I come	I think
shall I	I never	have I
I should be	I was	(50)
if I	was I	I had
I have	I go	I hope
I shall	I may say	I wish
I know	I saw	I see
I judge	may I	I will
do I	I say	

Exercise 38.

I-think I-may-have to-be away all-day. I-saw them, for I-was going along Home avenue. I-know all I-say to-be so. I-am in no hurry for my money, and I-will ask for-it if I-wish it at-any-time. I-shall-go, but I-shall-be back in November. I-have your money in bank. I-hope I-may represent them to advantage. Do-I keep him away too long? I-should-be happy to-have Ada come. May-I do anything for Harry if I-see him? Was-I at-home in-time? I judge it to-be your wish, or I-never should go. I-had no knowledge of-your wish. Have-I time to look at them before I-go? If-I-come in January, I-should-think they ought to know why. I-may-go; and if I-do, shall-I leave all in charge of Louis?

REVIEW.

I-think I-will-have them name *each* item *on*-which *I owe anything*. I-know they-think I-wish *to* delay, for I-was objecting to-your *advertising or renewing* your agency. I-saw I-should-be *too* busy to-go, so I-had them *issue* a check. I-say *nothing* to your *allowing* Ida to take *bookkeeping*. I-hope *she*-may *duly acknowl-*

edge your *timely* aid. Shall-I *ever* know how-many of-them came *together?* Was-I making *too-large* an *outlay in* carrying *out my* idea *by advertising?* I-am willing to *give all* I-have to *any object* of-which I-judge so *highly*. If-I-go I-may see Isaac; and if-so, may-I talk to-him? Do-I delay him, *although in-fact* I-come *in-time?* I-see I-never took my book, which-*had* no name in-it. Have-I any right to *hope* for-your coming *to-morrow?* I-do *thank* your *young* nephew for aiding *us all* so *much to-day*.

LESSON XXI

Phrasing—*The* and *A*

53. For *the*, a small slanting tick may be joined to the outline of the preceding word:

a. Slanting like *chay* (choid), by the.

b. Slanting like *ray* (roid), at the.

c. Slanting like *P* (poid), shall the.

54. For *a*, *an*, or *and*, a vertical or horizontal tick may be joined to the preceding word. (This will not conflict with the joined *I*.)

a. Vertical like *T* (toid), by a.

b. Horizontal like *K* (koid), had a.

c. *And* may be written before a *the* or *a* tick, in

448452

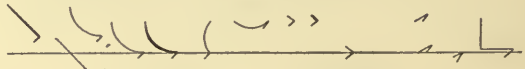
which case it is like *K* (koid): —⌐— and a, —⌐— and the. In the phrase *& Co.* it is vertical.

55. For *ing-the* or *ing-a* and *ing-and*, the tick is disjoined and put in the place of the *ing* dot: —\— buying the; —\ı— buying a; —⊥— doing and.

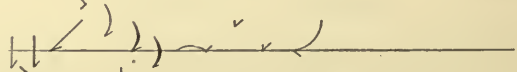
Exercise 39.

For rule of position, see paragraph 24.

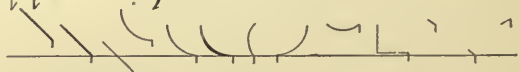
(53*a*)



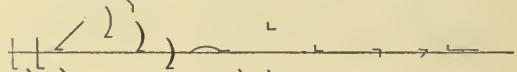
(*b*&*c*)



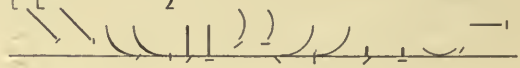
(54*a*)



(*b*&*c*)



(55)



Practice well.

by the	to the	but the	and a
by a	for the	but a	(55)
at the	of a	think the	buying the
at a	take a	think a	buying a
if the	which the	of the	owing the
for a	which a	on the (48)	owing a
see the	may the	on a	taking the
see and	may a	to a	looking and
was the	shall the	if a	coming and
was a	shall a	or the	seeing a
have the	in the	or a	changing the
have a	in a	and the	showing the

Exercise 40.

Note.—*The* and *a* are not to be joined after lifting the pen to write a vowel, as in "lady the" in the fourth sentence below.

Was-the dog in-the path at-the-time I-saw-the boy? I-think-the lady was doing-the right thing in taking-a daily. On-the top of-the oak was-an owl. Cora was having-a busy day showing-the lady the shop. Will she take-a book or-a map? I-am buying-the book and-the map for Mary. Jacob and-the boy are laughing-and joking all-the time. I-have-a wish to-go, but-the lake may-be too rough. Who-was-the boy whom I-saw digging-and hoeing by-the road? Shall-I take-the money or-the check? May-the assignee have-the copy which-the boy was making? Knowing-the baggage was on-the way, she-was moving-and arranging for-it.

REVIEW.

I-think I-may take-a coach and be on-the way to Iowa *to-day*. I-was owing-the money for-the *use* of-a piano. I-know *who* it-was, for I-came *in* at-the-time. I-say, if-the *company should*-be changing-the factory, I-hope it-may-be to *enlarge* it. I-wish to know *how*-much on-an *average ought*-(to)-be *given away each* day. I-am writing to Mackey &-Co. and giving-a check for-a new coach. I-will *thank* him for paying-the $3,000 into-the bank *on time*. I-shall *hope* she-had-a kodak *along*. I-had-a view of-an *English* lake, which-was-a *thing* of beauty. I-am-a nephew of-the Meyer *who*-was taking-the *management* of-the *manufacture* at-the-time. Do-I *ever charge* too-much for fetching-and carrying? I-see many coming-and going on-the *highway all*-day. I-judge they *already knew* of-my *neglecting*-the agency in Iowa.

LESSON XXII

Upward and Downward Strokes for R, L and SH

56. For the sake of greater facility in writing and reading, downward strokes are in certain cases used for *R* and *L*, and an upward stroke for *SH*, thus:

SIGN.	DIRECTION.	SOUND.	NAME.
	downward	r	ar
	"	l	el
	upward	sh	shay

57. Because there are many exceptions to the rules of direction for these strokes, the unusual direction is indicated throughout this book by full-face type, thus: **R**, **L**, **SH**; or **r**, **l**, **sh**. Where double letters occur, only one is put in the full-face type, since only one stroke is written for double letters.

58. General rules of direction for *R* and *L* when joined to stroke consonants:

a. Beginning a syllable, the upward stroke is used, thus: live, reap.

b. Ending a syllable (alone or followed by other consonants), the downward stroke is used thus: shower, fuel, elm, ark.

c. Where the direction required by rule *a* or *b* would make an illegible outline, or one difficult to form, the rule is disregarded.

59. In dividing words into syllables for the purpose

of determining their proper shorthand outlines, one consonant is usually pronounced in each syllable (double consonants being regarded as one).

Examples: Mo-lly, Lo-ttie, la-dy, ca-rry, er-or.

60. *a*. R follows the general rules (58 *a* and *b*) before the following strokes:

P, B,—rŏb, Ar-ab, ripe, ôrb.

K, G,—rock, ärk, rōgue, ar-gūe.

S, Z,—Rō-sa, Ŭrsa.

SH, ZH,—rush, Ir-ish (see 36).

L,—ra-lly, ear-ly, Ra-leigh, ōr-ally.

R,—tempo-ra-ry, aur-o-ra, ôrr-e-ry.

b. R is always upward before the following strokes (a vowel preceding the *r* should usually be written):

T, D,—right, ăright, ready, ărid.

CH, J,—rich, ärch, rāge, ŭrge.

F, V,—roof, Ôrpha, review, Harvey.

TH, DH,—wrăth, earth, wrēath, orthōepy.

N, NG,—rānge, arrange, wrong, ŏrange, ring, harangue.

c. R before M or MP is always downward:

Rōme, remove, remedy, rōōm, Ĩrma, arm, army, rŏmp.

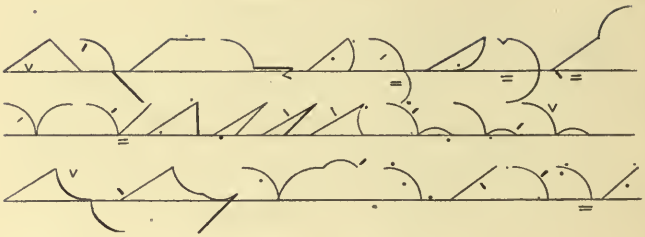
d. R, when the only stroke, follows the rule (58):

rāy, āir, ōar, rye, īre (see 36).

If R is both preceded and followed by a vowel, the accented vowel usually determines the direction:

ārēa, Ōra, Ērie, ărrōw, ărrāy.

Exercise 41.



ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

her	**R** 1	original-ly	R-J
our	**R** 3	regular-ly	R-G
hour	**R** 3	irregular-ly	**R**-G
higher	ī-**R**	refer-ence	R-F

Exercise 42.

Irma will remove to Rome early in-the autumn. Ryan will take no regular review. Orpha will go for-the arrow. Urge Riley to look at our remedy aright. It-was wrong for Ursa to show her wrath in arguing. They arrange nothing orally, or in-an irregular way. Harvey and Raleigh may go into-a temporary camp at any hour. I-saw Rosa lay the wreath higher up on-the rock by-the arch. In rowing, dip the oar regularly, and never too deep. Tom was referring to-the army life. Ask Ora to give the original area of-the roof.

REVIEW.

She-may-be referring to-a rich nephew *who*-was *on*-a voyage in-the Irish Sea *at*-the-time of her leaving Rome. May-I ask *how*-long it-may-be before our army will leave the camp on-the *height?* Riley *knew* the *large* range which-had come in *ought*-(to)-be ready to-go back in-an hour. The arch was *high*, *but*-the rock at-the right of-the road was *higher*. Was-I right in thinking she-was *now* doing-a duty which she-was originally

neglecting? Who but Harvey was urging them to take-the ship *out* into-the raging sea? If-I rightly judge, they-had-an *unusually happy time* navigating-the lake in-your *new* ship. I-was *using*-an orange to *represent*-the earth. I-know the air was balmy on Lake Erie to-day. I-shall make no reference to-the rogue who-was robbing-the bank, *although* I-may-be at-the committee room *to-morrow*.

LESSON XXIII

R Following Strokes

60 (continued).

e. R follows the general rules (58 *a* and *b*) after:

CH, J,—che-rry, ju-ry.

F, V,—fai-ry, far, fū-ry, fûr, fie-ry, fire, va-ry, fear, fŭ-rrow, infer, confer, ăffair, Ave-ry, fair.

S, Z,—Ez-ra, ēasier, Assy-ria, sōwer.

SH, ZH,—she-rry, shower.

L,—Lau-ra, lower, Taylor.

N, NG,—na-rrōw, knōwer.

R,—aur-o-ra, err-or.

W,—weigher.

f. R is always upward after:

T, D,—tărry, *tow*er, dāiry, Dȳer.

K, G,—carry, *cow*er, Gărry, gāyer.

TH, DH,—thorough, theory, Thayer.

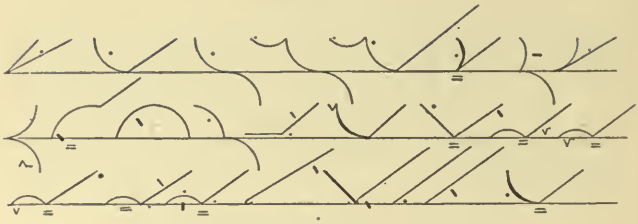
M, MP,—Maria, Mȳĕr.

R,—rēar, rāre.

H,—herō, Harry, *hew*er, abhor.

P, B,—(usually) bŏrrow, b*ow*er, Pĕrry, power (3d position).

Exercise 43.



ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

machinery	M-SH-R	newer	new-**R**
manufacturer	M-N-F-**R**	lawyer	L-**R**
manufactory	M-N-F-R	legislator	L-J-**R**

Exercise 44.

I-fear Ezra never will-be thorough in anything. Urge Thayer and Myer to come early. They-saw a shower was coming on, although it-was fair at five. It-was-an error for-the lawyer to add to-the fire of-my wrath. They live in-the rear of-the new manufactory. I infer they-have too far-to-go, or fear-an attack on-the way. The manufacturer of-the machinery will-have to take-the lower rank. They-say Harry Dyer, the hero, had-a narrow escape. Taylor will make-the furrow deep and narrow. It-was easier for Laura to give to-the legislator the newer theory of-the affair.

REVIEW.

So far below the tower, Laura looked like-a fairy. I-fear Harry took no fur cap. They tarry too *long* conferring *together on*-the affair in-the manufactory. Avery will abhor the unfair way of-the manufacturer. Berry *should*-have-a cup of-the rare sherry. They *now* vary in hue, *but* Myra will dye them *all* cherry red. I-think Laura was in-a fury, for she-was talking in-a fiery way. I-hope to make-the *power regular by*-the *use* of newer

machinery. The *young* lawyer was haranguing-the jury for-an *hour*, but no ray of *hope* came to-your nephew *at*-any-time. I-fear-the legislator may *see* no way in-which to-do *anything* for-them. *Owing* to-the *fact* they name, Jerry was ready to omit the item a month *ago*.

LESSON XXIV

L Preceding Strokes

60 (continued).

g. L follows the general rules (58 *a* and *b*) before:

K, G,—like, alike, look, lăck, ĕlk, lake, Alleghany.

M, MP,—lame, elm, lămp, Ălma, lo͞om, Ĕlma, lĭmb, almanac, lĭmp, Almīra.

R,—Lowry, Ellery.

h. L is always upward before the following strokes: (A vowel preceding the L should usually be written.)

P, B,—lōbe, elbōw, lēap, Albany.

T, D,—lady, ăllied, Lŏttie, altō.

CH, J,—lĕdge, ĕlegy, lătch, allege.

F, V,—life, ălive, lēave, Ălva, love.

TH, DH,—lăth, Ălthēä, lāthe, lōathe.

S, Z,—lăssō, also, Lācey, Elias, lazy, Ĕlsie.

SH, ZH,—(Lesson XXVI).

L,—Lilly, Lūlu, Lōlä.

W,—lēewāy, ălleywāy.

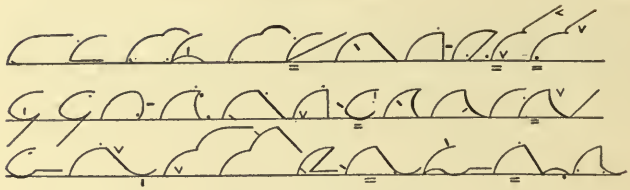
R,—lower, *oi*ler.

H,—Lehigh, Elihu.

i. L is always downward before:

N, NG,—lŭng, lo*u*nge, lunch, lĭŏn, launch, Illinois, (L-N).

Exercise 45.



ABBREVIATION.

electric-al L-K

Exercise 46.

The lady may ring for Elma at-any-time. Lyon was lying on-the lounge in-the back room. She-was looking for-an elbow of large pipe. They allege nothing new. Alva was lying beneath-the large elm. May Elsie take-the alto? Lottie will write out-a copy of-the elegy for Alma. Elias will lack money to buy both-the lathe and-the loom. Your new book and-the book which Lulu was buying look much alike. Lowry was carrying-the lamp for Almira. The electric road may reach us in-a month.

REVIEW.

Do-they allege *nothing on*-the *important* topic of-the *new* electric road? Elias saw the lion make-the leap to-the lower ledge. Lacey will go up the Alleghany in-the autumn, and, it-may-be, to Albany. I-saw-the elk on-the ledge *of* rock. I-know Lillie and Lola love the life in Alabama. *Had*-they-the *usual time at*-the academy for-a *regular* review of-the *language?* I-should loathe so lazy a life. Lulu will-be *happy* to *see* them launch-the new ship *to-morrow*. *How*-much time, *if*-any, will-be *given* for lunch before reaching-the Lehigh Road? I-judge she-may-be writing-the company, *or*-an agency in Illinois. She-may-have them *issue*-the check to-him or pay him-the money, to *use* on-the voyage to China. Elsie saw *me* on-the *common but*-an *hour ago*.

LESSON XXV

L Following Strokes, or Alone

60 (continued).

j. L follows the general rules (58 *a* and *b*) after:

K, G,—Kĕlly, Gāĕl.

F, V,—fŏlly, fūel, valley, vīal, făllow, vowel.

R,—răllу, royal.

H,—hĭlly, H*ow*ell, hŏllow.

k. L is always upward after:

P, B,—pillōw, P*ow*ell, below.

T, D,—daily, dīăl, tallōw, t*ow*el.

CH, J,—jelly, j*ew*el, chĭlly, Julia.

S, Z,—ēasily, zēal, assāil.

SH, ZH,—(Lesson XXI).

M, MP,—Ĕmily, mellōw.

L,—L*oy*ally, l*oy*al, lōwly, Lōwell.

W,—wāylāy.

R,—ear**l**y, ĕar**l**, ōr**a**lly, ōr**a**l, ōr**i**ole.

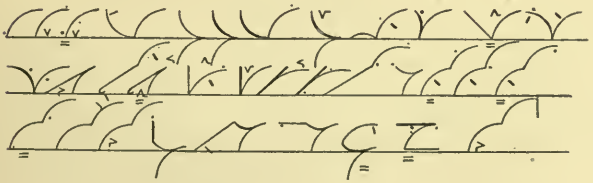
l. L is always downward after:

N, NG,—N*ew*ell, Nellie, Longley (see 60 *i*), wrongly, continual, continually, kingly, commonly.

m. L, when the only stroke, is always upward:

*oi*l, Lēe, ălleў, lie, lōw, *ow*l, ĭll.

Exercise 47.



ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

renewal	R-N-L	appeal	P-L 3
unwilling	N-L.		

Exercise 48.

They love the lowly home, and are loyal to-the early time. Julia was continually judging me wrongly. Lee may carry the keg of oil into-the alley. Longley was unwilling to-have-a renewal of-the agency. She-had olive oil in-the vial. I-am to write-the vowel *i* in *dial* and in *lie*. I-know of no royal road to knowledge. It-was folly for Kelly to make-the appeal orally. I-saw-an oriole on-a bush in-the hollow. Hawley was showing much zeal in loyalty to Powell.

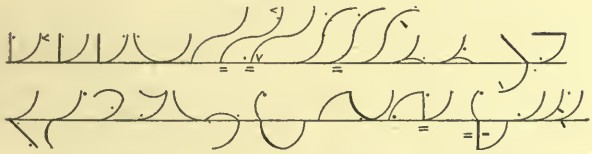
REVIEW.

Newell *had*-a kingly air, and was talking like-an earl. Lee *should* make no delay in *buying*-the *newer machinery* for-the *manufactory*. *If* Julia should think it unfair *or irregular* in-any-way, she will *refer* it to *her lawyer*. I-fear-a rogue may easily waylay and assail Lowell. If it-should-be chilly, I-shall-be unwilling to-go into-the lower valley *at* so early an *hour*. If-I appeal to-them, they-may rally loyally to-the aid of-the *legislator*. I-never take-the hilly road in going *to*-the hollow for fuel. Nellie was in daily fear of-a renewal of-the riot in Albany. *Why* do-I think it of *importance* for Isaac to-have *charge* of-the *electrical machinery?* I-was in continual fear for Langley on-the *electric* road.

LESSON XXVI

61. *Shay*, the upward stroke (see 56), is used for *sh*, after *T*, *D*, *F*, *V* and before and after *L*. With all other strokes *ish* is used.

Exercise 49.



dish	tissūe	Lūcia	shallōw	shĕll	shāme
push	Letitia	mĕsh	ship	shāke	show
dăsh	lăsh	shawl	Shelly	gnash	ăsh
fish	cash	Ashley	shāve	lavish	pshaw

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

efficient-ly	F-**SH**	inefficient-ly	N-F-**SH**
efficiency	F-**SH**	inefficiency	N-F-**SH**

62. For initials in names of persons, the small script letters joined are better than the shorthand signs. Names should be written in shorthand unless they are new to the stenographer, or have a peculiar spelling which needs to be noted.

A. J. Kelly B. F. Powell R. L. Bowen W. H. Bailey

Exercise 50.

The shell was lovely in shape and hue. I-saw-the sea dash up in foam. G. T. Kelly will efficiently aid Letitia in-the affair. Lucia should take-a shawl along. Lowell was too inefficient to take-the management. The

shell lay in-the shallow edge of-the lake. W. H. Anthony will give us a poem by Shelley. Carry in the dish of fish. The inefficiency of Letitia will keep her back. They push and shove in-an unfair way. G. W. Ketcham &-Co. will pay it all.

REVIEW.

It-was *originally* in *her* name, and she-was *unwilling* to-have-it *changed* before. B. F. Murray, *our lawyer*, was talking of-the *newer machinery*. I-should never *allow* the *use* of-the lash. Her efficiency will *give* Lucia a *higher* rank. A. R. Owen will pay *all* cash for-the ship to-which they *refer*. I-see-the bank will-be *irregular* and *much* higher far below. Ella will take-a copy *on* tissue also. Theodosia was *unwilling* to-have *any* irregular *renewal* of her right. She-was lavish *and* efficient in her aid to-the famishing. J. H. Longley, the *legislator*, was too inefficient to push-the *appeal*. The inefficiency of *young* Ashley will give much room for *improvement*. I-was ready to gnash *my* teeth in rage.

LESSON XXVII

Conflicting Words

63. Words having outlines which nearly resemble each other, and which can be used in the same context, illustrate the importance of accurate writing. At the close of each chapter is given a group of such words, which have been found in actual experience to conflict if carelessly written. These exercises are to be transcribed, compared with the original, and rewritten until perfect accuracy is attained.

VOWELS.	SHADING.	POSITION.	MISCELLANEOUS.
early, ōral	happy, to-be	see, say.	āir, way
like, lăck	package,	me, him	pĭck, bĕg
Lĭzzie, Ēlīza	baggage	the, a	fair, fairy
Jennie, Jōan	of, all	if, for	lath, lāthe
Lŏttie, Lĕttie	much, large	own, know	your, them
Āmy, May	for, have	or, but	wish, was
Lēe, Ēlī, Lēō	time, dollar	her, our	fūel, vial
*New*ell, Nellie	so, was	important,	nothing,
shŏp, shĭp, shēep	I-am,	improved	enough
Mȳra, Maria, Meȳĕr	I-may-be		by, of, all
keep, ŏccupy, cŏpy			right,
Lācey, Ĕlsie, Eliăs			ready,
Lillie, Lūlu, Lōla			rōde
Ĕmily, Mŏllie, Mĭlly			
*noi*sy, ŭneasy			

Exercise 51.

I-see it-was right to beg the lily. Nellie will say she-was happy at-home by-the time Emily was in New-York. Lacey rode to Lafayette for our package. Joan and Newell will occupy the new shop. Maria will take-the vial into-the room for Myra. Do-they say they like money, but lack it? I-wish to ask if Amy was to-be in-the home of May. I-was to keep-the poem and copy it for her nephew. Elias had-a kingly air. Shall-I pay for-the lathe or ask for time? I-shall-be ready for-an oral review if Mollie will help me. They own Leo had no ship. The time was improved, and I-had much hope of-your giving Elsie the dollar. Lola will-have nothing to occupy the hour. So, in all your life, have-they never given any help? The boy was so uneasy.

Exercise 52.

MISCELLANEOUS WORDS.

Typify, affinity, vanity, unpack, tip-top, anathema, nickname, cubic, contiguity, continuity, continuous, contumely, contumacy, condemnatory, deify, apiary, aviary, liar, epoch, ethic, calk, balky, invoked, monk, gash, dike, decoy, Jem, Jim, Jamie, enjoy, duke, vacuity, pneumonia, anemone, nominee, picnic, vivify, revivify, gangway, verify, thong, ossify, Shylock, munch, Marianna, naughtily, notary, inherit, rummage, furor, asleep, mopish, mythic, mammoth, limbo, rotary, archly, richly, cupola, career, carrier, foliage, vanilla, Manila, manual, Oshkosh, shamrock, leakage, legacy, leafage, liveth, lazily, inanity, rhythm, rarity, rarefy, rarer.

REVIEW.

She-may-be too busy to-go in *November*, *at*-which-time Myra will-be at-home. Denny and Dinah have-had no *wish* to leave the avenue *unimproved*. *Why had* Eli and Lee no talk of-the *length or*-the depth of-the ditch? Isaac was of-the many who-had too-much to-do. They-may, *however*, be in-time. I-fear *all*-your talk to-them of-me was nothing *but* error. Taylor was continually *appealing* to-them, and saying Longley was too *inefficient*. Do-they think it *knowledge* which-may-be of *use* to-them? *On whom* will the duty lie? A rat was gnawing at-the beam. Will the *public* of Altoona enjoy comic opera? *Oh* why *ought* they to-think I-should do-so? Nothing but your *help* will keep *us* in *England*. Your *language* may show your idea to-be *wholly* wrong. The *whole* area was *originally* rocky and arid.

BRIEF SIGNS

FOR

CONSONANT SOUNDS

LESSONS XXVIII—XL

LESSON XXVIII

The Small Circle, Iss

64. A small circle, called *iss*, represents *s* or *z* in certain cases. In the following lessons the small circle is indicated by s.

65. Rules for joining the circle to a single stroke:

a. Joined to straight strokes the circle is turned like the written O, thus: Ps, sT, Ks, Rs.

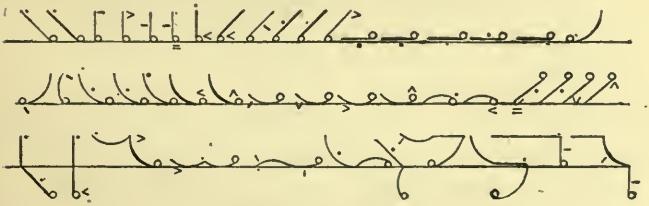
b. On curved strokes the circle is written inside the curve, thus: Fs, sM, sTH.

Note.—Observe that the rule, 65*a*, requires that the circle be written on the upper side of *kay* and *ray*, and also of *hay* when the circle is final.

66. Vowels used with brief-sign combinations are placed to the strokes in the same manner as to simple strokes, thus: tease, safe.

67. A circle or loop at the beginning of a stroke is read as the first sound in the word; at the end, as the last sound.

Exercise 53.



WITHOUT VOWELS.

does	convince	yes	says
goes	raise	comm-ence	notice
confess	house	James	cautious

WITH VOWELS.

pays	choose	nice	Thomas
pass	guess	loss	box (18 X)
ŏppose	office	lace	reduce
compose	vase	Alice	police
piece	moss	race	announce
Otis	Ames	Ross	Dennis
days	Āmŏs	weighs	Rufus
edges(ĕJs)	niece	Hugh's	Agnes

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

is	iss 1	those	3
his	iss 1	thus	3
as	iss 2	miss	1
has	iss 2	myself	Ms 1
owes	owe-s	himself	Ms 2
whose	who-s	impossible-ity	MPs 1
always	all-s	influence	Ns 1
possible-y	Ps 1	news	new-s
business	Bs	longs	NGs 2
itself	Ts 3	wise	Ws 1
religious	Js 1	unwise	N-Ws 1
cause	Ks 1	lengthwise	NG-Ws 3
because	Ks 1	yourself	Ys 2
accuse	Ks 3	herself	Rs 1
these	1	anxious	NG-SHs
this	2		

68. *a*. The dot may be placed at the beginning or end of a stroke having a joined *iss*, thus: conceit, facing.

b. For the affix *ings*, the circle is used in place of the *ing*-dot, thus: sayings.

doings	writings	shavings
beings	teachings	bushings

c. The *ings* may also be used for *ing-his:*

paying his facing his showing his making his

PHRASING.

(24)	(iss for us)	so far as (S-Fs)	(48)
of his	of us	(50)	on his
to his	to us	in these	on this
she is	by us	in this	
she has	for us	in those	

Exercise 54.

Note.—Use stroke *S* as heretofore for *so, say,* etc.

The vase which-is at-his house is for myself. Has Matthew's niece any influence on-his life? Oh-yes, and she-is anxious to influence him to commence reducing these charges for-us. If Rufus goes on thus, his unwise ways may possibly cause loss in-his business and in ours. I accuse Ross for announcing these facts to-us as news. Miss Agnes will choose this box of lace because she thinks it-is nice. I confess I-am always opposing those religious ideas of-his. So-far-as I-know, Alice hopes to pay all she herself owes. James longs for-a few hours or days to himself, in-which to compose those writings. She talks of-the wise sayings and doings of fairy beings. Otis Moss, who-has given this notice, is

Hugh's nephew. Thomas thinks it-is impossible to guess whose is to-be-the race for-the office, yours or his. Dennis says this case itself will reduce the invoice thousands of dollars. Lay the piece lengthwise in-this box yourself.

REVIEW.

Hayes *thinks* it-is impossible to take this choice, because Horace thinks it-is unwise. Amos is always anxious for-the Memphis News because it-has influence on-his business. Miss Adams owes *much* to-the wise teachings of yourself and Loomis. Max himself *wishes* to confess these *facts* to-his lessees in Paris. I myself notice *how* Morris is *allowing*-his money to-go to pay for-the house itself. Whose maps of *England* has Horace? Agnes herself thinks it-is possible thus to convince Lee's enemies. The boys are wise enough to make-the rows lengthwise of-the piece. The news of-his accusing those boys came to-us two days *ago*. These sayings and teachings are causing-his *unhappy* nephew to-do as Norris wishes. She-is among those wise beings whose religious writings raise *our* ideals of life. In-these days Knox is *using*-his money for-a *higher* cause. Shall Adams leave the *things* in-the office or-the back rooms?

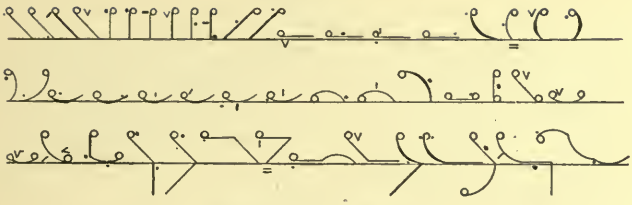
LESSON XXIX

Iss at the Beginning of Strokes

69. In the use of vowels with brief-sign and stroke combinations, attention must be given to the relation of the vowel to the *stroke* consonant, as if no brief sign were present, thus: s-īT, sight; s-ēL, seal;

s-Hä-R, Sahara.

Exercise 55.



WITHOUT VOWELS.

space	safe	sell	sense	Smith
suppose	Seth	some	speech	sympathy (sMP-TH)
said	size	son	safety	Sunday
such	sash	sun	Samuel	swamp

WITH VOWELS.

(See 69.)

seat	stay	sick	sum	Small
sit	suit	Sophia	sign	smoke
city	Sadie	slow	soon	siege
set	seek	same	smooth	snow

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

speak	sP 1	significance	sG 1
spoke	sP 2	excuse	sKs 3
expect	sP 2	several	sV
special	sP 3	south	3
specialty	sP-T 3	seem	1
subject	sB	similar	sM 1
situate	sT 1	example	sMP 3
citizen	sT 1	seen	1
satisfy-ed	sT 3	since	1
satisfactory-ly	sT 3	sufficient-ly	sF-**SH**
signature	sG 1	sufficiency	sF-**SH**
signify-ed	sG 1	something	sM-NG
significant	sG 1	somehow	sM-roid

PHRASING.

(See 24.)

as ever	as though	as far as (sFs)	his own
as if	as much	as long as	is this
as this	as much as	as well as (sLs)	as I (toid)
as thēse	as large as	has had	

70. *The*, *a*, or *an* may be joined to *is*, *as*, or *has*. The rule 65*a* must be observed.

is a-an	as a-an, has a-an
is the	as the, has the

Exercise 56.

Note.—Words heretofore written with the stroke *S* are still to be so written; e. g., busy, aside, ask, also.

Smith speaks as-if your son expects Samuel to-do something for-us, as-the lawyer is busy. Seth gives this as-an excuse, seeking to satisfy me as-far-as may-be by smooth speech. Small has-had sufficient time to reach his-own house in-the city. The signatures of five citizens will-be satisfactory. I take this as-a special sign of-the sufficiency of-this space. Is-this Snow's choice of-the several subjects since seeing them? Smith said his sick son was soon as calm as-ever. Is-the size of-the sash as-much-as 36 by 40? His sympathy is-a significant thing to-us. It somehow gives us a sense of safety at-a-time such-as this. Is-this orange as-large-as yours? Has-the boy ever seen-a similar example? For-the sake of-his business specialty, Smock has-a wish to situate himself as-well-as it-is possible to-do. Nothing seems to satisfy him. Sadie spoke as-though satisfied to stay in-the south as-long-as six months.

Note.—Underscore the figure *six* to distinguish it from the sign for *this*.

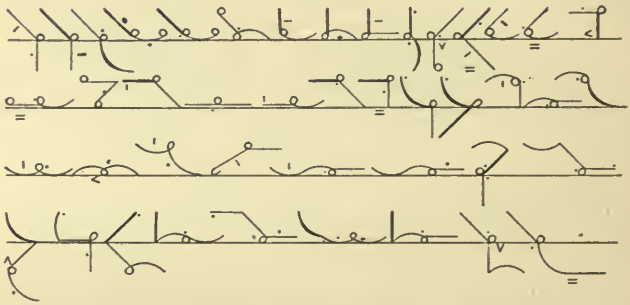
REVIEW.

Such days as-this *Miss* Sophia *always* seeks some excuse to stay in-the house as-much-as *possible*. They suppose Samuel was too slow in saving-a sufficient sum; since his-own specialty *has*-had to-be *given* up as-an *unwise business*. Sadie has several similar maps, *each* of-which is-a special *help* in-my subject. The setting aside of-the suit on-this loss seems somehow to-have-had small significance to some of-the citizens. Is-the lady speaking as-if-a sufficiency of satisfactory signatures may-be had? As-long-as such speeches as-these will satisfy them, *why* does Small seem to expect something of-us? Has Seth seen *any* sign of sympathy for-his *anxious* niece? She speaks of-the *news* which-has come to-day as satisfactory to *herself* as-well-as to her nephew, who-is at-his *home* in-the south. As-the speech was commencing, Bowers was seen to lay the book on-the seat at-his side. Smith soon spoke to-him, signifying-his readiness to sell. Has-the piece a swamp on-this south edge, as-the map shows, and as Snow said on Sunday? *Oh*-yes, it-has, and-a swamp which-is as-*large*-as your *whole* meadow. It reaches *lengthwise* of-the road for many rods. As-an example of Hayes &-Co.'s views on-the subject, I-know they expect to situate the new silk factory as-far to-the south as-possible.

LESSON XXX

Iss Between Strokes

Exercise 57.



71. Rules for writing the circle between strokes:

a. Between straight strokes of the same direction, the circle is turned like the written O:—

Tuesday	it is a
decēit	which is the
decide	who is the
cask	et cetera

b. Between straight strokes of different directions, the circle is turned on the outside of the angle, thus: ⌋ desk.

ŏpposite	task	custom	Augusta
passage	deposit	succeed	receipt
besĕt	dispōse	găsp	reside
beside	discuss	gŏssip	risk
besiēge	Jessup	gazĕtte	husky

PHRASES.

does the	(roid)	(50)
who said	I said	I speak
who has had	I expect	I spoke
several days ago	I suppose	

c. Between a straight and a curved stroke, the circle takes the direction of the curve.

passive	Joseph	visit	mĭsty
bāsin	Jackson	lĭsp	message
deceive	chăsm	lawsuit	Minnesota
dismāy	cousin	receive	anxĭety
chōsen	Fiske	reason	hasten

PHRASES.

it is no	in this case	she has had
which is no	have said	so as to
it seems (to) be	she is a	so as (to) be

d. Between two curves the circle turns in the more convenient way.

Thŏmpson	assassin	mūseum
toothsome	mĭssive	māson
Johnson	massive	Cincinnati
fasten	mĭsseth	

PHRASES.

it seems (to) me	in his own
for his own	she says (SH-sZ)
ever since (24)	she has no

WITH VOWELS.

72. When a circle comes between strokes, the vowel must be placed beside the stroke-consonant next which it is sounded, thus: dusk.

bask	dozen	music	rasp
task	musk	Nasmyth	russet
tacit	mask	rusty	

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

Pennsylvania	Ps-L-V	thenceforth	THs-F
outset	T-sT 3	misrepresent	Ms-R-P
outside	T-sD 3	Mrs.	Ms-S
December	Ds-M	Massachusetts	Ms-CH
dissatisfied	D-sT 3	henceforth	Ns-F
disadvantage	Ds-J	unexpected	Ns-P
exchange	Ks-CH	unsatisfactory	N-sT 3
discharge-d	Ds-CH	insufficient-ly	N-sF-SH
discourage-ment	Ds-K-J	insufficiency	N-sF-SH
insignificant	Ns-G 1	wholesale	L-sL 3
inspect	Ns-P	house of repre-	
respect	Rs-P	sentatives	Hs-P
thanksgiving	THs-G 3		

Exercise 58.

Does-the message say I-spoke to Augusta of-such-a thing as-a visit to Cincinnati in-such-an unsatisfactory time as-this? I-suppose it-is-no insignificant task for Mrs. Mason, which-is-no reason, however, why Miss Johnson should henceforth take-the risk. She-says she-has-had no dismay at-the disadvantage of residing in Minnesota ever-since-the unexpected visit of her cousin at Thanksgiving. It-seems-(to)-be-a discouragement to Jackson because it-is-an impossibility in-this-case to exchange-the office desk, etc., at-a fair sum. As I-have-said, I-was dissatisfied at-the outset, and I-expect to discharge all my duties and take passage for Massachusetts in December. Besides speaking to Thompson on Tuesday, it-seems-(to)-me I-have-seen all-the outside wholesale customers who-should receive-the respects of-the

house. Several-days-ago they-said it-was impossible thenceforth to succeed, inasmuch-as-the deposit of cash was insufficient. I-said I-should stay in Pennsylvania as-long-as-possible and inspect the business, so-as-(to)-be on-the safe-side. I-speak now to Jessup, who-said this on-his-own knowledge, and who-has-had time to discuss-the subject. They misrepresent us, so-as-to deceive the House of Representatives, which-is-the body to decide the case.

REVIEW.

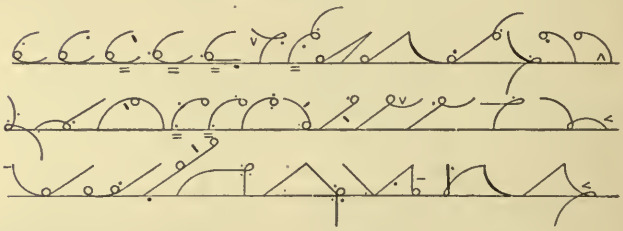
Our dispatching-a message of-such-a *length* to undeceive Joseph was *altogether* unexpected by him or-the *lawyer*. The passage of-this law is-a disadvantage to-the outside *business* at-this-time, and will discourage-the company. I-said my custom was to fasten the desk and make all safe at-a-time such-as this. Jessup had-the audacity to disobey Mrs. Jamison by making-an exchange of *things* in-his custody. I-suppose Mrs. Addison, like *yourself* and some of-us, was dissatisfied in Mexico. I-*expect* to dispatch them to-his wholesale house by-the Chesapeake and Ohio Road, as I-said. Such sagacity may *possibly* succeed, so-far-as to dislodge the enemy by December. To-those of-us on-the outside the business outlook in-these days in Pennsylvania and Massachusetts seems-(to)-be dismal. She tacitly disowns having any-such design in-this law-suit. as *Miss* Mason and yourself know. She-has *signified* an anxiety to accede to-the wishes of Augusta in-this-respect, and is ready to discharge her duties. It-is-no disadvantage at-such-a time, *since*-they specify Missouri as-the chosen *home*. The disguise of-which I-*speak* is in *itself* insufficient, but-the day is misty, and-the assassin may succeed in making-his way into-the city. The insufficiency of-such gossip to offset his abusive writings in-the Gazette, respecting-his cousin, is easy to see. I-said I-*should* thenceforth dismiss at-the outset such-an unsatisfactory *excuse* for-his misrepresenting me in-*those*

speeches and sketches of-his. If-his cousin will henceforth *allow* him to inspect the books, the animosity of-which I-*spoke* may subside.

LESSON XXXI

Iss with *L* or *R*.

Exercise 59.



(60*a*)
syrup
(60*c*)
resume
(60*d*)
Cȳrus
ărrōws
ărīse
ărrāys
sir
sour
(60*e*)
assessor
wiser 1
lĕssor
loser
(60*f*)
bāser
desire

(60*g*)
Alaska
(60*h*)
sŏlid
Sȳlvia
cĕllar
(60*i*)
listen
lesson
Lawson
Louisiana
(60*j*)
castle
causal
ăxle
gazĕlle
refusal
vessel
for-sale

(60*k*)
dissolve
dazzle
Lĕslie
mĭssile
mŭscle
I-may-as-well
(i-M-sL 1)
(60*l*)
nīcely
continuously
Kingsley
nāsal
anything-else
something-else
(60*m*)
Ĕllis
Ălice
ĕlse

ălăs
Sīlas
Cēlia
(upward)
salary
select
Russell
Saturday
resīgn
misery
I-am-sorry
(65*a*)
(60*b*)
search
service
sorry (59)
Sarah
serious
seriously

73. For final *r* after a circle which turns like the written O, *ray* is used.

ŏfficer	sincere	resource
no sir	answer	research
yes sir (omit one s)	rāzor	H*ou*ser

74. The outlines of derivatives should usually adopt the forms of the original words. (Therefore, the following words are exceptions to rule 60 *i*:)

illness alliance allowance 3

Exercise 60.

I-shall resume my researches, and I-wish to see as-many-as-possible of-the assessors. On listening to my reasons, Lawson was ready to resign his rights in-the Louisiana alliance. I-am-sorry Alice spoke so hastily of Houser's illness. If-such-an allowance is insufficient, I-may-as-well resign all hope of receiving anything for-the vessel. Leslie was sincere in-his refusal to receive aid on-this lesson. Who-else but-a police officer has-a right to search-the castle? I-desire to-be of service in exchange for-the salary Kingsley pays me. Will Sarah Russel go also? No-sir, she-has something-else to-do at-this-time. If anything-else should arise, write to Celia and she-will answer. Was she sorry, sir, to have Jason refuse-the house she-had for-sale? Yes-sir, but I-suppose it-is to-his-own advantage. Being continuously a loser in-this business, Ellis has no resource but to select something-else. Silas leaves for Alaska on Saturday.

REVIEW.

Elizabeth, *who*-is-the cousin of Adams, *spoke* evasively on-the *cause* of-the exciting episode. I-may *thus influence* him and dispose him to think seriously of giving-his house to-us for-sale. I sincerely *respect* his

religious views, and ăm *myself always anxious* to solicit his aid and listen to-his teachings. They misjudge my capacity to-be of service in-*those* cities *henceforth*. The *citizens should* absolve me, *since* they know such *language misrepresents* me. *Something*-else may pacify him in-his misery at-this *unexpected discouragement*. They *somehow seem dissatisfied*, and look enviously on-such *examples* of innocence and vivacity. Cyrus shows an *unwise* and insane tenacity in opposing *himself* to-the masonic officers, and thus accusing them. I-shall myself *accuse* Julius of being in-the vicinity of Lansing on-the Saturday before *Thanksgiving*. Augustus and Leslie are discussing-the *subject* of-the *special significance* of-the book of Exodus. She-says this dish will do nicely to dissolve the alum in. Has Fiske given any *sufficient excuse* for thus accusing-and vexing *these unhappy* boys? The *House of Representatives* was *unwilling thenceforth* to make any *allowance* for *inspecting*-the books. She-is-a cousin of Jessup who-said something to-us *several*-days-ago on-this special subject. Has-the religious service *itself* had no influence on-his life? Oh-yes, for it-is always *appealing* to-the *higher* ideals in *each* of-us.

LESSON XXXII

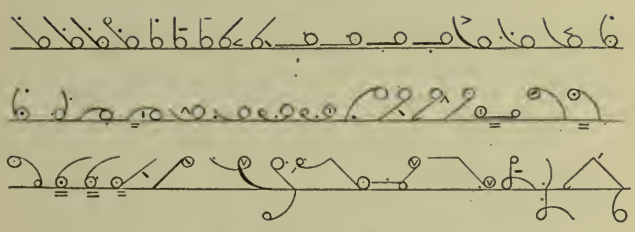
The Large Circle, Ses

75. A large circle, used in the same manner as the small circle, represents two *s* sounds in one syllable. Its name is *ses*, and it is indicated by ss.

Pss, pe-ses; ss**R**, ses-ar.

76. When the vowel between the two s's is needed for legibility, it is written within the circle thus: decisive, Anchises.

Exercise 61.



WITHOUT VOWELS.

passes	Moses	consist	insist
possess	commences	system	necessity
supposes	houses	season	necessary
cases	refuses	Susan	unnecessary
success	resources	possessed	(N-Nss-R)
suffices	emphasis	desist	Mississippi
raises	exercise	resist	success
			successive

WITH VOWELS IN THE CIRCLE.

decisive	incisive	Cecil	recess

WITH VOWELS NOT IN THE CIRCLE.

ŏpposes	basis	leases	reduces
pieces	offices	losses	society

Note.—Remember that *x* consists of the sounds *k-s* or *g-z*.

boxes	taxes	ĕxcess	exist
Texas	fixes	excessive	exhaust

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

possibilities	Pss 1	United States of America	Nss-M 1
suspect	ssP	influences	Nss 1
causes	1	impossibilities	MPss 1
accuses	3	successful-ly	sKss-F
themselves	DHss	is as, is his	ss 1
enthusiasm	N-THss	his is, his has	ss 1
enthusiastic	N-THss	as is, as has	ss 2
ourselves	Rss 3	as his, has his	ss 2
yourselves	Yss		
United States	Nss 1		

PHRASING.

(Use ses thus: this is; as soon.)

this has	as soon as the
this is	as soon as possible
this is a	it is said
this is the	on this side
in these cases (see 50)	on this subject
is said	in this city
has said	in this sūit
as soon as	

Exercise 62.

The society is insisting on-your paying-the taxes on-the houses yourselves. As-soon-as-the summer season commences, they expect to leave the United States, as-his cousin has-said. This system is-said to-be successful in-these offices. She refuses all aid, and insists she-has-a sum which suffices for all necessaries. Susan has an excessive dislike for-the exercise, and always influences us, if-possible, to pass it, as-is her wish now. It-is unnecessary to speak in so decisive a way of-these causes. Moses is enthusiastic and fixes the time for-the visit to Texas at December 15. They suspect it-is among-the impossibilities to succeed in-this-suit. Is-his cousin to speak on-this subject since this-has come to-his knowledge? Looking at-the gems, I-see his-is much like yours in shape, and is-as large, but his-has fewer faces. Cecil accuses us as being ourselves the cause of-his ill success on-this-side of-the sea. They themselves show no enthusiasm in thus amusing us. They possessed no knowledge of-the causes for-this emphasis on-the possibilities of-the United States of America.

REVIEW.

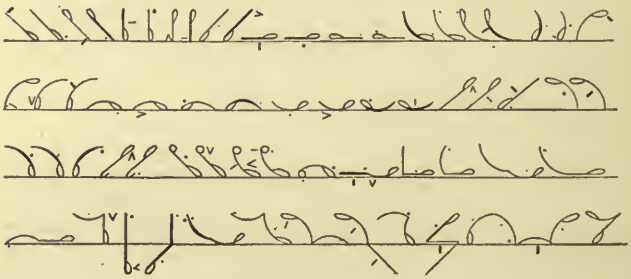
This-is-a necessity which exists, and stoicism never resists in-such-cases. Cecil was in Mississippi *several* successive seasons, and was as successful in-his *specialty* as-his cousin. The *fact* is-as I-said, she-is suspicious and opposes *our* receiving Cecil, as-well-as *yourself*, into-the society. The *example* of-this *citizen's discouragement somehow* effaces all our enthusiastic hopes for success on-this basis. They suspect the house of Harris &-Co., in-the United States of America, to-be exhausting our resources. This causes us to lay emphasis on-the United States law. This-is-the wrong of-which it-is-said Anson accuses me. *Use* the recess time to suit yourselves. This-is-a duty which-the *manufacturers* themselves *should* see to as-soon-as-possible. This reduces *us* to-the necessity of ourselves paying *henceforth* all losses in excess of $50. This box is-his also, and-the two boxes have in them all his leases and receipts for taxes. Ellis has-his hypothesis on-this-subject, and *owes* it to-the citizens to give it to-them. Moses has-said the book consists of-a *thousand* pages. Otis supposes I possess no *knowledge* of-the possibilities of-such influences. They *refer* to-the synopsis of-a case such-as-has come up in-this-suit. Has-his enthusiasm become less *since* seeing *these* impossibilities? No-sir, his-is an enthusiasm which passes by all impossibilities. I-am-sorry my faith is so *insignificant* in-these-cases, since his-is *always* so *high*. *How*-many of-them will the committee of-the *House of Representatives inspect*, and how-long will it take in-this-case?

LESSON XXXIII

The Small Loop, Steh

77. The sounds *st* or *zd* beginning or ending a word, are represented by a small loop turned as the circle would be turned in the same situation. Its name is *steh*, and it is indicated by *st:* Pst, pe-steh; stT, steh-te.

Exercise 63.



WITHOUT VOWELS.

composed	just	commenced	exposed
supposed	cost	haste	convinced
best	safest	west	refused
dust	fast	discussed	unjust
chest	must	dismissed	invest

step	(58*b*)	(60*b*)	(60*m*)	(68*b*)
state	store	starch	stēal	bastings
story (stR)	stär	sturdy	still	castings
stŏck	storm	starve	stȳle	fastings

WITH VOWELS.

ŏpposed	honest	stop	adjust (ăJst)
coast	induced	stĕadў	stamp
August	ărrest	study	stung

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

is it, is to		southeast	sTHst 3
as it, as to has it, first		assist-ance	Sst
		almost	all-Mst
happiest	Pst 3	influenced	Nst 1
at first	Tst 3	longest	NGst
largest	Jst 3	youngest	NGst 3
next	Nst	request	R-Kst
stenography-er	stN	machinist	M-SHst
suggest	sJst	investment	N-Vst
caused	1	southwest	sWst
accused	3	exercised	Ks-Rst

PHRASING.

as to a—the		is it possible	
as it was		is it necessary	
is it a—the		first time	

Exercise 64.

I-must make haste to assist them before-the first of August. At-first Steve supposed they-had dismissed the youngest boy at-the request of August. Stout, the machinist, was asking-the stenographer as-to-the charges on-the castings. Harris is-the happiest boy in-the state since they commenced to-go to-the coast each August. Is-it-necessary to suggest anything to-them as-to investing-the money in-this stock? Is-it-a cousin of Stella's who-is going to-the Southeast next August? Is-it your wish for-the society to seek the safest investment? Is-it-possible $50 will pay all-the cost? I exercised my best powers and influenced them to take-the stock as-it-was. Has-it caused any loss to-your company in-the Southwest? They accused August of stealing some-

thing at-the store. I-supposed this space was for-the longest and largest boxes. They-have for-the first-time refused to adjust the business satisfactorily to-us. I-think it almost impossible just at-this-time to assist him in-his studies.

REVIEW.

It-*may-be* necessary to lay *several* of-the best *things* in-the chest, as-it never will-do to leave them exposed to-the dust. I-was at-first convinced, for they-said it-was unjust. It still *seems* an *unsatisfactory* step for-the society. Is-it-necessary to say I *somehow* induced Steve to resist having-the story discussed? At-his request I-shall make the next *outside* investment in-the South-west as they suggest. Stella was dissatisfied and *unwilling* to desist, and she accused me of being amongst *those* who opposed her. I-was amazed at-his stiff style of writing, and-the unnecessary *length* of-his loops. As I passed the store, the youngest boys stood still and *spoke* to me. As-to-the last itemized list, it-was refused by-the copyist. Is-it-possible to adjust this *business* first, so-as-to make-the least cost to-the machinist? Being unopposed, she caused her name to-be affixed to the lease. They *suspect* the *manufacturers thenceforth* boxed the starch in-the cheapest way. I exercised my *power* to-the utmost, and at-last influenced them to leave the notice just as-it-was. Is-it-the longest list, *as-is* supposed, which-is to-be annexed? *These* are the largest and loftiest elms I-have noticed in *Massachusetts*. It vexed the sturdy boy to-be stung by bees. The stealthy step is on-the southeast stairway, as-it seems-(to)-me. Has-it for-the first-time *given* a stimulus to-the study of statistics? Is-it-an *impossibility* to-do this, *if* Stella, the stenographer, is-to-have the assistance of-a copyist? The memory of-those happiest days was never effaced by-the storms of life.

LESSON XXXIV

The Circle for *st*. The Large Loop, Ster.

78. *a*. Between stroke-consonants in words or phrases, the sound *st* is represented by the circle only, thus:

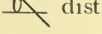
postal, mistake.

b. In a few words the loop may be used medially, thus: testify, justify, distance.

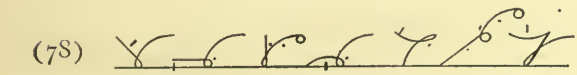
79. *a*. A large loop represents *str* or *sthr* at the end of a word or phrase. Its name is *ster* and it is indicated by *str*. Pstr, pe-ster; Rstr, ray-ster.

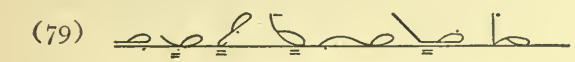
b. The large loop may also be used medially:

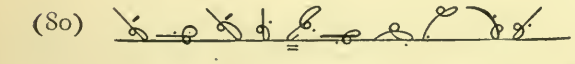
 disturb.

80. For an additional *s*, *iss* may follow *ses*, *steh* or *ster*, thus: possesses,  costs.

Exercise 65.

(78) 

(79) 

(80) 

(78*a*)	(78*b*)	Chester	(79*b*)	ărrests
testimony	testify	pastor	disturb	invests
majestic	justify	faster	yesterday	wastes
text-book	destiny	Foster	Amsterdam	justice
dishonestly	distance	register	(80)	successes
postoffice	(79*a*)	postmaster	costs	ĕxcesses
domestic	master	lŭster	lasts	registers
pōstage	Sylvester	Dexter	rests	paymasters

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

is there		suggests	sJsts
as there has there		shoestore	SHstr
		bookstore	B-Kstr
up stairs	Pstrs	distinguish	Dst-NG-SH

PHRASING.

is there a		(78*a*)	as it (is) said
is there any		I must be	(Use ses for sts)
is it his		they must have	just as much
		she must go	just as much as
as it is—has as to his		I must say	just (as) soon as
		just now (78*b*)	just as well (Jss-L)
as there is			just as well as

Exercise 66.

Chester thinks my testifying yesterday as-to-his tests was-a mistake. Dexter must-be off for-the shoestore at seven, and Sylvester must-have-the largest cases ready just-as-soon-as-possible. Lester is-the boy who-must-have charge of-the text-book lists for-the bookstore. I-must-say it-seems just-as-well to take his testimony, as-there-is nothing-else before-the justice of-the peace just-now. I honestly think-the distance too long for-those who-must-be in Amsterdam soon. I-must-go faster, as-it-is necessary to-be at-the postoffice before

five to register the package. Is-there-a book of Hester's up-stairs? Is-it-the adjuster for-the company who suggests this step as-their safest hope? Is-there-anything in-this to disturb our domestic life? Is-there-nothing to justify-the postmaster in taking such-a step? Chester, as-it-(is)-said, wastes his money in-a majestic style, for nothing arrests him. This silk costs less and lasts just-as-well, but it-has-no luster. Has-their message given Foster the distinguishing signs which-must-be noticed?

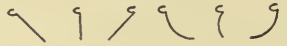
REVIEW.

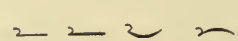
It-must-be-a mistake to ask so *much* postage as-this. *Those* who-may-be doing-the writing must-have just-as-much *time as-is* necessary. As-to-his postal, it-must-go to-the post-office just-as-soon-as-possible. I-will copy the names on-your lists just-as-well-as I-know *how*. I-must-have-the *signatures* ready for-the pay-master the *first*-time I-see him. Is-there room for-the smallest chests up-stairs in-his-own house? Is-it-the injustice of-the task-master which *allows us* no rest? Is-there no way to distinguish such signs as-this? No songsters are *seen* in-*these* dim recesses. *Our* huckster *almost always has* lobsters for-sale. They-must-be *satisfied*, as-it-(is)-said your son is to-be-the *next* pastor. I must-be still seeking success. *though* just-now his sinister designs are delaying me. She possesses no castors for-the lounge, and it-must-have some. Is-it-his *wish* to-go *now*, as-there-is *nothing* which-must-be seen to? Chester suggests my selling-the bookstore just as-it-is. Has-their adjuster come to fix up the fire losses at Dexter's *wholesale* shoestore? As-there *may-be* guests at Mrs. Kingsley's in *December*, I-may-as-well stay at Hester's. On-his saying this to-a cousin of-his, I-was satisfied and wrote to make *excuses* for-him. Lester *is-to* go to-a store on-this-side of-the avenue to buy-a new stove for *Mrs.* Dempster. I-am-sorry Foster *owes* me *anything*-else besides this. Those who-said this as-though *objecting* to it, desire to *situate themselves* in-a *similar* way.

LESSON XXXV

Semicircles Representing W and Y

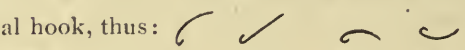
81. A small semicircle joined at the beginning of a stroke represents *w* or *y* in certain cases when used as a consonant. A circle divided vertically gives the brief signs for *w*, divided horizontally, for *y*, thus: ⊂ ⊃ w; ∪ ∩ y. The names of these signs are *weh*, *wuh* and *yeh*, *yuh*, and they are indicated by w and y.

a. weh: 

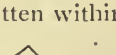
b. wuh: 

c. yeh:

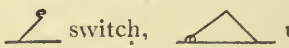
d. yuh:

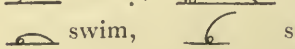
82. With *lay*, *ray*, *em*, and *en*, the w is joined as an initial hook, thus: 

wel wer wem wen

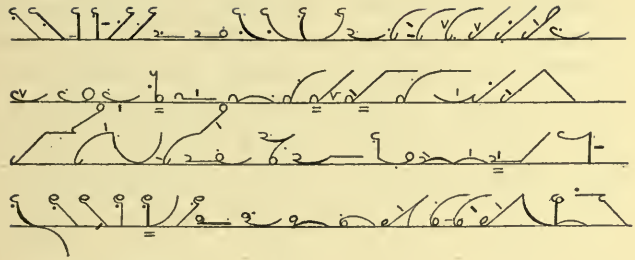
Note.—L and R are always upward with this hook. (M may follow ray with a hook:  warm.)

83. *Iss* may be written within the brief *w* or *y*, thus:

 switch, usurp, swear,

 swim, swell, swine.

Exercise 67.



(81 *a* and *b*)

wēep	watch	weaver	Watson
wĕb	wages	waves	width
wait	wedge	wo͝of	equip
weight	wake	wash	liquid
widōw	walk	wing	
wo͝od	wife	witness	

(82)

will (noun)	wo͝ol	worst	Winnĭe
Willĭe	unwieldy	work	windy
William	wearў	worth	windōw
willōw	wa̤r	worship	Winchester
wa̤ll	wire	warm (see note 82)	wīne
well	wa̤rp	unwearied	Wednesday
wealth	wear	unworthy	wĭnce
welcome	warehouse	wigwam	once
Wa̤llace	worse	wĭn	Edwin

(81 *c* and *d*)

yacht	yoke	yelk	yore
Yates	Yōcum	Ulysses	Europe
Yeddō	yellōw	Eunice	

(83)

swēep	switch	swarm	dissuade
sweet	swear	wisdom	ŭnswayed
Swēde	swōre	usurp	swallōw

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

we will	wL 1	anywhere	N-wR 1	with me	wM 1
while	wL 1	nowhere	N-wR 2	with my	wM 1
awhile	wL 1	somewhere	sM-wR	we know	wNō 1
we are	wR 1	aware	wR 3	when	wN 1
where	wR	unaware	N-wR 3	whenever	wN-V
wherever	wR-V	we may	wM 1	one	wN 2
whereby	wR-B	we must	wMst 1		

PHRASING.

we will be—have	somewhere else
with reference (wR-F)	we may have—go
with respect (wR-sP)	we must be—go
anywhere else	we must have
nowhere else	once in (a) while

Exercise 68.

We-must-be satisfied with-reference to-his welfare by Wednesday of next week. We-will wait for Edwin at-the south wing of-the house. We-are well satisfied when we-may see them somewhere once-in-(a)-while. Wallace's wife will wait and sweep the rooms while we-are away. We-know the witness will refuse to swear to-the width of-the wall. Walk on one-side of-the willows, and go nowhere-else. We-must-see him with-respect to-the wisdom of taking up some work whereby to aid him. We-must-have one of-the boys along wherever we-may-go. I-am worthy of-your faith and expect to win it. William swore I-was nowhere but at-the switch watching all-the while. We-must-go once to see Wat-

son, or wire him where we-may-be seen. They seem at-home anywhere in Europe. The wall may-be unsafe on-a windy day. We-will look at-his wares before buying anywhere-else. She was aware of-my wish to-have her with-me whenever it-was possible. Yates will sell his yoke of oxen to Weaver. I-was unaware of-your wish to sell the yacht. Where may-I rest awhile with-my baggage? The air is sweet and warm among-the willows.

REVIEW.

We-will-have our rights on-the Wabash, though-the worst may come. We-are watching-the waves *as*-they wash up *almost* on-the deck. The yelk of-an egg *has*-a rich yellow hue. William's leaving-the company was *unwise*, but Edwin's usurping my rights at Winchester was-a worse thing to-do. *Is-it*-necessary to-have Willie wear his warm wool cap? Sitting by-the window, I-saw Winnie walking among-the willows as-though weary of-the warm rooms. Where may-I sit and talk awhile with-my cousin? I-was unaware of-your going anywhere but to Warsaw on Wednesday. When Yocum commences to work with-me on my *specialties his* wages will be $25 a-week. We-will ask Watson with-respect to-the weight of-a *similar* wedge of wood. While in-the war William commenced the use of wine. She-is weary of-this *unsatisfactory* life, and weeps for-the days of yore. I-was aware *thenceforth* of-his unworthy aims with-respect to-the use of-his wealth. We know Ulysses and Yates are *misrepresenting* us in-the warehouse, whereby they seek to dissuade Baxter. Nowhere-else do-they equip a vessel so well. We-may-go as-far-as the meadow fence to see the bees swarm. We-must lay aside this unwieldy *machinery*, for it-is *now insufficient* for-the work. Eunice *is* unwearied in-the search, but has-the *disadvantage* of seeking nowhere *long*. We-are watching-the warp and woof as-the weaver works. They-may worship whenever and wherever

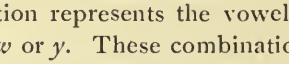
they choose. *Mrs.* Yates was unswayed by-the unwelcome *news* of-the will. Shall-I-go somewhere-else for-the stamps?

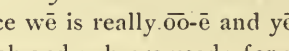
LESSON XXXVI

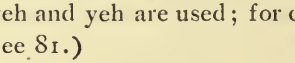
The Semicircle in Vowel Positions

84. A semicircle placed beside a consonant stroke in a vowel position represents the vowel of that position preceded by *w* or *y*. These combinations are called coalescents, since wē is really o͞o-ē and yē is ē-ē, etc. For dot-vowels weh and yeh are used; for dash-vowels, wuh and yuh. (See 81.)

TABLE.


wē wā wä wạ wō wo͞o


wĭ wĕ wă wŏ wŭ wo͝o


yē yā yä yạ yō yo͞o

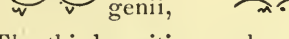
yĭ yĕ yă yŏ yŭ yo͝o

85. A diphthong sign widened to form a right angle, represents the diphthong preceded by *w*, thus: wī, woi.

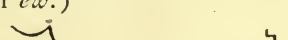
86. A coalescent sign may be joined to a consonant or a vowel sign.

a. For *y* preceding a diphthong, the semicircle

may be joined to the diphthong sign, or the first-place dot may be written for the *y*, thus:

 genii, meow.

b. The third-position coalescent ending a word, or the wi beginning a word, may often be joined. (*u* may be used for *ew*.)

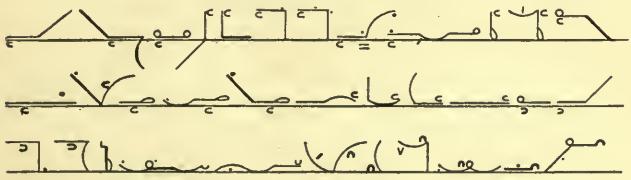


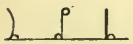
nephew mania wide

c. A tick may be joined for a following vowel, as shown in paragraph 39 for diphthongs:

Buell ruin

Exercise 69.





Note.—A coalescent to be written is italicized. See 84 and 85.

q*ue*ry	t*wi*g	q*ua*ke	*you*th	q*ua*lms
t*wee*zers	t*wi*tch	be*wai*l	*u*nïque	man*ia*c
t*wi*st	Q*ui*gley	inq*ue*st	*u*nite	q*ua*ck
Aq*ui*lla	q*ua*rry	beq*ue*st	*u*nify	t*wi*ce
ăcq*ui*t	sq*ua*w	q*uo*tä	*u*nison	

See 86*b*.

revi*ew*	stat*ue*	insign*ia*	Cecil*ia*	*wi*dest
d*ue*	stat*ua*ry	Antōn*ia*	Amēl*ia*	*wi*pe
s*ue*	resc*ue*	Cel*ia*	Oliv*ia*	*wi*ght

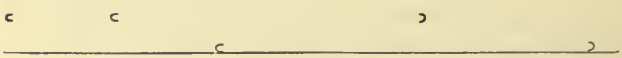
Note.—Sometimes another vowel, if accented, is more important than the coalescent, and in some cases no vowel is needed.

Xēnia ĕquity quiet iniquity vanquish
Dēlia pneumōnia exquisite bequeath acquiescence

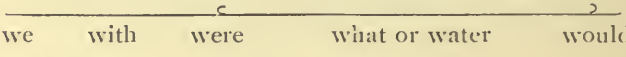
ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

87. For some common words containing *w* or *y*, the semicircles are used alone, the position and direction being determined by the vowel,—those having second and third-place vowels all taking the second position.

Note.—Find the signs in the table (84); this will greatly aid in learning them.



we with were what or water would



ye or year yet you beyond

yearly whatever what-V quick K-K I

PHRASING.

(toid)	you should (48)	(83)
I were	(50)	we said
I would	we had	what is
I would be	we hope	years ago

(no angle)	if you will	
you say (24)	you and I	
you saw	you said	
you shall	are you	

Exercise 70.

We-have-seen no notice whatever of-the rescue we-had last week. Quigley's step was quiet, though quick. We-hope we-do right, for we-have-no wish to-do what-is wrong. At-what-time are-we to-have-the inquest? I-would assist you if she-would-be willing. How shall-I

answer as-to what I-shall-do with-the bequest? If-I-were ready I-would go with Antonia. You-say we-said we-knew it several years-ago? We-fear you-are making-a mistake in uniting with-this company. We-must thank-you for twice acquitting our nephew. You-should-be satisfied if-you-think you-will-have a yearly income with-which to work. If-you-have time when you-are in Yeddo, will-you visit Amelia? If-you-see William at-the fair, you-may give him this message for Olivia, if-you-will. Do-you-have sufficient money for Celia, or do-you-think of asking for-a check? Would-the water have-had time to rise beyond-the stakes yet? What year were-they on-the lakes with-your wife and you? "Because I live ye-shall live also."

REVIEW.

We-*expect* still to visit-the Yarrow each year, *as* we-have-said. What-is-the reason *these* youths argue with *one* in so unique a way? They-were expecting to pay you at *Thanksgiving when*-the money was due. It-would-be well to know what-was-said of-the *exchange* by Aquilla. This-is-the quietest nook we-have-seen *anywhere*, and we-shall stay *awhile*. It-is-a life which-would-be like Utopia to-you, and you-shall stay with-us if-you will. We-have-a mania for statuary, being as *enthusiastic* as-ever. Are-we *ourselves* yet ready for-a quick review of-the lessons on-the *United States of America?* We *suspect* Ulysses wore no insignia of-his rank *as-his usual* custom was. We-have-said-the money would-be ready when due, and this-is as-much-as it-is *possible* to say. You-shall-have all-the time you-wish, for it-seems-(to)-me we-shall-have no use for-the money before Thanksgiving. We, in-the *House* of *Representatives*, were all ready to eulogize him. With-a yelp the dog leaps beyond-the edge of-the water as-his master *speaks* to-him. Do ye *yourselves* have no qualms at committing such iniquities? Your nephew will give far beyond *his* quota for-the *assistance* of-the *discharged*

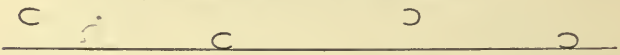
teamsters. We bewail the loss of-the quarry just-as-much-as they *themselves* do. *Is-it unexpected* to see swarthy-faced squaws in-a wigwam? In justice and equity you-should bequeath *something*-else to-him. The voices in unison make sweet music. Who-would think they would go twice on-such-a quest? Delia had-the pneumonia *while* in Xenia.

LESSON XXXVII

Enlarged Semicircles

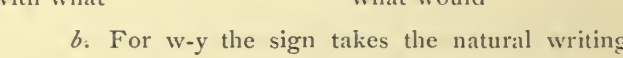
88. To represent two of the words under 87 a larger sign is used. These signs are made horseshoe shape, and take the position of the first word in the combination. They are called weh-weh, wuh-wuh, weh-yeh, wuh yuh and yuh-yuh, respectively. All but the last are given in two positions.

a. For w-w the sign is horizontal:



we were were we what we would we
we would what were
with what what would

b. For w-y the sign takes the natural writing slant:



with you were you what you would you

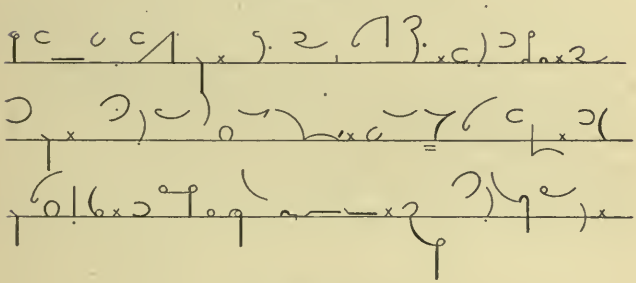
c. For y-w the sign is vertical like *you*.

you were
you would

89. A still larger sign may represent three words:

what were you	what were we
what would you	what would we
what you were	what we were
what you would	what we would

Exercise 71.



Exercise 72.

We-would-be willing to help you if-you-would take what-we-do as honest and fair. Have-you no memory of-the work we-were-doing-a year-ago? Ask her if what-we-say is right. What-would-it cost to carry the water-pipe beyond-the wall? What-were Winnie and Willie doing? I-wish you-would take me with-you. Would-you-have supposed you-would-be so successful in-this? Would-you-say you-were in error? Were-you in Europe last year? You-said you-would-go at seven; do-you-expect me to-go with-you? You-would-have liked-the poem if-you-had seen it. We-know what-you desire; why are-you worrying us with-it? You-will soon be where you-were hoping to-go. You-say you-know you-were never in-time. Do-you-wish you-and-I were going with-them? You-must show us what-you-

were-doing as we came in. How were-we to know what-you-were-doing or what-you-would wish us to-do? What-would-you-say to making-a thorough review?

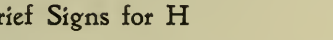
REVIEW.

We-were untwisting-the wire so-as-to-be ready for-the work. We-would-be *happier* if-those in alliance *with*-us *were* less wily. Were-we to ship the waxwork on Wednesday, which-is-the day William had set for-his own work? What-we most bewail is-this time lost in *situating ourselves* to *satisfy you*. What-were they waiting for, as-if *expecting* the genii to give them *something?* What-would-it cost to equip such ships *as*-this which *we*-have-seen? We-would-have no right to-the wealth we-had amassed in-this-city. With-you, this *may-be impossible* in-the swirl of-your *wholesale business* in *Pennsylvania*. Were-you watching-the bewitching fairies on yon *water* lily? What-you-say *is siguificaut* enough to make me quake with fear. *How*-much would-you think a *sufficiency as*-an *allowance* for-the *whole thousand* folios? You-were walking warily, though you-had-the widest space, *as-is now seen*. What-were-you doing *when*-the earthquake came *several*-days-ago? What-would-you-have given to Yule if-you-had *discharged* the *stenographer?* Show me what-you swathe the lame arm in. I-know what-you-would-do for me in Pennsylvania and *Massachusetts*, so-as-to keep me in-the alliance. I-may-as-well say we-would take the money of-you now if-you-had it. I-have *already signified* to-you what-we-were hoping for *ever*-since you-came. You-have given no *insignificant assistauce*, for what-were-we before you-were with-us? Have *ye* never *yet* seen the *insufficiency* of-such *influences* to dissuade us?

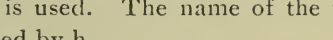
LESSON XXXVIII

Brief Signs for H

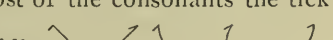
90. For *h* beginning a syllable which ends in a consonant a small tick is used. The name of the tick is *heh*, and it is indicated by h.

a. Before most of the consonants the tick slants upward like *ray* (roid): 

hP hCH hF hTH hSH hN

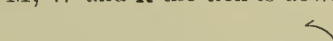
b. Before K, M, W and **R** the tick is downward like *chay* (choid): 

hK hG hM hMP h**R** hW

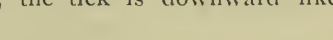
c. Before L, the tick is downward like P—(poid): 

Note.—This tick in its various forms is distinguished from the joined *I* by position, direction, or the presence of vowels, and by the context.

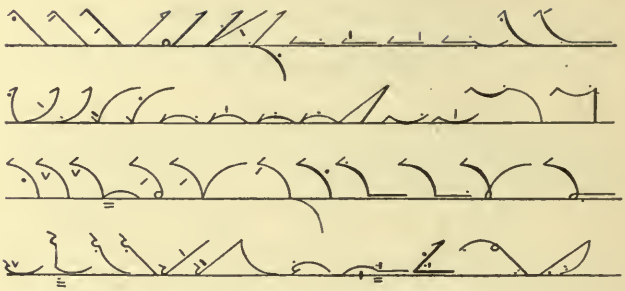
91. In the combination *wh*, the *h* is sounded before the *w* and is therefore written before it in shorthand, thus:

(Poid)  whine, whet,

whirl, (roid) whim

92. Where the tick can not readily be written, the *h* may be represented by a dot placed before the vowel, thus:  mayhap, rehash, Mohawk.

Exercise 73.



Note.—When *heh* is to be written before *r*, use *ar*, and not *ray*.

hence	heavy	hark
handy	hush	harp
hinge	Hutchison	Harlōw
hўmn	horse	harsh
hammock	hear	harm
homely	here	harmony

93. In many outlines the *h* may be omitted altogether.

whēel	whĭm	white
whāle	whĭp	behalf
whence	whēat	mishap

94. In the following words the stroke H may be used, or the tick or dot with a downward R.

adhere cohere abhor

(Practice all the words under 91, 92, 93 and 94, as well as the list following the last exercise above.)

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

he heh 2 half F 3

Note.—On account of its vowel the *he* would naturally take the first position, but to distinguish it from I, it is placed on the line and made downward. *After* signs, made upward it is not like *I*.

PHRASING.

(65*a*)
he has } —o
he is }

(71*b*)
he has had } —o
he said } —|

he has a } —o
he is a }

(roid)
had he —+

was he —)
said he —(

(choid)
has he —o
is he —o

he says (he-sZ)
he and I —4
he should —e

Exercise 74.

He-must hang-the window with heavy hinges. He-may arrange-the business with Harlow in harmony with our wishes. He-should-go; and if-he-does he-and-I will see you at Harley's store. Hitch-the white horses to-the hearse and-the hacks. He hung his cap on-a hook in-the hall. Hush your talking so we-may hear the hymn. He-would-be-the last to give up any whim. He-shall haul the wheat to-the city for-you when he-has-the wheels fixed. Is-he willing to speak in-my behalf? He-goes this week to Europe to study the harp and will-be away half-the year. "Whence came-the books?" said-he. He-should-be here soon if he-has-had no mishap on-the way. Was-he in-the room and had-he my harp? Has-he Hiram's top? No, he-has yours, and he-is whirling it on-the walk. He-has-no knowledge of Hutchison's being in Mohawk Valley. I still adhere to my idea. He-has-a heavy whip.

REVIEW.

He-was watching *her* make-a wider hem in-his-own hammock. He-is-the handiest of-the boys, and is-a *machinist*, hence he-may-be doing no harm. *We-will*

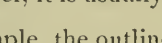
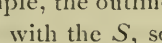
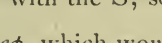
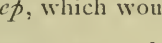
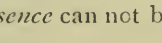
hire him to whet our knives *when* he-comes by here. He-must-be-the *one* of *whose inefficiency you*-spoke. He-has much *enthusiasm* for music, but he-has-no harp of-his-own. It-is-a huge heap of sticks lying beside-the hedge. Hark and hear *how* hoarse her voice is *since* her illness. It-seems-(to)-me he-had too heavy a whip. He-was giving us a rehash of-his whale-fishing stories *while we-were* waiting. *We-know* the pieces will easily cohere. This-is but-a hoax, for *we-are* all *aware* how he abhors such things. He-has-a twig *with*-a small hangnest on it. It-was-a harmless whitish liquid. He-and-I *were* on-the wharf to-do homage to-you. He-says they-were working *together* harmoniously when-the hapless nephew *influenced* the *youngest* boy to-go *somewhere*-else. This *successful* piece of whitewashing *is-his* handiwork. I hear the whirring of wings *beyond*-the hedge *whenever* I-am still. *We-were* fearing he-*would*-have hemorrhage of-the lungs. We-were listening to hearsay testimony *as-to*-his teachings. *What-we* think they fear most is heresy. *Were-you* at The Hague while in Europe? He asks *what-you* think of-this as-a harmonious effect. *Would-you*-say it-was hectic warmth? *You-were*-the one who harmonized *what-we-were* doing with what-we-were saying. We-said *you-would* do-the work so handily. You-were harsh when you-said we should-have no *yearly allowance whatever*. We-will-be-watching for Hiram once-in-(a)-while.

LESSON XXXIX

Use of Strokes for Consonants Having Brief Signs

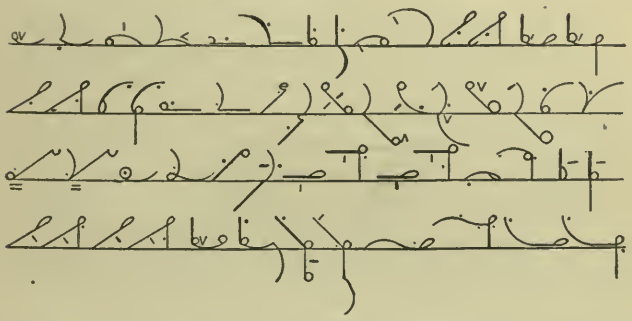
95. *a*. In words whose vowels, if written, require strokes for *s*, *t*, *w*, *y*, or *h*, in order to show their positions, the strokes are always used instead of the brief signs, whether the vowel is written or not. For example, in the word *aside*, if the circle is used for the *s*,

there is no place to write the ă; therefore the outline S-D must be used.

b. The use of a stroke for a consonant which has a brief sign indicates that a vowel is to be read with it. The form of the outline thus indicating the presence of *some* vowel, it is usually unnecessary to write the vowel. For example, the outline  shows that a vowel is to be read with the *S*, so that the word must be *asleep*, and not *sleep*, which would be written  . The outline  *essence* can not be *sense*, which would be written  . *Rust* is written  , but is *rusty*. Short e (ĕ), pronounced with such a stroke in reading, will usually suggest the word.

Exercise 75.

(See 95*b*.)



96. General rule for the use of strokes in full outlines:

a. Write a stroke for each syllable, and provide a place for each vowel.

CONTRASTED WORDS ILLUSTRATING THE RULE.

(Read across each pair of columns.)

side	aside	hīre	hurry
sleep	asleep	here	herō
scōpe	escape	horse	Hŏrace
sŭm	assume	haste	hasty
jūice	jūicy	hŏnest	hŏnesty
tĕnnis	Tennessee	August	Augusta
bēes	busy	August's	Augustus
does	dĭzzy	rest	receipt
lēase	lessēe	văst	visit
laws	lāzy	tĕst	tăcit
pīes	pīous	ŏpposed	ŏpposite
ŏdds	ōdious	deposed	deposit
case	chaos	best	Bassett
joys	*joy*ous	fast	faucet
wake	awake	request	requisite
wait	await	hōst	hostess

b. Exceptions occur where a syllable has only a vowel: Asa, Iowa; or where an initial or final consonant may be represented by a brief sign, the vowels being otherwise provided for.

ēasy	Asa	Īowa	Ohio
ăssess	sōdä	passes	wittў
assist	society	stŏckў	wŏŏdў

(See 74) Lācey's, Macy's, Lĭzzie's.

97. When all the consonants in a word are such as have brief signs, a stroke must be used for one of them, and preference is given first to *w* or *y*, and then to *h*.

weighs	whey	yēast	Hester
swāy	whist	houses	hasten
west	whistle	haste	hazel
Worcester(Wstr)	yes	hōst	

98. Initial *s* should be a circle (unless it is the only consonant).

cēase	sīze	sauce
cēases	sēize	Sūsie

Note.—Where *s* is the only consonant in a word the stroke must be used; also in derivatives of such words: say, says; saw, saws, etc.

99. *H* followed by *s* is always a stroke.

hasp husk husky hasten

100. Initial *z* is a stroke.

zēal zerō Xēnia Zion

101. Words beginning with *sw*, followed by a horizontal stroke or *l*, may be written with the stroke for *w*, if preferred. (Compare 81 *a*, and 83.)

swallōw	swim	swing	swăg
swell	swamp	swŭng	

Exercise 76.

I-will ask Hugh Harrison to write-the essay, for it-is always easy for-him. This saw weighs as-much-as yours but is smaller in size. On Tuesday Jessie will leave for Iowa to visit her cousin Augusta. I-saw Louis seize-the hoe and go to work with-a will (wL). Hester will go to Ohio on receipt of-my message and will await my coming in Xenia. Chester Howe never ceases to enjoy-the game of whist. I-will assist Bessie to make-the yeast. When-the storm ceases, we-shall-go to visit-the asylum. I assume you-will easily reach Omaha by-the 12th. They set aside all he-said as worth nothing. I-was asleep at-first but awoke as we-came into Xenia. It-is easier to await Lizzie's coming in Ottawa. The business affairs of Augustus Smith, the lessee, are in-a state of chaos. Fawcett thinks-the jury will assess the

damages too low. It makes me dizzy to hurry so fast. Daisy came in with rosy cheeks, for-the air was at zero.

REVIEW.

The houses of Macy, the assignee, *were* assessed at $4,000, *as-his* cousin has-said. They *seem* to-be having as joyous a time as-ever, but are too noisy *with*-it. We-shall make-a hasty visit to Lehigh Valley, *as-it* seems-(to)-be necessary for various *causes*. *We-will* fasten it with-a hasp, as-this lock is too rusty. Will Susie go ahead of Ezra in-this study? Yes-sir, this-is *what* she-is hastening to-do. In Tennessee I-saw holly for-the *first*-time. *Is-it-possible* the noise I hear is *caused* by chimney swallows? Is-it-the saucy boy whistling in-the *southeast* meadow? Deputy Zion has *always* a haughty and odious way in adjusting any *business*. They *themselves* are *now enthusiastic*, being awake to-the *possibilities* of-the business in-the *United-States-of-America*. This-has some *advantage* for *yourselves*, but *you*-must-be busy or it-may escape you. It-is-said this-is-the necessary effect in-*these*-cases, *where* the requisite zeal is lacking. *Has-it influenced* the *stenographer* to-go to Worcester? I-*would suggest* an *investment* in stock in Bassett's company in *one* of-the states in-the South-east. *Is-there*-a minister by-the name of Lacey at-the house of-your hostess? *We-were with-my* son in-the cosy summer house in-the hollow, and were *nowhere*-else. *Would-we* do well to deposit money in Hawley's bank when on-a visit to-the *Southwest?* Looking west the horizon *at-first* seems far off. Our host has much pious talk, but is *accused* of having small honesty. *As-it*-is *impossible* to *distinguish* the hero, is-there-anything to-do but to *respect* them all alike?

LESSON XL

Conflicting Words

Note.—Distinguish by shading, vowels, position, outline or *careful* writing.

Adams, Thomas, James	August, Augustus,
Will, Willie	Augusta's
well, wall, wheel	decease, disease
Willis, Wells, Wales,	are we, are you
Wallace	possible, business
past, opposed, best	task, desk
must, most, himself	russet, rusty
staid, steady	music, mistake
least, lost, lowest	when, we know
he, who	hostess, hosts
next, longest	refused, revised
influence, things	opposite, beside
these, this, those	state, city
speak, expect, suspect	stood, sat
this, yours	Jessie, Josie
themselves, yourselves	Cecil, Cecilia, Sicily
cost, caused	atheist, theist

Exercise 77.

Adams would-have no possible influence in-the state. When shall Willis take this box back? Wallace sat opposite Willie, who stood beside-the wheel. Miss Wales and Josie stood by-the task the longest time. May-they possibly suspect something? The cause of-these things is in yourselves. He most suspects us when we-are away. It-may-be opposed by-the lodge. He-may refuse the book. Will was staid and quiet. Who leased

the house a year-ago? Those companies make-the lowest charge. I-wish you-would walk faster. The rock was by-the wall. Does Thomas say we-know they expect him. They-think past times are best times. It-was of-a russet hue. The hosts came in soon. Augusta's cousin had-the name of Howell. Hawley speaks of making-a new will. It-was sad music. This hour for study is best. Were-they speaking together? James saw both pieces and likes yours best. Are-we to sit here and await his coming? Cecil had no knowledge of-his disease. Cecilia was in Sicily all-the year. They-say he-is-an atheist. It cost me much heavy work.

Exercise 78.

MISCELLANEOUS WORDS UNDER BRIEF SIGNS.

Soap, soup, sat, stew, dies, chess, etches, conceive, vice, eaves, soothe, mace, mouse, inns, hiss, hies, snug, snag, singe, scum, speck, subdue, synagogue, tameness, thickness, dimness, dumbness, cheapness, book-case, infamous, minus, shabbiness, apex, moodiness, omnibus, meekness, sickness, sagacious.

Upset, effusive, unfasten, nicety, incite, ensign, exit, caustic, exotic, oxidize, disabuse, nuisance, mosque, musk, sophism, sunset.

Mosses, vices, axes, gazes, fuses, maces, mazes, educes, spices, possessive, colossus, nemesis.

Amused, mist, steak, poised, appeased, tossed, adduced, cased, accost, gust, aghast, dosed, chased, gist, paced, pest, beast, abased, faced, fist, foist, fused, vest, egotist, outpost, demised, detest, pianist, minced, menaced, stalk, stuck, stucco, stag, stubby, stuff, stave, stem.

Wet, weed, wove, woke, wane, weal, wail, wellnigh,

B. O. BAKER
LAWYER
DALLAS, TEXAS

Welsh, wallet, wordy, warfare, unweighed, swab, swap, sweat, suavity, yawn, unyoke, witticism, wampum.

Roadster, gamester, hoists, mists, dusters, jesters.

Wight, quietus, quiescence, liquefy, euphony, eulogium, cuirass, eureka.

Hug, hank, homogeneous, harpy, whew, wheezes, whit, whiteness.

Sandusky, Syracuse, Oswego, Savannah, San Diego.

REVIEW.

Ames *owes* all-this wisdom to-the teachings of *one* who-is *yet wiser*. The death of Simms was *seen* to-be due to-a disease of-the lungs. Is-this the idea which Staley has-had *as-to*-the *importance* of leaving-the shoe-store *as-it*-is? *As-there*-is *nothing*-else ready just-now, *is-it*-his desire to use *what*-is here? *We-may seem unaware* of-the *insignificance* of-this *yearly allowance*, but *you*-know it-is-a *sufficiently large* sum. Has-the answer in-this-suit any *significance* in-the Nestor case? No-sir, I-*spoke* to Smiley on-the *subject*, and he-says it-seems-(to)-be unnecessary to-them. *He*-is-the boy *who*-has-had *charge* of-the tests. Which-is-the alliance which Moses is-said to-have lost sight of? Who-has-had my scissors and fixed them up so nicely? *Is-it*-the destiny of Baxter to-be *always* disturbing us *whenever we*-hope to-have-a quiet day? Yes-sir, I-*expect* him to-be *with*-us to stop or delay us whenever we-must-be *specially quick* with our work. Who-is-the lady of *whom* I-spoke? She-is-a cousin who-has stayed with Cecilia *ever*-since *her* illness. She-says you-must fetch a saucer, so-as-to give this sparrow some *water* as-soon-as-possible. Cæsar, the dog, hears the voices, and begs to-go *with-me*. She-must-go to Amsterdam, *as-their lawyer suggests*, so-as-(to)-be ready if *anything*-else should arise. *Has-their* message said *nothing* as-to-an answer which we-must-have to-day, as we-said? *Is-there*-a guest *up-stairs* in-the sitting-room? *Is-it*-his aim to stay in-the *book-store awhile?* *As-it*-has just-

as-much to-do with-us as with-his nephew, we-shall write the postal. If-I-*were* with-them I-*would*-say *what-would*-be of some *advantage* to-them. Is-there-an idea of resuming-the work of-a *year*-ago, *whereby* we-may win back what-is ours?

LENGTHS

LESSONS XLI—XLVIII

LESSON XLI

Simple Half-Length Signs

102. The sound of *t* or *d* ending a syllable is indicated by making the preceding consonant sign (if it be a stroke) half the usual length. (*W*, *Y*, *MP* and *NG* are never halved as simple strokes.)

A half-length sign is indicated by *t* or *d* immediately following the capital letter designating the stroke.

Examples of half-lengths: ╲ Pt (pet or ped); ╲ Bt (bet or bed);) St (est);) Zt (zet or zed).

103. *M*, *N* and **R** are made heavy to add *d*, and light to add *t* (except M or N with the w hook). *L*, preceded by a vowel and followed by *d*, is made downward and heavy; beginning a syllable, it is made upward, and therefore light, whether *t* or *d* is added. Examples: ⌒ Mt (met), ⌒ Md (med); ╮ Rt (art), ╮ Rd (ard); ⌣ Nt (net), ⌣ Nd (ned); ╭ Lt (let), ╭ Ld (eld).

104. The positions for vowels with half-length strokes are the same as with full-length strokes. The *t* or *d* is sounded last.

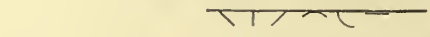
105. Words represented by a single half-length sign, and having first-place vowels, are usually written in the first position, even when the vowel is used.

106. The positions for half-length strokes are:

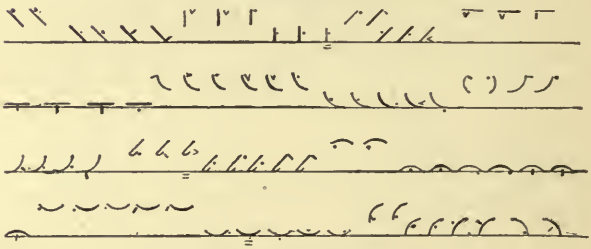
a. First position, vertical or slanting strokes, half a space above the line; horizontal strokes a full space above, thus:

b. Second position, resting on the line.

c. Third position, just under the line, thus:



Exercise 79.



WITH VOWELS.

(104)	paid	Ted	Kate	good	oozed	showed
	apt	date	coat	food	shut	hate
	boat	debt	quote	vote	shade	hoed
	bad	chat	gate	viewed	shed	
(105)	bid	Todd	did	feet	quite(85)	sheet
	bought	deed	cheat	thought	quit	heed
	taught	died	caught	east	got	hot
(103)	meet	aimed	aunt	Ned	note	eld
	meed	mote	end	late	nod	art
	mate	mode	night	light	laid	aired
	made	neat	neighed	lot	load	erred
	might	need	net	loud	old	

WITHOUT VOWELS.

conn-ect	comm-and	hat	let
comm-ent	con-veyed	head	foot

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

put	3	future	Ft 3	hold	Ld
about	3	avoid	1	world	Ld
at it	Tt 3	of it	Vt 1	rēad	Rd 1
it had	Tt 3	that	1	rĕad	Rd 1
added	3	without	DHt 3	immediate-ly	Md 1
doubt	3	highest	ī-St 1	not	1
had had	Dt 3	was it	Zt	nature	Nt
had it	Dt 3	used	3	hundred	Nd
act	3	wished	SHt 1	owned	Nd 3
God	1	little	Lt 1	under	Nd 3
feature	Ft 1	allowed	Lt 3	hand	Nd 3
after	Ft	held	Ld		

PHRASING.

Note.—In phrase-signs, vowels are usually omitted.

(48)	(roid)	(toid)	(poid)
should not	I did	I gŏt	I met
(koid)	I thought	I could	I might
did I	I need not		

Exercise 80.

Why did-I leave without seeing Todd when I-knew I-should-not meet him in-the future? On what date was-it that this feature was added to-the deed? I used to-think that after-a little reading I-could recite a good lesson. Ned thought I-could-not put in a bid, but I need-not-say I immediately showed him that I-could. Had-it led to no immediate good and not paid well, I-should-not-have wished to hold that stock. A master hand receives-the highest wages. This act will end in no good to-the world. He owned that he-could-not doubt he-had erred when he allowed himself to take this mode of getting money. I held his note for-the lot he bought

and it-had become due, but I thought I-need-not speak about it. I aimed to avoid-a hundred errors of-this nature. Was-it-not you who taught me to hate living under-a load of debt? I-might easily have met you if Kate had-had-the note and read it in-time. The lesson was easy, but-the fact of-it was that Ned could-not keep at-it.

REVIEW.

I-got-a light boat last night and paid for-it, and I-think this-is-the one. I-thought *at-first* that it-had conveyed Mat and his load to-the *water* gate. After Todd died his son did quite well in connecting *himself with*-an old company in-the east. *Is-it*-necessary to say that he *exercised* himself to-the utmost to win success? I-thought I-did a little good by letting-the *machinist* hold the note to-the end of-the month. He owned that I-need-not heed the command, saying that it-had no *reference* to Mat. Is-it-a *fact* that I-might-have bought the net if Ned had-had time to read-the note? Was-it-not just-as-well to get the note back and hold it a little *while?* Not-a dollar did-you pay on-your debt after-the 15th. This-is *what-we*-say about-it, and *we-will* swear to-it in-this-suit. He refused to heed that feature of-the case as-soon-as I commenced quoting you. They-had much shouting and loud talking about-the *possibilities* of-the vote. I-made-a bid on-the lot and bought it, and immediately conveyed it by deed to Foster. Without doubt this-is-a step *whereby* he seeks to avoid *whatever* costs might be added. The cat mewed piteously, being shut up in-the shed without food. *Though*-a hot day he-came on foot to-the meeting that Lloyd, *as-it*-(is)-said, might-not-have to walk. He used a sheet of lead, and made quite a neat job of-it. You-said your head ached after I-had read to-you so late. You-and-I aimed at-it a hundred times, but are-you *aware* that-*we* hit the dot not once? You-saw that we-had-a good chat in-the shade while making-a net under-the oak. You-should-have seen Maud nod to Kate and hand her the book she held. *Were-you* aware that he-had-it keyed to-the

highest pitch? His highest wish was to obey the laws of God. They wished to-be allowed a vote in future meetings. They put this act of-yours under-the head of-*those* which harm-the world.

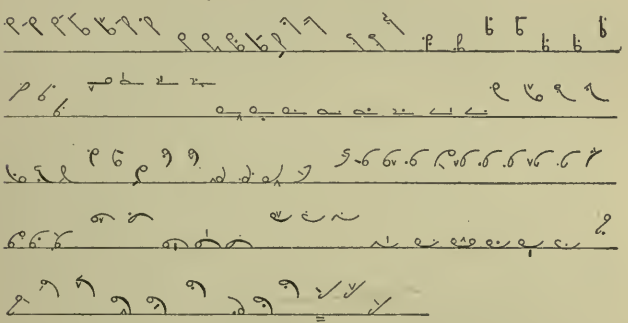
LESSON XLII

Half-Lengths With Brief Signs

107. The brief signs may be used with half-lengths in the same manner as with full-length strokes.

Exercise 81.

(See 67.)



spīte	soiled	slightest	walked	hīred
spēed	sold	lātest	wild	heard
dēeds	consumed	ĕldest	Ward	hurt
Scott	nēeds	oldest	wīred	heart
goods	sīgned	artist	word	hard
saved	nōtes	stōred	want	Harding
thoughts	send	starts	wind	hĭnt
lots	sent	Stewart	went	hunt
sēaled	sort	swept	yield	
concealed	stepped	swiftest	yard	

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

September	sPt	of its	Vts 1	sometimes	sMt
except	sPt	certain-ly	sRt	we might	1
accept	sPt 3	certificate	sRt	we made	1
exhibit	sBt 1	seemed	1	onward	on-wRt
exact-ly	sKt 3	somewhat	sMt 1	award	wRt 3

PHRASING.

is not	(roid)	(toid)	were it not
is it not	I sent	I want	(wRt-Nt)
is there not	I send	I went	if it were
we went	did he	I would not	(Ft-were 1)

Exercise 82.

It certainly seemed somewhat hard for Ward to accept-the goods after consulting Harding. The words he wired us about-the hunt for-the certificates exhibit not-the slightest hint of thoughts of yielding. The latest word I heard was that-the deeds to-the lots would certainly be signed and sent sealed to-you before September 1st. I-have hired Hunt's eldest son to start to work immediately, and we-want him to stay as-late-as December. Is-it-not-a fact that Harding sometimes said-the work had consumed hundreds-(of)-dollars which we-might-have saved? He-is-not one to-be hurt by-such words and we-are certain he-has-not thought hard of-you. Scott has-not-the exact knowledge that he needs, but he-went and stepped into-the business, and now seems-(to)-be going onward to success. They-would wind up-the business immediately if-it-were-possible, and Scott would suggest it were-it-not for-the hope of-its paying in-the future. Is-not-the award which we-made to-the artist to-be sent to-him with all speed? I-sent-the notes, except-the oldest one, before I-went away in September.

REVIEW.

I-send all-the work *that-we*-did this week, and ăm certain that it-is as-good-as any of-its sort. The goods, though sound, seemed somewhat soiled by being stored. *We-would* like *these* wheeled to Stewart's store *with*-the rest as early *as-is possible*. Did-you-not lose heart sometimes in-the midst of-the work you-did for-us? Did-you-see-the wild roses he-got *when* he walked out into-the woods? He-got them *somewhere* on-this-side of-the *next* hedge. Howard went *away* as-soon-as-possible in-a swift four-wheeled cab. He-won't confess to-the arts he *used* to assist in winning votes. Certainly I-*would*-not accept notes signed by Hunt for goods sold to Scott. Is-that-the slate that-is-not *yet* sold, and which *we-may* dispose of *whenever* and *wherever we-will?* That-is-a boy *who*-is-not dishonest, and *he*-would-not accept money when he-did no work for-it. Did-he-say he-could-not get the word as-soon-as necessary? We-went to-the *United States* at-the *request* of Stout. Could-you-not get me-the beads just-as-well-as-not? The September exhibit *is-to*-be-the *largest* we-have-had *since* two *years*-ago last August. *Is-there*-not testimony of-a certificate which showed *what-would*-be-the *yearly* dues? He showed that if-you-could-not pay the debt when due we-could-not exact it of-you. I-am quite certain he-went onward to-the spot, but I-wont-say exactly when. I-might-not wish to send him word, if-he *accuses* you as adjuster. Is-there-any fear that we-might-be late except on certain days? I sometimes thought you-could-not accept-the award we-made. *Has-there*-not come a message signed by Ward or Stewart? *Has-it*-not seemed that he avoids us somewhat of-late?

LESSON XLIII

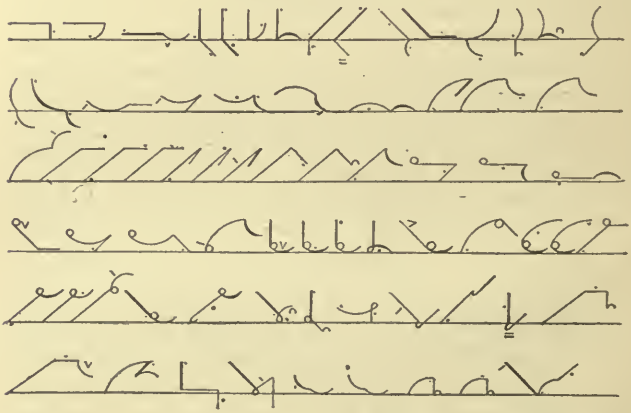
Half-lengths with Other Strokes

108. Half-length signs are joined to full-lengths in the same way that full-lengths are joined to each other.

109. Words are often unnaturally divided in such a way as to put a *t* or *d* at the end of a syllable containing another consonant, so as to use a half-length, and thus shorten the outline:

not-ify	evid-ence	gent-le
me-thod	bet-ween	Be-ckett

Exercise 83.



kept	Janĕt	desert	misdēed
ashamed	repēat	desired	hastened
named	Harold(60*k*)	caskĕt	descend
left	submit	execute	descent
cāged	solitūde	reward	verified
ăttempt	reasoned	upward	damaged
dŏdged	results	Edward	rectified

shŏcked	despīte	(60*h*)	(109)
reviewed	dispūte	alleged	ăbsolute
lŏft	rĕspite	legitimate	Bĕ-ckett
reached	decīded	(73)	me-thod
delayed	absurd	answered	lĭ-mit
asked	(60*c*)	insert	tĭ-cket
admĭt	remōte	resort	distur-bed
ĭmitate	remit	(96)	distri-bute
dēemed	resumed	estate	ins-tead

Words in which *st* is represented by half-length *S*:
loosest wisest choicest fastest (*s* upward) nicest

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

anybody	N-Bt 1	left hand	L-Ft-Nd
nobody	N-Bt 2	intimate	Nt-Mt 1
somebody	sM (2)-Bt	intend	Nt-Nd 1
hesitate	Z-Tt	right hand	Rt-Nd
indeed	N-Dt 1	household	Hs-Lt
substitute	sB-sTt	forward	F-wRt
understood	Nd-sTt	afterward	Ft-wRt
misunderstood	Ms-Nd-sTt	uncertain	N-sRt
acquaint	K-wNt	eastward	St-Rd 1
acquaintance	K-wNts	westward	Ws-Rd
indicate	Nd-Kt 1		

PHRASING.

(roid)	(toid)	(Ft 1)	(24)
I understood	I should not (48)	if it is	no doubt
I need not	I could not	if it were	must not (78)

Exercise 84.

I-understood-you to intimate that nobody in-his household or among-his acquaintances had faith in Harold. What-I dictate must-not-be disturbed afterward. Since Beckett is absent no-doubt it-is wiser not to attempt to

submit the results just-yet. Somebody hastened by, but indeed I-am uncertain as-to who-it-was. I asked Edward not to repeat my words, and I-could-not guess that I-should-be answered by-his immediately acquainting them with all-the facts. Edward left the roses for Janet as-a reward for hard study. I-wish you-could indicate to me some method by-which it-might-be possible to push forward this work. The limit of-your ticket was-the 20th, but if anybody had asked it, you-could-have stayed all-the month. Will-you send verified copies so-that I-need-not-be in doubt? He hesitates to say that they intend this as-a substitute. If-it-is impossible to reach the spot by-the right-hand road, I-know of-a remote path to-the eastward which we-might take. They misunderstood me to say that-the left-hand road was-the best way leading to-the westward.

REVIEW.

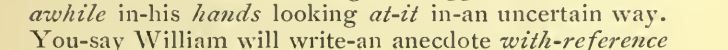
Indeed it-*would*-be absurd for anybody to dispute my right to imitate you in refusing to resent this wrong. *He* admits *that* he-could-not indicate the *exact* loss *caused* by-the fire which damaged the warehouse in *September*. *Influences* and *examples* of absolute rectitude are a decided *advantage* in teaching legitimate *business* methods. On my *request*, somebody answered that-the loss to-the estate in-the *United States about*-that-time was upward of $30,000. You-might-not-be heard by one who-has-no wish to *distinguish himself* as-an artist. You-think he-wants nobody to repeat the answer *we-made* in-the midst of invoicing-the *shoe-store? When* I stepped up to-him he wheeled about, and despite my quickness he concealed the *certificates with*-his right-hand, *while* with-his left-hand he reached me-the *stenographer's* copies instead. *We* heard-the sound of-the wild wind *as-it* swept *along* in-*those* remote solitudes. Being endowed with *little* tact, *his-is* a *nature* which-could-not adapt *itself* to-the ways

of-the household. Being-an intimate acquaintance, I desired to refute the *charge* of-*these* alleged misdeeds. Your note does-not indicate or *suggest why*-the meadow to-the eastward must-not-be surveyed. It-was-a rigid command, *after*-which it-could-be of no advantage for anybody to attempt to adjust the case by-a rebate, so *what-were-we* to-do? It-would-not-do to execute and forward this deed to Moffatt *without first* inserting-the rectified date on-the attached certificate. At-that-time, if-he-should-not-be *satisfied* he-could-not-be asked to stay *with-you*. Somebody afterward espied the rabbit in-the thicket. He untied the packet, removed-the casket, and shoved it along to Daggett, who *held* it *awhile* in-his *hands* looking *at-it* in-an uncertain way. You-say William will write-an anecdote *with-reference* to-this *feature* of-the story *if-it-is*-possible to-do-so without connecting-his name with it. Hunt enjoyed educating *himself* in-that-way. I misunderstood him as saying that he-would-not hesitate to substitute this piece. I-intend to acquaint them *with-my* wish to-go to-the westward.

LESSON XLIV

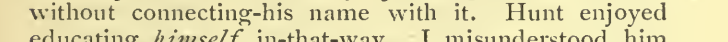
Half-Lengths with Other Strokes—Continued

110. It is sometimes necessary to break an outline for the purpose of keeping its parts distinct, thus:

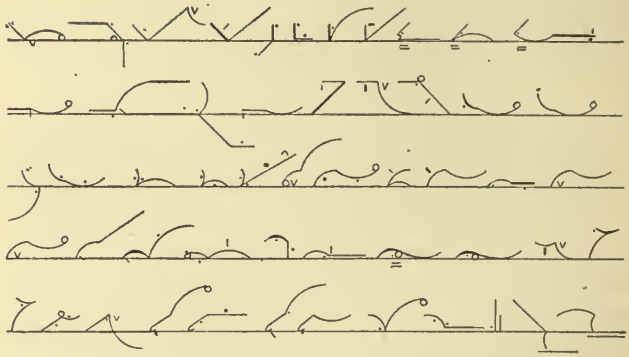


111. The rules of direction for *sh* and *l* may be disregarded in half-lengths, in cases where a more distinct outline is thus secured.

Examples:



Exercise 85.



lately	bet-ween	beaūt-ify	lateness
hardly	evid-ence	ascert-ain	lightning
modified	confid-ence	ind-ivid-ual	(60*f*)
Madison	hidd-en	evid-ent-ly	*cow*ard
ĕndless	ant-icipāte	(110)	ĕxert
recently	seld-om	emphatic	exhôrt (93)
(109)	ag-ent	methodic	(60*a*)
nōt-ify	affid-avit	pathetic	arrogāte
est-imate	jud-icious	attitude	erect
bŏtt-om	dēt-ect	(111)	ôrbit
bett-er	synd-icate	vĭtiate	artistic (78)
mĭdd-le	Padd-ŏck	ŏfficiate	(60*b*)
writt-en	det-ăched	lĕaden	artifice

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

repeatedly	R-Pēt-L	astonish-ed	St-N 1
indebtedness	N-Dt-Ns	astonishment	St-N 1
doubtless	Dt-Ls 3	establish-ed	St-B
undoubtedly	N-Dt-L 3	establishment	St-B
actual-ly	Kt (3)-L	intense	Nt-Ns 1
history	St-R 1	interest	Nts-T

indulge	Nd-ŭJ	underneath	Nd-N-TH 3
scientific	sNt-F	hundred dollars	Nd (2)-D
St. Louis	sNt-Ls	handle	Nd (3)-L
natural-ly	Nt (2)-L	handsome	Nd (3)-sM
undertake	Nd-T-K 3	artificial	Rt-F-SH
undertook	Nd-T-K 3	certainty	sRt-T

PHRASING.

At the same time (T-sMt3), nobody else, anybody else.

Exercise 86.

I anticipate that Cotton will give intense study to-his natural history lessons. Ludlow has lately, as our agent, looked after our interests between St. Louis and Omaha. The emphatic words of-the agent, and afterward his conduct, delayed the undertaking. I-was astonished to detect him in distributing-the lists among-the hands in-the establishment. You-could-have-the leaden casket put underneath-the arch at-(the)-same-time. We-must-not suggest to anybody-else these uncertain methods for handling this indebtedness. I-could-not-say with certainty what object he-could-have in sending-the hundred-dollars recently to Ludlow. Doubtless it-has-not yet seemed wise to undertake to establish his case by affidavit. He-was intently watching how-the handsome equipage kept to-the left in descending-the gentle slope. He-does-not seem to hesitate, and has undoubtedly resumed his old attitude by actually ratifying-the estimates. He repeatedly showed his astonishment at my indulging in scientific studies. They undertook to beautify the home by-an artificial method. He-has-said repeatedly that he-would ascertain the actual cost if-it-were possible. Did-you-not-know that methodic habits would exert an influence for

good, and win confidence? Naturally they-were astonished when Dudley sent-the model as-well-as the catalogue. Nobody-else would resort to-such-an artifice.

REVIEW.

Since he *accuses* you, and *has-his* affidavit ready, it-*would* doubtless be better to take some written evidence of-the indebtedness. Individually I-*expect*-the *happiest* results, but-the company would hardly handle the *business without*-an absolute certainty of success. Undoubtedly the warden should-not-have resigned, *whatever we-may*-have-said *with-reference* to-it. They-*were* injudicious *when* they undertook to establish-the *machinist's* story by affidavit despite the lateness of-the *hour*. It-is alleged that Madison does-not *own*-the handsome establishment *where* he located himself a few *years*-ago. Ludlow's rapid and methodic way of executing-his business and meeting *seeming impossibilities* since-that-time. is *indeed* astonishing. *Nobody* could-have *understood why*-the history had so intense and fascinating-an interest for-the *youngest* son. My astonishment was without limit, for-he *seemed* ashamed of no misdeed. Evidently that harsh method was revived once-in-(a)-while and *exercised* as-a renewed attempt to vitiate our rights in St. Louis. This would-not-be solitude, but would-be-the happiest *home* just-now to one who-had artistic tastes and indulged a love for *nature*. Paddock, it-is-said, would-not-have desired to exert his *influence*, so I left-the *certificate as-to*-a *renewal* unsigned. Malott *suggests* that-that ultimatum should-not-be given without *indicating*-the time for *acquainting* him *with*-the answer. As I-have-said repeatedly, that-is-not-the aspect *under*-which such cupidity will-be viewed in-this-city. He-has-not *understood* that they *intend* this edict to-have elevating influences, and that it-is one which-must-not be disobeyed. You-must-not-be so given to meditating on endless scientific theories. He-said they-might-not-be subdued, but they could-be exiled. He-is so reticent *as-to-his* ultimate *object* that I-fear he intends to desert us and go *some-*

where-else. In-the olden time it-was seldom easy to assert an individual right. They notified us between-the *first* and-the middle of-the month.

LESSON XLV

Use of Stroke T or D. The "ed" Tick

CONTRASTED WORDS ILLUSTRATING THE RULE, 96.

(Read across each pair of columns.)

absent	absentee	remit	remedy
wait	await	sāved	safety
bōat	beaŭty	shāde	shadōw
innōcent	insanity	answered	sincerity
comment	community	sōld	sŏlid
dĕbt	duty	sent	sŏnnet
dāte	ĕdit	sŭnned	Sunday
āimed	ĕmpty	vōte	vetō
heart	Harriet	fastened	vicinity
hat	Hattie	ward	wēaried
jĕt	Jewett	wind	windy
mŭd	mŭddy	word	wordў
nŏtes	notice	head	ăhead
knŏt	ūnite	hŏt	haughty

112. Ray is never halved when standing alone.

right	ride	wrōte
write	rĭd	rōde

113. Where a half-length sign would form with another consonant an indistinct junction, a full stroke is used, and the stroke *t* or *d* added.

affect	lōcate	vācate
effect	lŏcked	select

114. The syllable "ed," for the past tense, may be represented by a small tick at right angles to the stroke, or like the a-tick, thus: posted, voted.

a. As a separate syllable after a loop, half-length or stroke T or D:

boasted	wāited	acquainted	heated
suggested	stated	associated	consulted
invested	committed	commanded	wanted
requested	excēeded	consented	absented
ădjusted	insisted	dēeded (105)	connected
lăsted	consisted	guĭded (105)	estimated
tested	sūited	invĭted	repeated
assisted	existed	started	yielded

b. Where a half-length or loop cannot be used:

feared	lavished	wrŏnged (102)
inferred	mastered	swāyed (102)

c. Where either the ed-tick or a stroke T may be used:

liked	lŏcked	pīped
looked	judged	rēared

d. With abbreviated outlines, as in the following:

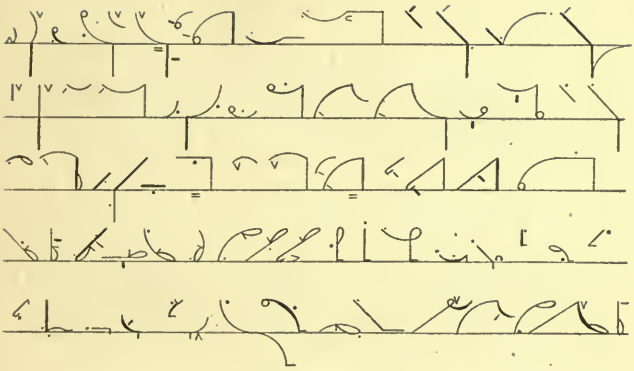
expected	accepted	astonished
objected	respected	charged
longed	neglected	referred
acted	interested	doubted

Note.—Remember that wherever it is possible to show the past tense by a half-length, or by a steh-loop, it must be done, as in the following words:

ăffec-ted	lĭ-ved	refūsed
păcked	păssed	indūced
rēasoned	lēased	ŏpposed

Exercise 87.

(See 95*b*.)



Exercise 88.

It-was with sincerity that-I suggested that-the money be invested in needed improvements. The lady packed the books in-the empty box and had-it fastened up. The goods lasted as-long-as I-expected, but something-else might-have suited me better. He seldom heeded me, but absented himself when I requested him to stay at-the office. I resented his conduct and reasoned with him, and he yielded at-last. We decided not to send Thomas, as we-had at-first intended, and so avoided some delay. He quitted the house and hastened away and we doubted not that he thought we-had wronged him. Jewett served notice on-the company in Cincinnati, adjusted the business, and acquainted us with all-the facts. I inserted your note with-the remedy, and, though he accepted it, he answered not-a word. He started at eight and I-inferred that Edward had invited him to-the meeting. We-feared a riot to-day but I-think all-is quiet now. They repeated the story to me, and consented to-be guided

by-me. Beatty respected the Judge and voted for-him, although he admitted that he-could-not-be elected.

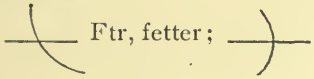
REVIEW.

She *seemed* to-be needy, and I-feared she lacked money to ride in-the coach. I-send *with-my* copy a rectified estimate, and *his-has* a *similar* one attached at-the bottom of-the sheet. I-must-say I liked the effect of-his words on so *large* a body in-the senate. This-has-the effect at-(the)-same-time of convincing us of-his honesty. *When*-did-you remit the *hundred-dollars* to-the syndicate, and *what-were* your reasons for-it? You-said you-expected Lottie and Mattie in-your vicinity on Sunday. You-think Stewart *had-had*-the house remodeled and beautified in-a good-many ways? *We-will* await Lettie's coming at-the store *where we-are* to select-the *artificial* roses. You-know he-has argued that *we-must* erect the house to suit all, and *not* arrogate so much to *ourselves*. *Doubtless* Cotton knew the *actual* facts, *as-there*-was no attempt to keep them hidden. I-could-not locate the house which they-*were* to vacate, and I-should-not-have wearied *myself* hunting for-it. I pitied him when they left him, for I *naturally* had-his *interests* at heart. *Undoubtedly* he-has deceived the gentle and innocent boy *as-to*-the symptoms of-his diseased state. They consulted *with* Patterson and waited for-his answer before they acted. I watched them as-they piped the house for gas, and know that they went *underneath* it on-this-side. He insisted on my receiving-the sum he-had named, saying that *nobody*-else had excelled him. He refused to wait but left us abruptly, and, walking rapidly *eastward* he reached the desolate spot *about* midnight. You-saw that Goodwin assisted us as we lifted the beams and hoisted the rock. *Indeed* it-could-not-be that *anybody*-else could-have searched better, for I rummaged all-the desks and safes in-the *establishment*. He attempted to induce us to lower the estimated cost. He unites in *himself* the poet and-the essayist.

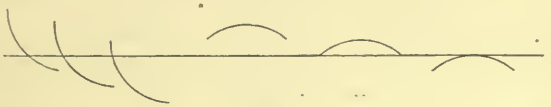
LESSON XLVI

Double Lengths

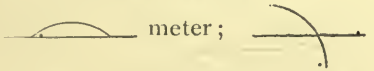
115. Doubling the length of a curved stroke adds *ter*, *der*, *ther*, or *tur:*



116. In writing double-length strokes in position, they are commenced at the point where the same strokes of the ordinary length would begin for that position, thus:



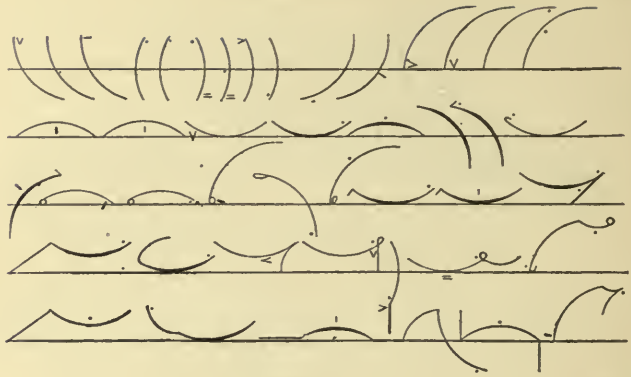
117. The positions for vowels with double-length strokes are the same as with single-length strokes. (See 32). The *ter* is read last.



118. Doubling *NG* may also add *ker* or *ger;* doubling *M* may also add *per* or *ber.* A double-length stroke is indicated by tr, kr, or pr following the capital letter for the stroke.

119. Full or half-length strokes, brief signs or the ed-tick, may be joined to double-length strokes.

Exercise 89.



(See 117.)

fĕtter	Esther	lāter	older	matter
fĕather	Easter	letter	ärdor	ămateur
father	*oy*ster	lĕather	Arthur	mother
vōter	shătter	latter	order	enter
thēater	shŭdder	alter	orator	wĕather
thĭther	lēader	Lūther	mēter	water

(See 118.)

ănchor ănger ĕmber ămber

(See 119.)

diameter	tender	holder	center
tĕmpter	jŭncture	hamper	slaughter
tĭmber	(J-NGtr)	whither	ordered (114*b*)
tĕmper	thunder	winter (82)	rendered
lumber	invāder	wonder	mater-ial
cŭmber	elevātor	wander	centr-al
banker	hinder (90)	Walter	concentr-ate
venture	hunter	sŏfter	wilder-ness
linger	hunger	smōōther	eccentr-ic
finger	harder	Sanders	intr-in-sic

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

if there	I	entire	Ntr I
for there	Ftr	entirely	Ntr-L
have there	Vtr	century	sNtr
the other	DHtr	geometry	J-Mtr
was there	Ztr	many other	M-Ntr
shall there	SHtr	Alexander	Ls-Ntr
my dear	I	wonderful-ly	wNtr-F
some other	2	longer	NGkr
neither	I	along there	NGtr
in there	I	younger	NGkr 3
any other	I	among other	M-NGtr
another	2	whether	Wtr
no other	Nōtr		

PHRASING.

in other words among other things I wonder (toid I)

Exercise 90.

Note.—Do not attempt to write "their" or "other" alone. See 115.

I-wonder whether Alexander will make another attempt to get a letter to-his mother. Luther was-a leader of religious thought in-the first half of-the sixteenth century. If-there-were money in-it, Arthur would give his entire time to-this or any-other wonderful scheme. My-dear Walter, be guided entirely by-the older ones in-the matter of altering your mode of study. The younger boys should all have-their books in-their desks for-their new half-year's work by Tuesday, and not later. As-I passed along-there, I-saw Astor speaking with ardor to Mather and some-others of-the voters. Neither of-us was-there the winter they lived in-their new house on-the-other-side of Central avenue. The hunter lost himself in-the wilderness, and had to meet

rough weather, hunger and many-other ills. Among-other-things Henderson said this had hindered his tendering us the cash; in-other-words, it-has rendered necessary a suit. We lingered by-the dying embers. The ship was ordered to anchor in-the bay. Shall-there be no-other message sent to-the holders of-the notes? He-may for awhile longer continue geometry, among-other studies.

REVIEW.

Anderson, our banker, will render us *assistance* in-this-matter as-soon-as-the *book-store* is sold. They-*were* cutting-the timber into lumber *with-my* well-tempered steel saws. I-wonder *what* Esther will do *with*-the-other *half* of-the oyster shells. My-dear Sanders, shall-there *not* be some-other goods *used* which-is softer and lighter? If-there-is-not smoother weather soon, neither of-them will venture out *with-me*. Ask them whether we-shall write for-their cousin, or any-other lawyer, to *help* us in-such-matters. He-says Snyder &-Co., the hatters, are *putting* new elevators in-their store. I-must-say it-was pathetic to see Alexander attempting to mitigate our misery. It-may get lighter just-as-soon-as-the thunder storm ceases. No-other agent was-there, and he-*would*-not wait any longer. She-has wild asters, as-well-as many-other sorts that *we* never saw anywhere-else. You-should *speak* louder, so-as-to-be heard in-the-other room. *Were-we unaware* that-the road along-there was made of cinders? He-said-the younger Arab carried a wonderful scimetar. I-was entirely bewildered in-*these*-cases by-his eccentric speeches. I-shall work harder on-this-subject *after*-the languor of-the summer is past. I-thought him an innovator with-his new century ideas of-the *future* of-the *world*. I heard, among-other-things at-this juncture, that-his schemes were still wilder. He asks for-the entire lateral area in meters, the diameter and altitude being given. The invaders went *forward* in-an orderly way. Made by-an amateur, it-has *little* intrinsic worth. He manages an *electric* motor on another road. Harter fears he-may-be hampered

it-they have-their way. Among-other studies, he took up geometry.

LESSON XLVII

Double-Length Straight Strokes. The "ther" Tick

120. Straight strokes may be lengthened to add *ter*, *der*, *ther*, or *tur*, in common words or phrases. They should be made a little more than double length, and be finished with a quick, light stroke, fading to nothingness, to distinguish them from two straight strokes joined, thus:

Btr, B-B

ŭp there	gather	chapter	rĕctor
be there	are there	picture	conjecture
bŏther	rather	Decātur	Hŏstetter
stay there	wrīter	conductor	instigātor
wait there	hither	ĕducator	spectator
such other	hătter	debāter	răpture
scatter	hŏtter	căpture	
gō there	reside there	ärbiter	

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

by their	1	out there	3	indicator	Nd-Ktr 1
each other	1	actor	3		

PHRASING.

My dear sir, the other day, as (a) matter (of) fact, hither (and) thither.

Add *be there* to each of the following: Will, I shall, we must, you must, I would, I would not, he would, I should, you should, should, so as to.

Add *there* to each of the following: He was, I was, it was.

Add *there is* and *there were* to each of the following: I know, I think, you say, when, if.

121. *a*. To the semicircle abbreviations a small, heavy, slanting tick may be joined for *ther*, thus:

—ς were there

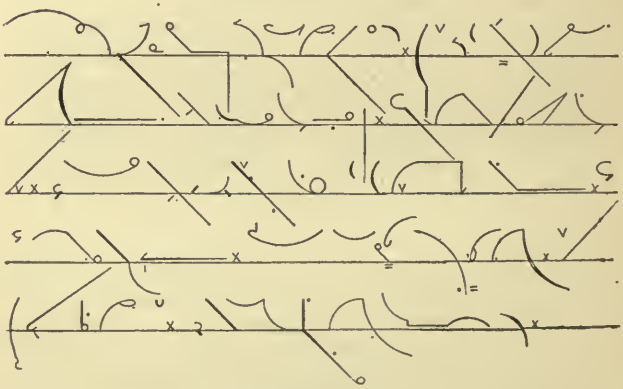
what their	would there	what would there
with their	were you there	we were there

b. A half-length sign may be changed to a double-length to add *thr*, thus:

went there

dĭd there	lĭved there	(toid)
thăt there	lĕft there	I went there
might there	he went there	I got there

Exercise 91.



Exercise 92.

Walter will-be-there, and I-shall-go thither myself so-as-to-be-there at Easter. They lived-there together with-the rector, helping him and each-other. Would-there be any who-would rather stay-there? I-went-there to gather these facts and such-other material as

I-could. My-dear-Sir, the writer of-the attached letter has ordered two heaters which-must-be-there by-the 15th. I-would-not-be-there on time if-I started for Decatur now. If-there-is-anything for me to-do, I-will go-there at-another-time. I-think-there-were some-other things sold before I-got-there. When-there-is wind the withered leaves are scattered about out-there in-the yard. Hostetter will go up-there if-there-is-nothing to hinder him. I-should-be-there, and you-should-be-there to hear the last chapter read. As-(a)-matter-(of)-fact, did-you-go-there with Hendricks? Was-there-anything-said as-to why he-went-there the-other-day without-you? Are-there any good reasons for-your wandering hither-(and)-thither in-such-a way? Were-there any-others in-the room when you-were-there? We-were-there and heard-the speech: were-you-there also? I conjecture that these debaters were-the instigators of-the riot. The indicator is at 15.

REVIEW.

His letter shattered my *hope* that I-might concentrate on-the work of-an actor. She studies the *subjects* alternately, and has-a smattering of *each*. They *expect* to reside-there *awhile* and assist each-other *wherever* it-is *possible*. Victoria *held* the royal scepter for *almost* sixty-four *years*. Are-you *aware* that *no-other* writer has written so well on-this-subject? The conductor was among-the spectators. It-was temperate early in-the day. but now it-is hotter, *with* mutterings of thunder. *My-dear*-sir, you-must-go-there *yourself*, or get *some-other* agent to stay-there. Are-there *any-other* sights *wonderful* enough to capture you and keep you out-there a week? They-went-there with-the letters, and some will-be left-there for-you to *read*. What-would-there be to-do if we-were-there that Anderson could-not-do? Did-there seem to-be anybody up-there who-was *interested?* By-their voices I-judge that-their anger

is rising. With-your pictures of rest you-are a tempter to one who-is cumbered with too-much work. Were-their answers *satisfactory* to-the educators *whom* you-saw-there? She stayed *underneath*-the arch with-us, for-the lightning continued with *little* respite. The janitor will allow you to wander *about*-the rooms and wait-there for-us. *Where*-did-you insert the passage exhorting-the coward to submit honest evidence to-the arbiters in *future?* I-know-there-is nothing wonderful in it, but might-there-not-be something of interest? You-know each satellite moves in its-own orbit. I-*would*-be-there *if-it-were*-possible, but, *as-it-is*, I-think-there-is no hope of-my going. I-could-not-say who-would officiate. Test the lightness of-this basket of petrified moss. Harriet is writing-a variety of sketches for-the magazine which Jewett edits. I-saw Fido in-the meadow with Kittie in-the shadow of-the oak.

LESSON XLVIII

Conflicting Words

Note.—Distinguish by shading, vowels, position, outline, length, or careful writing.

comment, command	after, future
caught, got	somewhat, sometimes
get, cut	shade, shadow
shed, shade	attached, detached
haunt, hunt	avoid, evade
invite, notify	afterward, forward
endless, needless	hurt, heard
fatal, futile	latitude, altitude
attempt, admit	later, latter
rapidly, repeatedly	another, no other, neither

Exercise 93.

The thought of-the after effects of-the futile attempt gives you needless uneasiness. He spoke repeatedly in-an excited way of being powerless to evade this haunting shadow. He-came afterward to say that he-would await your comments before deciding. I notified him to heed all-your commands in-his future conduct. He-went forward and waited in-the shade while watching them get the weeds off-the roadside. He-was heard to admit that neither of-them got any fish. I walked rapidly and was somewhat weary, for it seemed an endless quest. He ordered oak lumber and I-think no-other sort will-be accepted. They-were sometimes unwilling to attempt cutting ice on-the lake in-such weather. I-was invited to hunt in-that vicinity. The buggy should-be kept in-the shed. Another of-the boys saw the rabbits but he caught neither of-them. It-was hard to avoid reading-the attached words. At-what altitude is-this effect to-be seen?

Exercise 94.

MISCELLANEOUS WORDS.

Pet, pout, beet, bet, bat, bite, toad, chewed, jot, jet, keyed, cot, cute, goat, fat, aft, vied, thawed, iced, eased, oozed, shot, lute, mute, neighed.

Capped, cubit, aconite, camped, gashed, tacked, attacked, ticked, tepid, timed, ditched, adept, dished, doomed, dilate, checked, chipped, jacket, eject, giant, appetite, baked, bucket, bigot, budget, abashed, bethought, befit, behead, shipped, sheathed, shift, fetched, nipped, invade, inmate, mocked, imbued, looped, loathed, aloft, tamed, Ararat, rotate, ribbed, writhed, Hackett.

Cutlass, godless, skipped, scooped, skimmed, sneaked, snuffed, smoothed, slouched, slipped, surged, surfeit, cascade, gasped, exult, gaslight, testate, dissect, disavowed, disowned, dissolute, chastened, apostate, peasant, biscuit, besieged, obsolete, assassinate, phosphate, insect, misdate, lassitude, lacerate, ulcerate, wrestled, Scottish, adjud-icate.

Patter, powder, spatter, tatter, tutor, tighter, debtor, daughter, doubter, chatter, fitter, feeder, fighter, ouster, tinker, puncture, specter.

Ind-iana, Ind-ianapolis, Deadwood, Hudson.

REVIEW.

If-I-*were aware what-you-would* like, I-might *sometimes* succeed in *entirely satisfying* you. *We-hope what-you-were* saying was but *little* connected *with-what* Ward said *the-other*-day. We-said *what-we-were intending* to *hold* to as-(a)-matter-(of)-fact. *As-it-is*, you-have harmed us but little by-this command to-the restless *younger* sons. Foster was *up-stairs*, as I-*understood*, hunting for-the deed, *among-other*-things. *What*-is Hester willing to testify *as-to*-the *whereabouts* of *her* son *Alexander?* You-saw *how* unjustly he deceived us, in-this-matter of-the distance *out-there*. *We-will*-be working mostly in behalf of-the *actors*. We-will-have *handsome* and costly hangings *used*, and *no-others*. We-will-be at-the *establishment* to meet his father to-day, *if-there*-is-nothing to hinder. You-shall see-the pictures of-the old Masters in Rome. We-will-have no delay in entering-the room, for Anderson must-be-there *without* loss of time. *We-must*-be honestly justified in *what-were* innocent *acts* by-which *neither* of-us *intended* wrong. Castor says we-must-have Hiram's chests carried up-there at-(the)-same-time. *We-may*-go for-a minister if-there-is one to-be had. We-must-be making-the lists now, so-as-(to)-be-there by-the latter *half* of August. We-must-go for-a teamster to haul away these boxes, among-other-things. She possesses all-the

oldest notes signed by Harding, *excepting*-the one given to-the conductor. Has-he wasted time in *any other* way? You-and-I feared the maniac might stay-there the *entire* day. *Ye*-have heard and heeded *not*. Had-he the tweezers in-his *hand* with-which to twist the wire? Are-we *allowed* to answer any queries in-this-matter? If-you-*expect* to sue Hutchison, *my-dear* Walter, you-should stay out-there this month.

INITIAL HOOKS

LESSONS XLIX—LIX

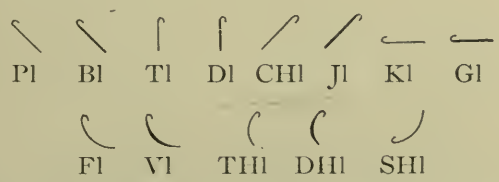
LESSON XLIX

L-Hook

122. The consonants *r* and *l* frequently occur immediately after other consonants. The consonant-groups thus formed, like *pl*, *tr*, etc., are represented in shorthand by a modification of the strokes for *p*, *t*, etc., by means of a small hook at the beginning.

123. On straight strokes the l-hook turns like the hook formed by bending the forefinger of the *left* hand; on curves it turns from within.

124. The l-hook is indicated by l. The names of the l-hook signs are *pel*, *bel*, etc.



Note.—For SHl the stroke is upward, the hook being formed first, as in the other cases.

125. Since the small hook at the beginning of *M*, *N* and *R* represents *w*, on these strokes a wider hook is used to represent *l* in a consonant-group, thus:

126. A vowel before or after a consonant-group is placed before or after the consonant stroke, as with simple signs: able, play.

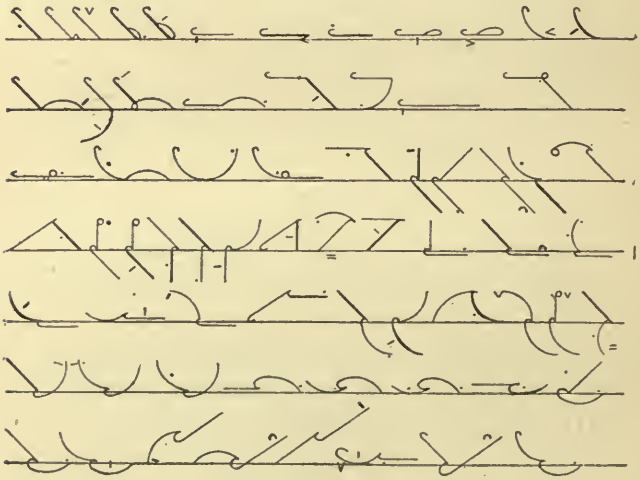
127. Hooked signs may precede or follow simple strokes, or may be joined to each other:

claim, maple, pliable.

128. In some cases where a hooked sign joins another stroke, a perfect hook cannot be formed, and a partial hook must be made, thus:

huddle, reply, needle.

Exercise 95.



plāy	Clara	emplo*y*ē	illegal	ŭnless
ăpple	pleasant	liable	likely	analȳze
plāced	obliged	payable	fickle	ŭnlucky
complies	fluid	pūpil	article	unlŏck
able	Flora	chēaply	ŭncle	unlīkely
clōse	(127)	resemble	beaut-iful	final-ly
clăss	simple	tōtal-ly	lawful	Nathaniel
flīes	Isabel	entitle	ŏfficial	Campbell
claim	table	mŏdel	bushel	relȳ
clīmb	double	lōcal	(See 125)	relapse
club	emplo*y*	legal	ōnly	relax

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

people	Pl	quickly	K-Kl 1
apply	Pl 3	identical	ī-Dt-Kl
applicable	Pl-Bl 3	quitclaim	Kt-Kl-M 1
obligatory	Bl-R 1	District of	
at least	Tlst 3	Columbia	Dstr-Kt-Kl
idle	(toid) i-Dl	mechanical	M-K-Kl
largely	Jl 3	foreclose	F-Kls
family	Ml 3	changeable	CH-Bl
capable	K-Bl	exchangeable	Ks-CH-Bl
incapable	N-K-Bl	chargeable	CH-Bl 3
capital	K-Pl	thankful	TH-Fl 3
unspeakable	N-sP-Bl 1	useful	S-Fl 3
allowable	L-Bl 3	faithful	F-Fl
influential	N-Shl 1		

129. *Will* and *all*, in phrases with other common words, may be represented by the l-hook.

it will	who will	by all	to all
which will	they will	at all	in all
he will	that will	of all	

Exercise 96.

I-am pleased and thankful that Clara will give me-a legal title to-the home place. He-is capable of showing that that-will-be-the simplest way finally to close up our club affairs. It-will-be-seen that they-will never apply to-us at-all, though it-is allowable in-all-such-cases. If-they continue to-be so fickle, at-least in-all-such-matters as-this, they-will-be obliged to-be idle. The law is useful and is applicable to-all-the people and must-be obeyed by-all. Campbell will-be-the most influential of-all, for he-has pleasant ways which-will quickly win you. He-will-be likely to assist Daniel with some capital, if only for-the sake of-his family. He-is-not changeable and it-is certain that he-will foreclose. You-are the one who-will-be largely chargeable for-the unlucky error. Nathaniel resembles him in being incapable of official deceit. He-will-be left without-a single dollar unless he complies with-his uncle's wishes in-all-things. This double improvement entitles employer and employe to largely identical advantages. With unspeakable joy I-see that, deeming your request for-a quitclaim deed obligatory, he-will faithfully meet it. The mechanical features were worked out in-the District of Columbia. The note is exchangeable for cash.

REVIEW.

Was-it-not Mabel who so quickly and faithfully *put*-the labels on-the bottles for Campbell? Flora was *uncertain whether* flies and beetles might-be classed among animals. No-doubt he-will-be willing to sell five bushels of-his plums in-all. Lionel *afterward* wrote on-the blank ticket the official title applicable to-him. I-need-not-say that by closing-his store he-will make-the idleness of-the employes obligatory. You-will-see-the capitol and *many-other* beautiful places

that-will *interest* you. They-will *doubtless intimate* that-the cloth is identical with-the sample, or at-least that it closely resembles it. She relies largely on-the aid of influential people, and is *naturally* thankful for-it in-all-cases. Of-all-the mechanical geniuses who-will apply, he-is-the one, capable or incapable, whom Michael will *undertake* to employ. If legal at-all, it-is-a command that-will apply to-all on-*the-other*-side as-well. *My-dear*-sir, unless admitted by-all, Nichols is unlikely to claim that-the suit to foreclose is illegal. I-wonder if Daniel would rather climb the ladder for-the plums. It-is-not allowable to claim that-the *entire* family is chargeable with-the error of Nathaniel and the-other son. *Neither* order is exchangeable for cash at-the local bank or *any-other*. Isabel gathered and placed in-the *exhibit* many-other useful and beautiful articles. The total sum for-which *we-are* liable is payable *immediately*, and-the money must-be-there to-morrow. It-is *entirely* unlikely that we-shall *avoid* or *hesitate* to pay a lawful claim. Clay Daniels will analyze the fluid, and *acquaint* us with-its *nature*. I-shall need only your aid, and you-may rely on me to-go *with-you*. With unspeakable dismay I-saw him leave for-the District of Columbia with-the quitclaim deed. He bought silks of changeable hues.

LESSON L

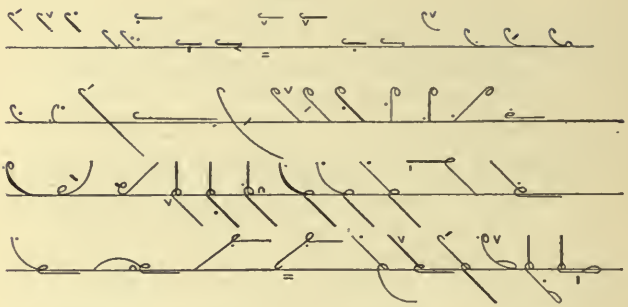
L-Hook, Continued

130. Hooked signs may be halved to add *t* or *d*, and doubled to add *ter*, etc.

131. *Iss* may be written within an l-hook, thus:

supply

Exercise 97.



(128)	(130)	bĕveled	social
ŭnable	complete	include	civilize
nōble	completely	blŏtter	displeased
reply	plāte	clătter	disāble
surplus	plăt	glĭtter	disclosed
nŏvel	blŏt	flătter	fēasible
riddle	Claude	(131)	bicycle
hotel	cloud	supply	musical
rēgal	flight	settle	
răttle	flōat	civil	

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

applied	Plt 3	explicit	sPl-sT
able to	Blt	obstacle	ŏBs-Kl
conclude	Klt 3	circulate	sR-Klt
conclusive-ly	Kls 3	initial	I
exclude	sKlt	acceptable	sPt-Bl 3
exclusive	sKls		

Exercise 98.

I conclude that Claude is able-to supply you with complete duplicate lists of-all names with initials A to M, inclusive. I-am-glad that you-will-be-able-to settle-the matter conclusively for yourselves. I-hope you-are-

able-to say how-the surplus cash was applied. We-have disclosed to them the fact that we-shall-be completely disabled in business by-the loss of-this capital. I-am unable to accuse him of giving flattering replies to please anybody. I-was glad that-the plate of apples was acceptable to-you. He-was displeased when-I displayed-the pledge which he-was circulating. All obstacles which exclude the success of-his glittering hopes are to-him evils. It-is-an explicit command and, though-a novel idea, I-suppose it-is feasible. We ought-to-be-able-to solve-the riddle, though no reference to plats is included. Mitchell is paying only seventy-five cents a bushel for apples. Flora says-the pupils in her class employ most of-the time in play. They-will-be made after-a simple model, and will-be cheaply put together. The glass is passably good, and we conclude that we-shall-be-able-to use all exclusive of-that with-the beveled edge. The sky was clouded, and fleecy snow-flakes fluttered softly to-the earth.

REVIEW.

He-says *he-will*-be unable to split the block *at-all*, but will work *at-it* a *little longer*. Is-he ready to say that-the evidence is conclusive that *artificial* lights were visible *underneath*-the arch at-the mouth of-the tunnel? He-and-I *doubt whether they-will*, as-(a)-matter-(of)-fact, display any musical powers. Is-it-not-a *fact* that-the satchels *of-all*-the boys *have-their* initials worked on them? You-and-I may-be able, with-this plea, to work up the *changeable* rabble to-the highest pitch of anger. Henderson applied himself to-the *reading at-first*, but soon relapsed into idleness if *nobody* urged him *onward*. *Would-we* have-a right to conclude that-the libel was circulated and *used* to eclipse his glory. Had-he-not *owned* that he wished to relax his feeble attempts at-the *first* obstacle? *It-will*-be-said, no-doubt, that you-have *repeatedly* excluded

nickel money. All will-be *accepted* of you exclusive of those which he-and-I have only nominally ratified. Those explicitly *indicated* are *allowable*, being acceptable *in-all respects*. He buckled on his cloak, flung himself into-the saddle and clattered away in hasty flight. Are-we to cling to-the hope that he-is completely civilizing-the *people?* Is-he *astonished* at-the *hundreds* of bicycles flashing *eastward* past the hotel? Does *anybody* doubt that-his physical state is *largely chargeable* to-the long service he-has-had *under*-the flag? It-is-a subject *which-will*-be easily *understood by-all who-will* listen *to-all that-will*-be-said. He-will-be disabled in business by-this loss of *capital added* to-his existing *indebtedness*. Please give-me your blotter to take up this ink blot on-the fly-leaf of-my Bible. Was-he-not saying that he-has-the *household* goods stored in-his stable *exactly* as I-sent them?

LESSON LI

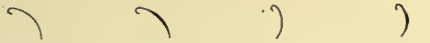
R-Hook

132. (See 122.) For *r*, the small hook on straight strokes turns like the hook formed by bending the forefinger of the *right* hand; on curves it turns from within.

133. The r-hook is indicated by r. The names of the r-hook signs are *per*, *ber*, etc.

Pr Br Tr Dr CHr Jr Kr Gr SHr ZHr

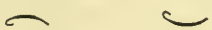
134. To preserve the right-hand hook for *r*, the signs for Fr, and THr are made by turning the F and TH over side-wise, thus:



Fr Vr THr DHr

Note.—These signs will not conflict with any other strokes, because no r-hook is placed on R, W, S, or Z.

135. The signs for Mr and Nr are made heavy to distinguish them from wM and wN, thus:

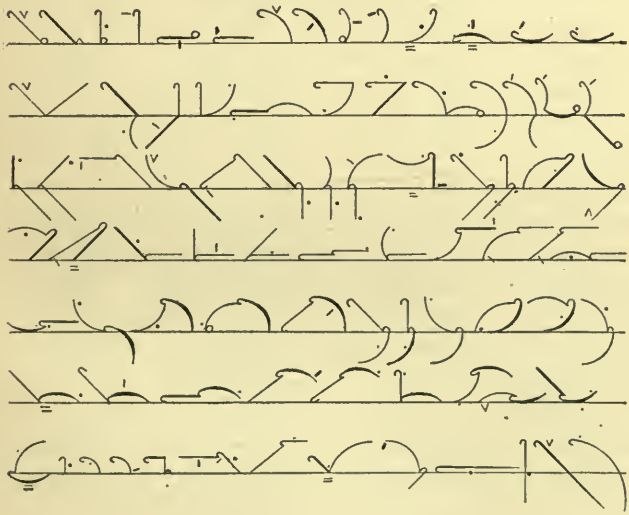


Mr Nr

These signs conflict with no others, since MP and NG take no r-hook.

136. For Lr a wide hook is placed on L, to distinguish it from wL, thus: Lr.

Exercise 99.



ăppraise	drȳ	ōver	(128)
precise	dr*ew*	authorize	decrease
ŏppresses	addressed	thrive	degree
propōse	dreary	(135)	progress
proposal	ăcross	ĭmmerse	(136)
presume	crīsis	hŏnor	Fowler
prĕmises	crēate	(127)	annular
proceeds	ēager	Wilbur	(130)
appreciate	grōw	Oct-ober	trāde
Br*ew*ster	(134)	preacher	orchard
bring	ŏffer	Fletcher	regret
trēe	frēe	ledger	gratified
ŭtter	fresh	leisure	congratulate
trust	Shaffer	measure	ĕffort
contractor	Humphrey	maker	frūit
(.Tr-Ktr)	Hōōver	smōker	greater (Grtr)

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

opportunity	Prt	danger	D-Jr
pretty	Prt	dangerous	D-Jrs
practice	Prs 3	endanger	N-D-Jr
practices	Prss 3	agree	Gr 1
practical	Pr-Kl 3	agreed	Grt 1
property	Pr-P	from	Fr
proper-ly	Pr-P	favor	Vr 3
improper-ly	M-Pr-P	favored	Vrt 3
probable-y	Pr-Bl	favorable-y	Vr-Bl 3
improbable	M-Pr-Bl	unfavorable-y	N-Vr-Bl 3
member	Br	through	THr 3
remember	Br	throughout	THrt 3
remembered	Brt	Mr.	Mr 1
number	Br 3	pleasure	ZHr
brother	Br 3		

PHRASING.

I presume (toid) in receipt (Nr-sT)
I remember in reference (Nr-F)
I trust in respect (Nr-sP)
at any rate (T-Nrt 3) in reply (Nr-Pl)
at the present time (T-Prs-T 3) greater or less (Grtr-Ls)

137. *Are*, *were* and *our*, in phrases with other common words, may be represented by the r-hook.

they are	which were 3	of our
that are (DHrt 1)	who are	to our
which are	who were 3	in our

Exercise 100.

I-remember that I-was eager for-a favorable opportunity to congratulate Mr. Brewster on-his winning so large-a number of prizes. In-reference to-the proposed work of-our company, it-will probably be in progress at-any-rate by October. We remembered that Fletcher thought it improbable that we-could agree on-a trade. He-was-a member of-the company and had-a practical knowledge of-the business, or we-might-have favored you and agreed to-your proposal. Mr. Shaffer will take-pleasure in favoring you, for he-has appreciated your efforts in-our behalf throughout-the year. We tried to agree on-the precise sum we-might authorize Fowler to offer for-the property without endangering our interests. They-are taking measures which-are pretty certain to decrease to-a greater-(or)-less degree the danger of-these practices. The trees which-were set out late were thriving well all through-the dry weather. It-is his practice to oppress those who-are in-his employ. I-presume it-is-not improper to pay heed to-our honor in-this affair. His request is in-respect to-

the papers that-are to-be sent to-those who-were absent yesterday. I-trust it-is proper for Grace to ask for help from her brother in-this dangerous crisis. I-am in-receipt of-your letter, and in-reply I-must-say it looks unfavorable that at-(the)-present-time he-is-not investing here.

REVIEW.

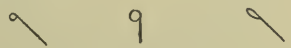
Humphrey thinks it improbable that so light a frost will endanger the fruit in-our orchards. I regret Wilbur's *act* in *accepting*-the opportunity he-has-had of defrauding-the contractors who-were employing him. Was-he-not at-(the)-same-time presenting to Tracy some of-the fresh fish brought from-his trip? *My-dear* Claude, I-am in-receipt of-your letter, and in-reply will-say that Elmer agrees not to bring any trouble to Fletcher or to-our brother in *indulging*-his *scientific* pursuits. You-will remember that I-got Abner to talk pretty freely to-us on Friday of-the practical measures which-are to-be employed. In-reference to the *added* danger of-these illegal practices, I trust to the efforts of-my neighbors and *intimate acquaintances* throughout. I-remember that we all *owned* and agreed that-the proceeds of-the property on-the premises should properly be *awarded* to-the Major. Do you-remember that you-said *you-would undoubtedly speak* in-my favor in respect to-this-matter *if-it*-were possible? These improper and illegal proceedings probably created the intensely dangerous state *actually* existing among-the members at-(the)-present time. Mr. Trumbull at-another-time drew the paper from-his pocket and *allowed* me to *read* through all-the items of-our contract with greater-(or)-less *exactness*. The meetings are bringing in crowds of *people* and the society is, *without*-doubt, growing in numbers at-any-rate, and I-presume in *interest* also. In leisure hours I take pleasure in-the practice of physical exercises as-a *substitute* for *useful* manual labor. *Is-it*-not true, as I-*understood*, that *it-had somewhat* favored the growth of crops in-that dreary spot? I-was gratified when he-went across the

room and addressed some favorable words to Mr. Thatcher. They-are people who-are ready to remove *obstacles* and do all things that-are conducive to-our welfare. We remembered that Wilson was unfavorable to-our idea, although *under* pressure and threats he *afterward* agreed. Did-he show *astonishment* when *Alexander* started *westward* to *St. Louis* as-late-as December? Did Humphrey go *at-it* in-a scientific way? *Anybody*-else would-do *little* good in-such-matters. When I-sent for-the lumber did-I guess that Stewart *had-it*, or any *of-it*, stored in-his yard?

LESSON LII

R-Hook with Circle and Loop

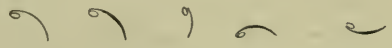
138. For initial *iss*, *ses*, or *steh*, with a straight r-hook sign, the hook is closed to form a small or large circle, or a loop, thus:



sPr ssTr stPr

These will not conflict with sP, ssT, stP, etc., because in them the circle or loop is on the other side.

139. With curved r-hook signs, the small circle only can be written, and must be shown inside the hook. The reason for this is, that if the circle were closed up to the stroke, the sign would be exactly like *iss* with a simple stroke.



sFr sVr sTHr sMr sNr

140. Straight r-hook signs with *iss* are joined to preceding strokes in the following manner:

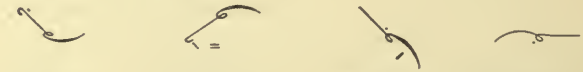
a. prosper, destroy.

b. extra, disappear.

c. disagree, Jasper, decipher.

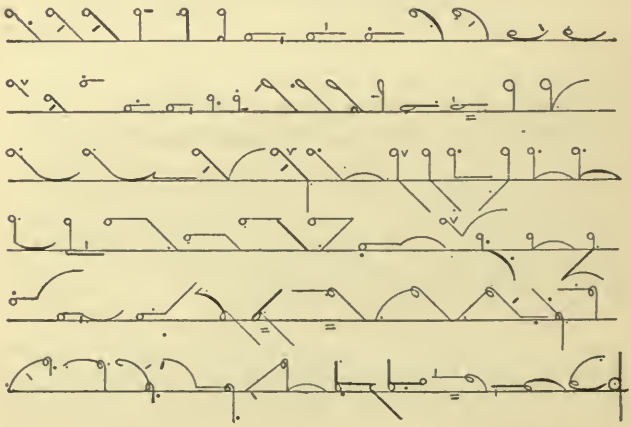
Note.—In the words under *c* the circle is made on the first stroke, and from the point where the circle ends the second stroke starts like a simple sign.

141. *Iss* in r-hook signs which are curved or joined to curves is shown thus:



prisoner Hosmer passover massacre

Exercise 101.



sprāy	strict	sacrifice	destroy	Hŏsmer
sŭpper	stream	secret-ary	di-stress	designer
sprĕad	construct	Stŏcker	industry	dishŏnor
sōber	strength	stŏpper	industrious	listener
supreme	struggle	(139)	(140*b*)	(140*c*)
sāber	sister	suffer	extract	descrȳ
sŭburb	di-saster	sĕver	Caspar	disagree
straw	cider	sōōner	depositor	disagreeable
strāy	sēeker	signer	re-cipro-cate	disgrace
strĕss	sēcret	(140*a*)	(141)	Jasper
straight	sēcrecy	prosper	măssacre	dissever

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

express	sPrs	extraordinary	sTr-**Rd**
expresses	sPrss	consider	sDr
expressed	sPrst	considered	sDrt 1
expressly	sPrs-L	considerate	sDrt 1
expressive	sPrs-V	considerable-y	sDr
surprise	sPrs	exaggerate	sJrt
surprises	sPrss	exaggeratory	sJrt-R
surprised	sPrst	describe	sKr 1
exasperate	ssPr 3	described	sKrt 1
separate	sPrt	Sec. of State	sKrt-sTt
street	sTrt 1	Sec. of War	sKrt-wR
strictly	sTr-Kl	passenger	Ps-Jr
stranger	sTr-Jr	messenger	Ms-Jr
structure	sTr-Tr	scripture	sKr-Pt
remonstrate	**R**-M-sTrt	scriptural	sKr-Pt-**L**

Exercise 102.

Cosner's expressive face showed surprise on hearing of Fred's separating himself from-the company in so dishonorable a way. The secretary laid considerable stress on-the importance of adopting Hosmer's measure. Cas-

par considers this-the secret of-his supreme success. Mr. Stocker considered that he-was strictly obeying your express command in making-the structure entirely of brick. My sister was surprised to see him staggering up the street to-day. He-was straightway sobered by-the news of-the disaster and-the sufferings of-the people. The senior member expresses himself as satisfied, and describes the business in-the suburbs as having prospered well. Jasper put-the cider into bottles with stoppers. All-the signers of-the pledge will consider-the sacrifice small. It-will surprise them considerably to hear of-the strength of-our new industry. You-were expressly commanded to destroy-the papers described in-my letter. Most of-the listeners disagreed with-the stranger and were less considerate. Alfred was-the designer of-this beautiful piece of work. It surprises me to hear that-the secretary-(of)-state expressed an extraordinary interest in-our messenger. The case was so exasperating that he remonstrated with-the passengers in somewhat exaggeratory language. They exaggerate in speaking of-the powers of-the secretary-(of)-war. He claimed scriptural authority, and quoted the texts of scripture on-which he relied.

REVIEW.

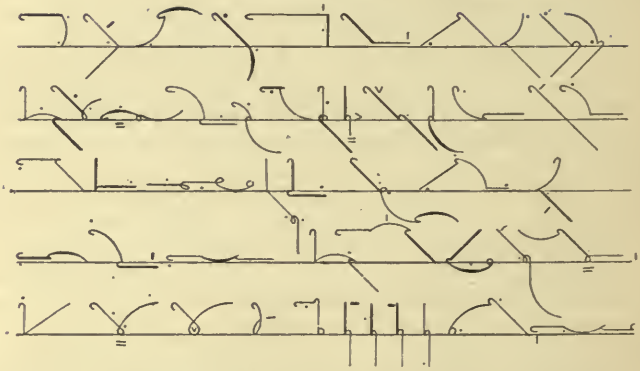
We-made them use straw to separate the bricks from *each-other*. The estate should-not-be severed, for it-is one. Homer was considerably surprised and exasperated when-the rock broke in pieces *under* such gentle strokes of-his hammer. They-were protected from disaster by erecting to-the *eastward* or *left-hand* the structure which I-have described. *As-to*-the matter of Harper's *substitute* in *St. Louis*, I-got it arranged in-the strictest secrecy before his messenger went-there. *He-will* with *certainty* remonstrate, and will cite decrees of-the supreme bench expressly *applying* to-such extra-

ordinary cases as-that you describe. He constructed that *artificial* enclosure so-as-(to)-be-able-to *handle* animals straying on-*the-other*-side of-the suburb. The stranger was in-a *half* stupor yesterday, but is now brighter, and would go *onward* to Oxford *were-it*-not that he awaits *another* passenger who-is-an *acquaintance*. The order to respect-the *interests* of-the depositors and *hold* them harmless surprises Bradley, but *nobody*-else. The atmosphere *along-there* is *wonderfully* heavy with spray from-the rapids in-the stream. They scrambled up the *westward* slope with incredible speed and surprised us. They expressed themselves at-another-time as considering-the soprano of-the *younger* sister good. Hubert *probably* considers the scraps of brass worthless; at-any-rate, he threw them into-the street. The story is exaggerated, for in the scrimmage *no-other* soldier *of-ours*, *excepting*-the Major, received a scratch. He expresses himself as sorry at being *incapable* of reciprocating your wonderful goodness in any just degree. With *astonishment* I descried dim shapes moving hither-(and)-thither under-the broad outstretched boughs of-the great cedars. Herbert describes himself at-(the)-present-time as-a seeker of-the truth in-this *world*. I *charged* them strictly to send-the new copies of the Scriptures *forward immediately* by express *if-there* should-be nothing to hinder. It would-be an *unspeakable* disgrace to let anybody overthrow the stars and stripes. They *misunderstood* his considerate words, *which-were* in truth expressive of sympathy. The sooner they start *after* supper for *some-other* place, the better all the *members* of-the *household* will-be pleased. Although an industrious *people*, life in that place must-be-a struggle. The prisoner gives exaggeratory testimony of-the massacre. They-have spread fresh gravel over the straight, broad street. He suggested names for secretary-(of)-state and secretary-(of)-war. He cites scriptural authority.

LESSON LIII

R-Hook—Continued

Exercise 103.



prices	embrāce	Andrew	(134)	generous
prŏcess	trēat	voucher	thrust	string
precisely	cŏntract	lĕdger	threat-ens	strategy
promise	treasure	major	afrāid	scrut-inize
promptly	trustees	ācre	freed-om	(140)
pressure	contrary	cred-it	(135)	discourse
ăpproach	dạughter	cred-itor	ĭnner	discursive
Nebraska	ĕditor	Grēek	ĕnergetic	exĕcrable
labored	ŭntrue	Fisher	hŏnorable	apostrophe

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

practised	Prst 3	newspaper	Ns-P-Pr
practicable	Pr-Kt 3	liberty	Br 1
impracticable	M-Pr-Kt 3	brotherhood	Br-D 3
appropriate	Pr-Prt	neighborhood	N-Brt
prospect	Prs-Pt	attract	Tr-Kt 3
book-keeper	B-K-Pr	extreme	sTr-M

extremity	sTr-M-T	frank	Fr-K 3
larger	Jr 3	frankly	Fr-Kl 3
creature	Krt 1	every	Vr
increase	N-Krs 1	everybody	Vr-Bt
quicker	K-Kr 1	everything	Vr-NG
Great Britain	Grt-Brt	everywhere	Vr-wR
either	DHr 1	foreclosure	F-Kl-ZHr
other	DHr 3	treasurer	Tr-ZHr
otherwise	DHr-Ws 3	owner	Nr 3

PHRASING.

everything else	prior (to) that time
everywhere else	in all probability (Nl-Pr-Bl)

Exercise 104.

In-all-probability, everybody will refuse to offer the appraised price for-the ten acre lot. By-the quicker process practiced in-our shops, the blocks are immersed in-the liquid. Prior-(to)-that-time the owner put some larger braces on-the inner side of-the wall. As-they approached us from-the bridge, the speed of-the troopers increased. Every member here, as-well-as everywhere-else, is pleased with-the prospect of having Major Andrews as editor of-the newspaper. Either the book-keeper or-the treasurer will break to Pressley the disagreeable news of-the foreclosure by-the creditors in Nebraska. No pleasure trip is possible while the pressure of business is making so much extra work. Otherwise, I-should take-the liberty to thrust aside everything-else and embrace your extremely generous offer. Contrary to what Frank expected, Palmer brought in-a good string of fish from-his trip over-there. I-am in-receipt of Homer's letter, and I-am-afraid he-will either bring trouble to others or disgrace to-himself. The manner of-his work on-the ledger having attracted my

notice, I scrutinized every step closely. Was-it-not practicable and appropriate to hold a meeting of-the Brotherhood in that neighborhood? In-this extremity I frankly admit that-the step is impracticable. I-met-the pretty little creature on-a steamer from Great Britain. Such execrable conduct is everywhere treated with contempt.

REVIEW.

Everybody will say that-the quicker you-do all things *which-are* necessary, the sooner you-shall know the *pleasures* of liberty. Fisher promised prior-(to)-that-time to contract with-the agent *of-our* house for-a larger order of flavoring extracts. *In-all*-probability the thought of-the honorable member is *strictly* true and should-be promptly *acted* on; otherwise trouble may ensue. It-is utterly untrue that-the trustees and-the teachers dread the prospect of extremely hard work in-the spring months. Baker omitted the apostrophe in-the possessive of "Greeks" and other words. The treasurer says *they-are* vouchers *that-are* precisely like the ones sent over-there by-the book-keeper before-the foreclosure. *To-our* credit it-may-be said that everything is in readiness. They-are *people who-are* likely to claim freedom everywhere *in-respect* to-these matters and to everything-else. I write *in-reference* to-the increase in-the price of steam hammers like those *which-were* ordered last week. All-the newspaper editors and owners *who-were* present either *favored* the measure or left it unopposed. Here as everywhere-else they-are attracted by every exercise which-may-be practiced in-the streets. I-am *in-receipt* of-your *favor*, and *in-reply* will say that at-present the property is-not for-sale. I labored to lessen in some degree your daughter's distress at-the loss of-the treasure. By-an energetic stroke and-a *little* stratagem the threatened danger was *avoided*. Is-not-the Brotherhood, *at-least throughout* Great Britain, increasing *considerably* in *numbers?* Is-not Pritchard frank enough to admit that this scheme

for decreasing-the *indebtedness* is practicable if *faithfully* carried *through?* *Is-there*-not *some-other* appropriate and *acceptable* method for-the neighborhood to adopt in times of extremity and *danger?* We-went to see some beautiful pictures of-the wild creatures *in-their natural* haunts.

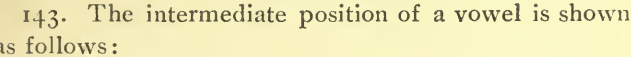
LESSON LIV

Intermediate Vowels

142. An initial hook should be used for *r* or *l* following another consonant *in the same syllable*, even when a distinct vowel sound is heard between the consonants.

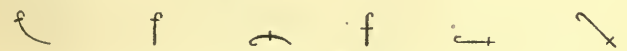
143. The intermediate position of a vowel is shown as follows:

a. Dot vowels are changed into circles, the long vowels being placed before and the short ones after the stroke (except where the form of the outline makes the regular relation inconvenient).



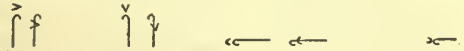
peer fill rail dell mar Cal.

b. Dash vowels, diphthongs and coalescents are placed across the stroke.



fall doll more dull cool poor

c. A first or third position diphthong or coalescent sign may be placed at the beginning or at the end of a stroke instead of across it, if more convenient.



toil tire queer quart

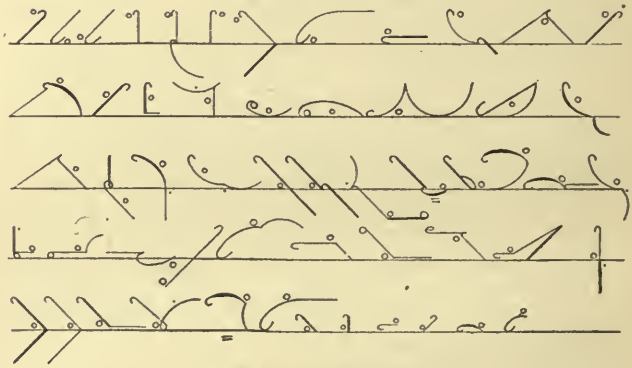
144. The vowels *a* and *e* sounded as in *bare* and *mere* are represented respectively by ā and ē. Vowels sounded as in *per*, *fir*, and *fur* may all be represented by ŭ.

term firm curb

145. The hook of the *H* may be widened to add *l*, thus:

heel hill howl

Exercise 105.



WITH VOWELS.

(See 143*a*.)

pier	spilt	pail	dell	par	parable
deal	spirit	pair	bell	park	parish
cheer	bill	spare	velvet	retard	calumny
leer	built	dare	relish	dark	gallery
reel	kill	scale	melt	scar	garrulous
meal	guilt	rail	knell	farm	valve
kneel	mill	mail	knelt	lark	analysis

(See 145.)

hēel hill hāil Hăl Hălleck

(See 130.)

shelter fĭlter lärder märtyr departure

Note.—In some cases the vowel which is not intermediate is preferable.

relȳ realize dētail
relēase ĭmmerse ănarchy

WITHOUT VOWELS.

care	ability	felt	marshal	sharp
cared	tell	philosophy	sheriff	remark
part	terror	prevail	relate	marvelous
particle	direct	there	railroad	regard
repairs	carriage	their	railway	engineer
prepare	scarcely	share	merit	(78)
compel	cal-culate	shelf	march	postal-card

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

appear	I	characteristic	Kr-Ks-K
appeared	I	feel	I
particular-ly	Prt I	fill	I
party	Prt	filled	I
department	D-Prt	fellow	Fl
perhaps	Pr-Ps	value	Vl 3
belong	Bl I	valuable	Vl-Bl 3
telegram	Tl-Gr	very	Vr
until	Tl 3	therefore	DHr-F
deliver-y	Dl I	mere	I
external	sTr-Nl	merely	I
children	CHl	remarkable-y	R-Mr-Bl
charitable	CHrt-Bl	near	I
skill	I	ordinary	Rd-Nr
character	Kr-K	relinquish-ment	Rl-NG-SH
characterize	Kr-Ks		

PHRASING.

(toid)	with regard (wR-Grt)
I feel 1	in regard (Nr-Grt 1)
I fail	fellow citizen (Fl-sT)
I failed	take care (T-Kr)
I felt	real estate (Rls-Tt)
I dare say	

Exercise 106.

Note.—Be careful to determine whether a vowel is intermediate or not before so writing it.

The children may wind the thread on-the reel until it-is filled. Halleck appears to rely a good-deal on-the mere word of-my partner. I-failed to get the postal-card in-regard to-the new scales for-the mill department. I-felt that each one ought-(to)-be charitable enough to share in-the care of-his fellow-citizens. The character of-the work was such that-a laborer of only ordinary skill could do it. I-dare-say there-were some valuable books on-the shelf for-which Gilbert cared a great-deal. Take-care to hear what Mr. Parker says with-regard to-the delivery of-the freight by-the railroad-company in March. I-wish particularly to-have Marshall tell what those parties appeared to consider the real value of-the Hill farm. The railway-company will perhaps regard the real-estate as belonging to Phillips. These rails will very nearly fill-the car. They failed to get near enough to-the deer to kill any. There-was nobody at-the jail after-the departure of-the sheriff, excepting Mr. Melville; therefore I-was compelled merely to leave the telegram with him. Dear-sir, I-feel very grateful to-you for-the remarkably good spirit which-has characterized your dealings with-me. Dear-madam, Mallory has related to me in-his characteristic way the particulars of-

the cheering story of-the relinquishment of-the claim. In external features the house is pleasing.

REVIEW.

If-there-is-anything-said, tell them that I-did hear a great-deal with-regard to-the release of Phillips, the village miller. I-feel that there-is-nothing to say in-regard to-his conduct, *except* that he erred in permitting-the stock to-go at par. He-could-not spare time to travel in-the carriage; therefore, there-is-not any *doubt* that *he-will*-go by rail in-the ordinary way. I-should-say the cars must-be stopped while repairs of-this character are made on-the railroad. There-are many *of-our* fellow-citizens *who-are unwilling* to relinquish to-the railway-company so valuable a right for-a few *hundred*-dollars. I-felt that it-was *considered* but-a marvelous and *extraordinary* tale, for it received only partial credit among-the listeners. Let *somebody* mark particularly what Hill says *about*-the company's preparing for-the sale *of-its* real-estate in-the east, for it-must-not-be *misunderstood*. Perhaps the parties might, by persevering, be-*able-to* verify their remarkable story *if-it*-were less *exaggerated*. It *surprises* me that Jerome does-not appear to realize that this-is merely a snare which he-must exercise skill to *avoid*. The *people* in-the hotel were pale with-their *unspeakable* terror until they-saw that-the daring feat of-the *faithful* Parker would deliver them from-the *danger* of perishing. I-dare-say, there-is some value and merit in-his detailed analysis of-the parables, though one would scarcely perceive it. I remarked that Miss Marshall appeared frightened on receiving-the telegram, but she very soon realized that it-was but-a mere business notice. The parrot was scared by-the children *who-were* near, and clung to-the bars on-the farther side of-its cage. There-was no comparison between-the filters they-were *handling*, and it *seemed* a *certainty* that my choice would prevail. This picture belongs to-a department in-the gallery of martyrs, which-is at your *right-hand*. I-fail to see how-the remark *in-reference* to-the external *structure* is calculated to cause *anybody* to mar-

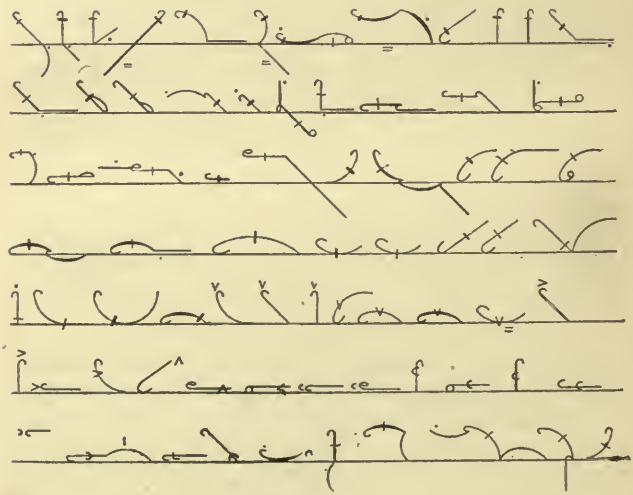
vel. Phelps, the *messenger*, had-a sharp dispute with Hal over the loss of-the valve. Dear-*Brother*, there-must-be-an engineer of ability employed to direct-the building. The parcels and-the letters enclosing bills must-be mailed *immediately*. There-is-no-doubt that Nelson shared in-the guilt of spreading the calumny. The words and manner of Garrick were characteristic of him, and retarded our progress in-the business. It fills him with *surprise* to-be characterized as-a charitable worker. Though seeming safe on an external view, they *frankly own* that-the measure is *impracticable*.

LESSON LV

Intermediate Vowels—Continued

Exercise 107.

(See 143 *b* and *c*, and 144–5.)



WITH VOWELS.

(See 143*b*.)

Paul	Pollock	sport	cull	spool
tall	apology	bolt	dull	tool
scald	doli	board	hulk	cool
corner	colony	court	bulk	school
cord	colonize	course	culvert	foolish
fall	column	fort	culminate	rule
false	colleague	fold	mulch	pull
fault	rollicking	roll	pulp	poor
short	mollify	Moore	multiply	full

(See 144.)

firm	birth	berth	curse	Curtis
bird	birch	nerve	nurse	incur
dirt	term	perch	lurk	furthest
skirt	fervid	merge	purport	Murphy

(See 143*c*.)

queer	quart	tile	mile	scour
quilt	quarter	pile	foil	scowl
quail	quorum	tire	boil	pure
square	squire	mire	toil	endure
quell	require	file	spoil	immure

(See 145.)

hall	hŏliday	hŭll	H*oy*le	h*ow*l

(See 130.)

halter	môrtar	smōulder	bōulder	cōlder
falter	bôrder	fōlder	Pōrter	mŭrder

(See note, page 157.)

	ăverse	ăver	ăffirm
	ēmerge	ăvert	ŏccur

WITHOUT VOWELS.

policy	told-	cult-ivate	sure	terminate
report	church	courage	forget	more
purpose	George	figures	forgott-en	north
Bald-win	journal	mortgage	volume	expert
Pittsburg	college	purchase	thermometer	(130)
personal-ly	virt-uous	form	Thursday	further
Prs-Nl	verd-ict	conform	platform	shoulder

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

toward	Trt	security	sKrt 3
literature	Lt-Tr	correct-ly	Kr-K 1
delight	Dlt 1	incorrect-ly	N-Kr-K 1
doctor	Dr 1	inquire-y	N-Kr 1
during	Dr 3	follow	Fl
child	CHlt 1	fully	Flĭ
childhood	CHlt-D 1	former-ly	Fr-R 1
jury	Jr 3	formal-ly	Fr-L 1
majority	M-Jrt	informal-ly	N-Fr-L 1
call	1	fortune	Frt 1
called	1	fortunate-ly	Frt 1
equal-ly	ēKl 1	unfortunate-ly	N-Frt 1
equaled	ēKlt 1	misfortune	Ms-Frt 1
difficult-y	Kl	assure	3
collect	Kl-K 1	assured	3
quality	Kl-T	displeasure	Ds-ZHr
according	1	shorthand	SHrt-Nd
accurate	Krt 3	annual	Nl 3
cure	Kr 3	in order	Nrd 1
curious	Krs 3	nor	1
secure	sKr 3	northwest	Nr-Wst
secured	sKrt 3	minority	M-Nrt

PHRASING.

(toid)	as a matter of course
I called	(sMtr-Krs)
I forget	more (and) more
I assure (50)	more (or) less

Exercise 108.

Dr. Porter required Curtis to correct the terms of-the policy so-as-to fully conform to-the rules of-the mortgage company. Toward fall, according to their former story, Mr. Baldwin started north to St.-Paul, in-order to collect-a security debt. He-was more-(and)-more anxious to terminate the difficulty by apology and avoid incurring-the costs of-a formal suit in court. Fortunately I-was more-(or)-less prepared for-his foolish act, for he-told-mē his purpose on Thursday. I-won't-be-sure whether-the jury stayed out a quarter of-an hour or more; but during-that-time my colleague secured the papers and filed them. I forgot to say that Hoyle would secure by purchase his childhood home near Pittsburg. When I called the doctor assured me that he-could cure my trouble during my stay. I-was curious to know whether Neal was equally accurate with figures. I-had forgotten to inquire whether his work fully equaled that of-the best quality. As-(a)-matter-(of)-course, the annual report read in-the square is for all alike. She-told-mē with delight the same that you-told-mē of her good fortune in-the Northwest. I-assure-you it-will-be no difficult matter for-the child to follow-the path to-the school-house. Unfortunately Mr. Murphy's roll of members was incorrect, not being in-the regular form. It was his misfortune that he-could-not write shorthand; nor had-he time to study it. The majority was large, and I decided to offer no minority report.

REVIEW.

Paul should-not forget that-the rumor is false, and that its force will endure but-a short-time. Dorothy called the *history* of-the Colonies a curious and *interesting* story. A short-time-ago Mr. Curtis dictated a letter in shorthand inquiring as-to-the form of-the mortgage and-the quality of-the security. Lifting-the great book to-his shoulder, the recorder retired toward-the corner of-the court room furthest from-the jury. According to Theodore's story, he piled Mr. Moore's yard full of boards and poles from-the smouldering ruins. I-assure-you I-had-a lurking fear that-the bulk of-the work was incorrectly performed. Who-told-him the correct purport of-the former notice which *appeared* in-the columns of-the Journal? The child thought it great sport to bolt the door in-order to shut me out in-the cold. During-this-time the *children* were enjoying their annual visit to-the northwest woods for walnuts, which they-were hulling *under*-the trees. I-will collect *the-other* ingredients during-the-time that-the quart of milk is coming to-a boiling heat. I assured him that he need-not falter, as he-was but-a mile from-the church, which-was marked by tall trees. George used-a stout cord for-a halter. Albert formerly had poor tools and it-was difficult to-do accurate work. The squire tried to quell the riot by-a formal speech. I-am-sure it-is-the fault *neither* of Burke nor of-the nurse, that Paul has-not conformed to-the rules. The pure, cool, murmuring stream was-a delight *after*-the turbid waters *near*-the ford. By following-his method I-made-a cure which fully equaled Dr. Oliver's. This shelter is pleasant when-the mercury in-the thermometer shows a zero temperature. Bertha was averse to *accepting*-the terms and firmly persisted in her studies of literature. The bird was swinging on-a twig of-the beautiful birch in-the yard. In-accordance with George's request, I-called at-the college hall to see Pollock. Of-course when you-told-mē what had occurred, I-could-do nothing further toward buying those volumes for-the church. Fortunately my childhood was passed in-a home secure

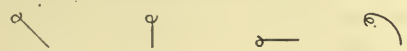
from harm. Unfortunately I-felt more-(or)-less displeasure on any inquiry about my *brother's* misfortune. *Whatever* good fortune I secured *seemed* to bring an equal displeasure to-them.

LESSON LVI

In-Hook

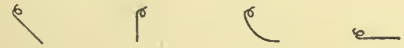
146. A small back hook is used to indicate the syllable *in*, *en* or *un* before *s* in any situation where an N-stroke cannot be conveniently written. The following are examples:

a. Before *s* with an r-hook—



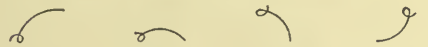
insPr insTr insKr insFr

b. Before *s* with an l-hook—



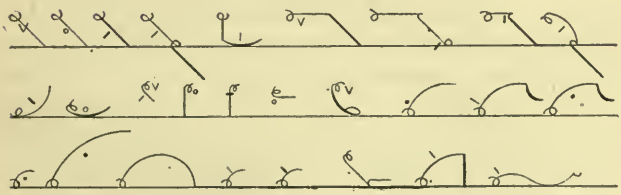
insPl insTl insFl insKl

c. Before *s* with simple strokes—



insL insM insR insSH

Exercise 109.



inspire	inscrūtable	unsymmetrical
unspāring	insufferable	unsurmised
insĕparable	enslave	unceremonious
insūperable	unsŏlved	install
unsupported	unsalable	unsettle
inscribe	insŏluble	instilled
unscrupulous	unsociable	uncivilized
unscrew	unseemly	unsupplied

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

unexpressed	in-sPrst	insecure	in-sKr 3
inexpressible-y	in-sPrs-Bl	insecurity	in-sKrt 3
unexpressive	in-sPrs-V	unsecured	in-sKrt 3
instruct	in-sTr	unskilled	in-sKlt 1
instructor	in-sTrtr	indescribable	in-sKr-Bl
inconsiderate	in-sDrt 1	unscriptural	in-sKr-Pt-L
inconsiderable	in-sDr		

PHRASING.

In some way.

Exercise 110.

My displeasure was indescribable, for I-had instructed them not to leave the papers in-an insecure place. He-said-the chemical was insoluble in water. The act inspired the assembly with hope. We-were unsupported by-the officers. The fact that-the name inscribed on-the tomb was that of-his uncle was entirely unsurmised by him. This duty is inseparable from-the work of-my department. Some of-the conquered soldiers had-the misfortune to-be enslaved. Although Roberts calls the property unsalable, we-shall-be unsparing in-our efforts and will dispose of-it in-some-way. He-was installed in-an unceremonious manner. If-you unscrew the piece, it-must-not-be left unsecured. Though-the passengers

all felt their insecurity, it-was unexpressed by any of-them. So unskilled a leader will-be no inconsiderable obstacle to-our success. I fear the whole structure is insecure. He-has relinquished his faith as unscriptural. I-felt inexpressible pleasure at being received in-that informal way. Such tact is characteristic of-a good instructor. He-was unscrupulous in-his dealings with uncivilized peoples. Fortunately the act may-be characterized as merely inconsiderate and unseemly. He-had-an unexpressive face.

REVIEW.

The *passengers expressed* much *displeasure* at-the inconsiderateness which *increased* their insecurity. I-could tell-you that-the unsettled claims were all for inconsiderable sums. I-shall instruct them to-be *faithful* and unsparing *in-their* efforts to *secure* a *favorable* answer from *Great Britain*, though-the *obstacles* may-be called insuperable. The *majority* of-the workers whom I-met were unskilled, but *fortunately* they-had-an instructor at-their *right-hand* who-had inspiring power. We felt insecure among those unscrupulous *people*, but I-need-not-say-the *feeling* was unexpressed to one-another. The *relinquishment of-our* rights will leave us unsecured. Richard *probably considered* it an indescribable *misfortune* to-be so *largely* unsupported by *scriptural* authority. The *brotherhood* would vote to install the new officers *immediately*, *were-it*-not so late. I-could-not *indulge* my *intense longing* to-be present, for it-was my *extraordinarily* bad *fortune* to-be a *stranger* and unsupplied with-a ticket. The newspapers *frankly characterize* these *creatures* as uncivilized and unfit for *liberty*. *Strictly* speaking, the *structure* is unsymmetrical, but-the *owner* will *remonstrate if-it*-is called unsalable *property*. *They-will*-have-the liberty to study the *scripture* lesson *informally* and in *separate* groups. He-was inexpressibly *surprised* when *assured* that-his *difficulty* was unsurmised before-the

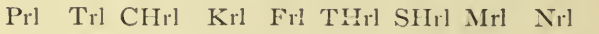
telegram got-there. It-is-a *characteristic* of-the *families* in-that *neighborhood* to-be *exclusive* and unsociable. *Unfortunately* the words inscribed on-the guide-board were pretty-nearly erased and-the *messenger*, being-a *stranger*, was in *extreme danger* of going wrong. He *appears* to-have no insatiable desire for wealth, but *values* his fortune *very highly* as supplying to-him-the *opportunity* for *practical charitable* work. I-was *exasperated* because I-could-not unscrew the parts, but *concluded* that they-must-be inseparable. Faith in-the inscrutable methods *practiced* in-your *department* over-there, was instilled in-the *children* in-some-way from-the *first*. Christopher says crystals of-this *character* are insoluble *without* heat. The *doctor* says he appears to suffer more-(and)-more from insomnia. However gently and charitably his *fellow*-citizens may wish to regard him, I-dare-say they felt that he *exhibited* insufferable conceit. The people *belonging* to-the unfortunate district will *perhaps favor*-the measure. The *members of-our brotherhood* were in-the *minority*. The *property* in-that district *at-least* was still unsold as-late-as December.

LESSON LVII

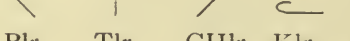
Wide Initial Hooks. Vowel Relations

147. Widening an l-hook indicates a following *r* in the same syllable; widening an r hook indicates a following *l*. The names are *prel*, *pler*, etc.

Note.—Observe in the following examples that the enlarged hook turns like the r-hook or the l-hook, according as the *r* or *l* is sounded first.



Prl Trl CHrl Krl Frl THrl SHrl Mrl Nrl



Plr Tlr CHlr Klr Flr

WITHOUT VOWELS.

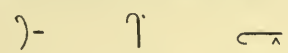
April	astral	clergy	clearly	peculiar
liberal	tolerable	Clarence	burglar	peculiarity
Blair	Charles	clerk	declare	traveler
control	clear	Clark	singular	Merrill

148. Vowel relations with initial-hook signs:

a. A vowel sign (other than a circle) is placed before a group sign if pronounced before all the consonants in the group, thus:

oval abler outer

b. A vowel sign (other than a circle) is placed after a group sign if sounded after two consonants, thus:

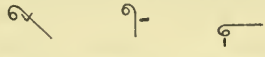


throw drill growl

c. A vowel or diphthong sign, or a semicircle, is placed across or at the beginning or end of a stroke, or a circle is placed beside it if sounded after the first consonant in the group, thus:

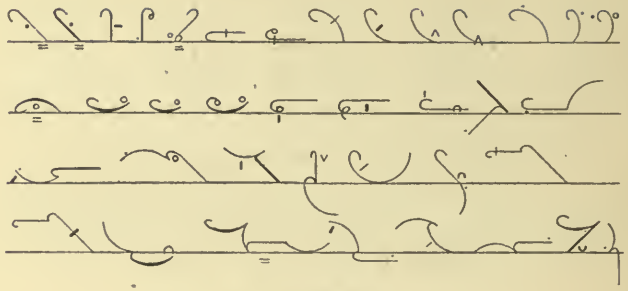
Paul curl pearl choir tire queer barrel

149. Iss may be placed at the beginning of a wide-hook sign, in which situation it is always read first, thus:



spiral stroll scrawl

Exercise 111.



WITH VOWELS.

(See 148 *a*, *b*, *c*.)

color	curl	blur	girl
shrill	moral	flare	trial
Carl	abler	flour	immoral
barrel	growl	thrill	flourish

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

preliminary	Prl 1	during all	Drl 3
parallel	Prl	failure	Flr
parliament-ary	Prl 3	there will	DHrl
explore	sPlr	nor will	Nrl 1

Exercise 112.

The clerk was considered a good scholar. Parliament at-that-time exercised no control over the immoral practice of gambling. I-was present during-all-the-time of-the trial of Charles Blair. The Liberal party feels tolerably sure that there-will come an opportunity for-the citizens soon. These flowers were gathered by Fowler while exploring his new farm. It-was-a significant fact that Clarence considered impracticable all-the preliminary steps which Carl proposed. Nothing but-a secular paper could-have published such-an editorial on-

the clergy. He considers this failure a parallel to-the last, nor-will he try anything more. We felt-a thrill of joy at-the unfurling of-the great flag. Merrill thinks it singular to-have such weather in April. Clark declares that he-would-not-be-a follower of-that peculiar sect. The burglar was frightened by-the shrill whistle. The old settlers remember the days of territorial rule. The colors in-the spray were beautiful, but I-could-not spare time to watch them longer. I-felt sure we-had-the abler attorney of-the two.

REVIEW.

Sickler could-have gotten the birds into-the snare sooner if he-had *had-it situated* at-a greater *height*. The peddler had-a piece of coral that looked like-a flower. They furled their banners and stepped into-the frail bark, which *seemed* ready to break with-their weight. I-tried to *inspect*-the work, but was *too* tired. Charles *held* the dog by-his collar, but-his growling frightened the *little* girls. Miss Baird agreed to select-the gilt braid. The page was blurred and-the corners curled up so-that-the *signature* was dimmed. Pray give-me some of-your pears. Floyd's feebler effort was foiled by-the *act* of Field. Coal makes-a glowing fire. His popular lecture on moral science *is-to*-be *published in-our* paper. The corporal watched-the enemy's withdrawal by-the light of flaring torches. It-was clear that-the travelers were in search of mineral wealth. This cruel heat is-a peculiarity of equatorial latitudes. The drawing on-the scroll is clearly a portrayal of rural *pleasures*. The spiral stairway leads up to-a small cobbler's and saddler's shop. I proposed to my employer the nobler course, but he thought it *impracticable*. There-will-be some preliminary steps needed and care must-be *exercised in-order* to *avoid* betrayal and failure. I-say *frankly* that-the measure is-not *practicable*, nor-will it meet with *public favor*. During-all-that-time they-were prowling *about* as-if exploring-the coast. One of-the *citizens* was *frank* enough to admit

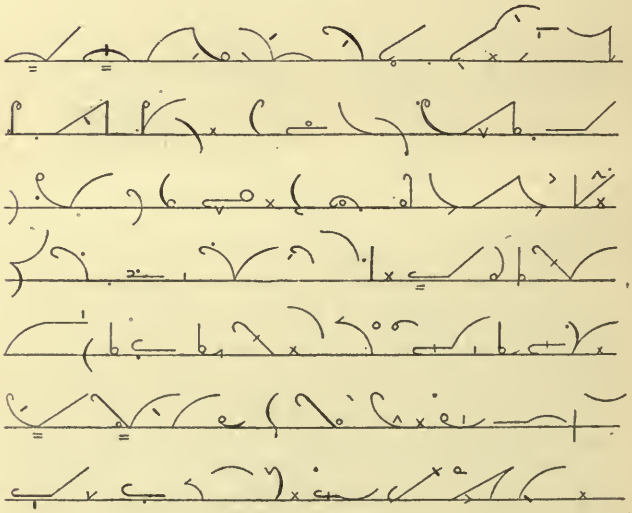
it a parallel case. The juggler knows nothing of parliamentary law. He *considers* honest dealing worthy of reward. They-were on-the trail of-the squirrels. The *secretary-(of)-war* says this step is-not only *practicable* but necessary for-the public good. *Use*-a crock, since-the bottle has no cork. The birds were picking up crumbs on-the curb, but when-the noise of-the filing commenced they flew away. He-made-a frank avowal of-his views to-the *secretary-(of)-state*. We *feel* unsettled in-this unsociable *neighborhood*.

LESSON LVIII

Use of Strokes and Hooks for *L* and *R*

Exercise 113.

(See 96.)



(See 96. Place vowels as needed.)

pale, pillow	chair, cherry	civil, safely
bell, below	chill, chilly	lure, Laura
bore, borrow	jar, Jerry	slur, salary
tall, tally	Cole, Kelly	rail, rally
tear, tarry	car, carry	mill, mellow
doll, Dolly	gale, gaily	Moore, Mary
door, Dora	fail, folly	kneel, Nellie
saddle, sadly	vale, valley	hill, hollow
par, power (3)	dull, dial	lore, lower
tar, tower	jail, jewel	rule, royal
toll, towel	vile, vial	howl, Howell
treat, treaty	failed, valid	flowered, Florida
fault, faulty	flood, fluid	afraid, Friday

150. All the consonants in such words as *flower*, *trial*, *collar*, *barrel*, etc.; can be represented in one group-sign, because the two syllables can be almost merged into one. Other words, however, may require a stroke for the *r* or *l*.

pearl, pearly	curl, curly	frail, freely
trial, truly	glare, glory	thrill, thoroughly
Charles, Charley	flower, flowery	moral, morally
Clare, Clara	failure, flurry	gnarl, nearly
collar, colliery	flour, Flora	

Exercise 114.

I heard-the bell ring repeatedly in-the room below. Dora came to-the door to inform us of-their departure. It-was hard to tear myself away, but I-could-not tarry longer. I-must-say good-bye, for I-must-not miss the car which should carry me home. They-were talking gaily, ignoring-the rising gale. The snow commenced to fall and we-knew it-was folly to go farther. They

live in-a beautiful valley called Spring Vale. Nellie was kneeling on-the grass gathering-the cherries into-a jar. I-know Riley does-not exaggerate in saying that everything was conformable to rule. The face was nearly as pale as-the white pillow. There-are some mellow apples at-the cider mill. Is-there no method whereby Laura may-be lured into this work? They failed to show that-the sale was valid. Though my speech is faulty and needs reform, the fault is-not that-I use exaggeratory language. No treaty was made, for Great Britain refused to treat with-them at-all. They sent me from Florida some flowers of-the magnolia.

REVIEW.

Truly I-want nothing but that-the trial shall *establish* my innocence, and I-know *it-will*. Augustus must-not cast slurs at-his *brother* for receiving-a low salary as *book-keeper*. I-should-not like to pay Cole the *hundred*-dollars and *exclude* Kelly *entirely*. I-presume he-went-there to borrow an auger with-which to bore the hole. *If-it*-is-a dull day the *handsome* dial must-be idle. I-trust that *history* has *established couclusively* the *practical value* of-the *first* quarter of-that *century*. Mr. Bell and his *brother* must-not offer the stock below par, unless power is given *by-their* board-(of)-directors. *They-are* afraid Charley will-be hastening hither-(and)-thither on Friday applying to-all *influential people* for aid. *If-there*-were time they-would *have-their mechanical* engineer do-the work *properly* in *every* detail. George went-there to see *whether* the *family* could make him *at all useful in-their* present *extremity*. *Shall-their* trunks and such-other baggage as-they may bring be *delivered* to-us? Are-there any problems in *geometry* still unsolved? The rule is *expressly applicable* to-us, and is *obligatory* on all *other passengers*. It-is agreed *by-all* that *of-all who-will* come *he-will*-be-the most *influential throughout*-the term. Though *they-are very exasperating*, we-are unable to *remon-*

strate. Otherwise we should *take-care* that *everybody* should know *of-our* feelings with-regard to their conduct. *Was-there anybody* passing *along-there* at-the-time who-could-be *chargeable* with circulating these *dangerous* papers? This-is-a *charge which-will perhaps* seem *applicable* to-the new *instructor*, but *he-will*-be *capable* of *quickly* clearing himself. The *newspapers* will, as-(a)-matter-(of)-course *publish* an *appropriate* notice of-the failure. I-would-not leave if *somebody* would go *for-their* cousin. I-did no good by leaving-the *established* road for-the *left-hand* path. Such *acts* have-a deforming *influence* on *character*.

LESSON LIX

Conflicting Words

Note.—Distinguish by vowels, position, length, outline, or *careful* writing.

please, place
plate, blade, belt, bolt
apply, appeal
poor, pure
separate, spread
purpose, propose
approach, broach
Parker, Barker
Prussia, Persia
prosecutor, persecutor
apology, pledge
oblige, pledge
premises, promises
symbol, sample
unable, enabled
noble, notable
member, number, party
labored, elaborate
Bartley, Barlow
dare, try
tired, tried
director, directory
car, cart
model, medal, metal
secret, sacred
unscrewed, unsecured
greatly, gradually, accurately 3
migrate, emigrate, immigrate
legal, illegal, local

flow, float	sure, assured
follow, flow	wear, rule
firm, farm	only, one
frame, form	once, unless
over, from, through	hill, hilly
offer, order, favor	inevitable, unavoidable
vale, valley	unsalable, insoluble
either, their, other	valuable, available

Exercise 115.

This-is-the one way in-which my persecutor would dare to broach the subject. You-may-be enabled to place the whole emigrating party well. He-says they purpose putting in new belts over the whole mill. They float the produce on-this stream, which flows along-a fertile valley from-the hilly district. I-was pledged to help prepare an elaborate record of-the notable doings of other members. The figure stamped on-the medal was-a symbol of-the society's work. I-was assured that-the proposed step of-the directory was illegal. Bartley says the ingredients are pure, but-the product is-not insoluble. I propose to sell you the carts and other property on-these premises, for attempting to hold them for-the farm has tried me beyond measure. He keeps the sacred records in-a secret box, the lid of which is never unsecured. You-should spread the roots well and-the growth will-be gradually improved. I-shall-be unable, without this apology, to please either party in-our only local society. The steel blades are bolted to metal plates which exactly fit the frame made for-them. This-is-a sample of-the industry of-a people who-are obliged to proceed by slow and labored steps. This director regards it as inevitable that-such results should follow from such causes. Unless they undertake

to rule us out, there-is-no need to appeal to higher authority. Your favor is received and your hints will be accurately carried out by Barker in Prussia. Are-there any available assets?

Exercise 116.

MISCELLANEOUS WORDS.

Plume, plague, blemish, blithe, bleach, clothe, clutch, click, acclaim, glossy, effluvia, flatness, topple, chuckle, petal, pebble, bubble, meddle, arable, auroral, swivel, ripple, nibble, cobble, hobble, cudgel, gable, splash, cycle, classical, fusible.

Ochre, ether, broth, breezy, droop, dream, drawer, creep, crazy, crouch, crush, creek, grip, groom, grotto, friar, frog, pauper, vapor, taper, robber, copper, ultra, entry, butcher, voyager, lodger, richer, swagger, fissure.

Cradle, clever, inebriate, enamor, clamor, entreat, crackle, stouter, strata, streak, scrape, scrub, creator, tremor, bleacher, blacker, flattery, triple, grapple, lever, shiver, armour, tenor, crucible, bridle.

Pier, bier, bear, char, ajar, gear, sheer, nail, Italic, deluge, relic, tillage, bailiff, film, vilify, vellum, hillock, valiant, barley, amalgamate, philosopher, felicity, garner, charger, germ, jerk, parsimony, pioneer, shark, verbal, carcass, Jericho, Jeremiah, parish.

Jollity, mollusk, pore, pool, bore, Burr, attire, tour, adore, chore, cowl, core, coarse, fowl, pulp, bulb, mileage, hulk, purple, falsity, forge, forgery, lurch, nullify, nullity, normal, recourse, recur, accordian, conjure, qualify, Turk, turmoil.

Unspilt, unsepulchered, ensphere, unsullied, insalubrious, unsolder, insatiate.

Apparel, sprawl, broil, sidereal, crawl, gruel, filler, thrall, fiddler, buckler, embroil, unsecularize.

Colorado, Delaware, Georgia, Birmingham (92), San Francisco (sN-Frss-K), Springfield, Louisville, Baltimore, Detroit, Kalamazoo, Columbus, Harrisburg, Nashville, Milwaukee.

REVIEW.

Are-there any *explicit* orders to-be circulated *during*-that-time? They *describe* the exercises *held* over-there as *extremely appropriate*. *Perhaps they-will deliver*-the *telegram* to *somebody belonging to our party*, *particularly* as-the *proper owner* has-not *yet appeared*. *Shall-their quit-claim* deeds be kept in-a *separate* box *until*-the *annual* report is made? The *geometry* lesson was still harder to-day. They-will *foreclose quickly* if-an *unfavorable* answer is sent to Mr. Curtis. I-fail to see anything *remarkable* in the *fellow*. We *secured* a *favorable* verdict *from*-the *jury*, or *at any-rate* one which-is *acceptable* in part. A *number* of *people* were *attracted* by-the cries of-the wild *creature*. *In-all*-probability *he-will*-be asked to name *either* the *secretary-(of)-state* or the *secretary-(of)-war*. *Everywhere*-else the *prospect* for fruit is unfavorable. *Through*-a massacre our *interests* were *endangered*, as *described* in-my *former* letter. *In-reply* to the *inquiry* of-the *instructor*, the war was *incorrectly* ascribed to causes arising in the latter part of-the preceding *century*. They-will-be *incapable* of stemming the *dangerous* tide. They agree that *foreclosure* on-the *real-estate* may endanger the *securities* of-those *who-are* interested *equally* with-us in-the *northwest*. Are-there any *mechanical* workers *capable* of *handling* the *external* parts of-the work *properly?* I-*remembered* that they *applied* to-the minister for-a number of *scriptural* texts *in respect* to-that and such-other topics as-the *doctor* had named. The *initials* of names should-be *capital* letters. With *unspeakable pleasure* we-saw the assembly grow *larger* and larger, quickly *increasing* until-the room was *filled*.

I-was *thankful to-all* who-had remembered me in so *considerate* a way. I-*assure* you that-the contract is *identical* with one *in-regard* to *unsecured* claims, *which-will*-be agreed to *by-all*. It-is *improbable* that they-will-be considerate enough to give us an *exclusive* right.

FINAL HOOKS

LESSONS LX—LXXVI

LESSON LX

N-Hook

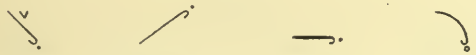
151. For *n* (alone or followed by other consonants) at the end of a syllable containing a stroke consonant, a small hook is turned opposite the circle-side on straight strokes, or inside on curves. The n-hook is indicated by *n*.

Pn (pen) Tn CHn Gn Fn DHn Sn SHn

Ln Mn Nn Rn (ren) Rn (arn) Wn Hn

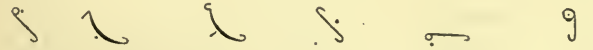
152. With the n-hook signs, vowels are written as with other signs. The *n* is sounded last.

153. With a final-hook sign, the ing-dot is placed on a line with the direction of the stroke, and not at the end of the hook.



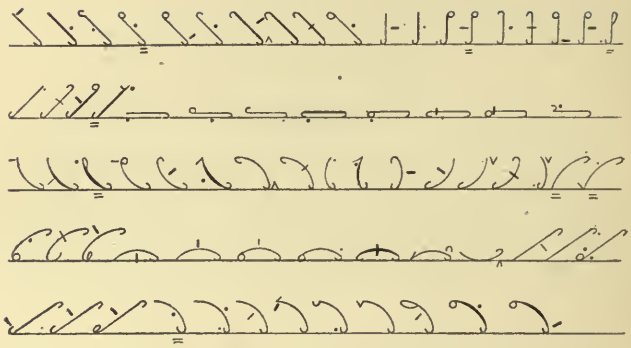
pining running gaining earning his

154. An n-hook sign may begin with a brief sign or a hook.



spin heaven woven plain screen cistern

Exercise 117.



WITHOUT VOWELS.

upon	assign	concern	learn	wooden
been	comm-ission	sustain	strain	wagon
contain	run	Stephen	screen	woven
June	earn	stolen	heaven	woolen
can	none	stern	Helen	worn
again	Spain	plan	human	warn
fine	stone	flown	horn	Warren
then	summon	million	weapon	sworn

WITH VOWELS.

open	often	mean	saloon	(142)
Dan	thin	noon	serene	torn
John	zone	known	swain	scorn
Jane	ocean	rain	blown	fern
join	line	iron (36)	brain	fallen
cane	Ellen	hone	train	born
gain	Allen	stain	frown	barn

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

happen	Pn 3	southern	sDHn 3
spoken	sPn	mine	1
attain	Tn 3	men	1
town	Tn 3	women	1
at length	Tln 3	woman	2
down	Dn 3	morning	Mrn
doctrine	Trn 1	opinion	Nn 1
religion	Jn 1	union	Nn 3
general-ly	Jn	sanguine	sNGn 3
junior	Jn 3	workman	wRn
adjourn	Jrn	workmen	wRĕn
question	Kn	we mean	1
organ	Gn 1	explain	sPln
begin	Gn 1	explanation	sPln
begun	Gn 2	to have been	Bn 3
began	Gn 3	denominate-ion	Dn 1
furnish	Frn	delinquent	Dln 1
furniture	Frn	Christian-ity	Krn 1
even	1	examine	sMn 3
within	DHn 1	examination	sMn 3
than	3	may have been	MPn

PHRASING.

has been	has it been	they may have been
as has been	has there been	(DH-MPn)

155. Wherever convenient, the n-hook is used for *not*, *own*, *than*, and *one*, as in the following phrases:

did not	is he not	who were not 3
it had not	(129)	her own
had it not	he will not	my own
or not	who will not	your own
ought not	who are not	our own

their own	more than	no one
by our own	other than	some one
of our own	larger than	every one
to our own	any one	whether (or) not

Exercise 118.

John Allen, Jr., often wished his father to assign him-the property, but did-not feel sanguine of attaining-his object within-the year. We-can join you at your-own Union rooms at noon. As-has-been shown, Warren and Horn, two of-our-own workmen, will begin complaining of any plan not their-own. You ought-not to say more-than you-mean or scorn the opinion of any-one known to-be so wise. According to-the report of-the examination by-our-own men, the car has-been running upon-the track again. No-one can tell whether-(or)-not it-had-not seemed best for some-one other-than our-own leader to move to adjourn. Dan has-gone-down to open the office, but he-will-not be in town long. Helen left none of her-own furniture, not even-the organ. The question of-the saloon will-be spoken of to-our-own members at-length. Swain, the main workman, can explain why a chain with-an iron pin has-been furnished. Mr. Green then had my-own witness sworn and began to examine him on-his former explanation. Jane thinks-the writing may-(have)-been larger-than mine. They-are men who-are-not unwilling to sustain a good work and who-will-not refuse our request. Had-it-not seemed to-the woman a warning frown, she would-have felt less concern. We-mean that you-can explain-the doctrine as-well-as he-can. Has-it-been so long, and has-there-been no letter from Spain yet? Is-he-not praising what Stephen has-done in draining-his corn field? It-may happen that every-one will claim to-

(have)-been studying. The southern taxes are delinquent. The women said they-had generally begun work earlier in-the morning than seven. To what Christian denomination or other religion does she belong?

REVIEW.

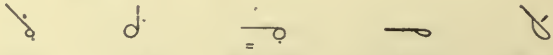
Has-it-been long since Frank was heard *from*, or *has-there*-been a message saying he-will-not go to-our-own farm? Warren did-not mean that every-one had begun denominate *numbers* under this *instructor*. Before dawn some-one left in-the lane the *identical* box *with-my initials*, containing-the quit-claim deeds and such-other papers as-were stolen at-(the)-same-time. They-were *inconsiderate*, for-the *child* had *merely* fallen and torn her clean apron. I-*assure*-you I-mean to cut down that thorn tree and that pine *in-order* to get more light from-the *northwest*. The moon shone upon-the plain, and we-could *follow*-the path *accurately*. *Unskilled* workmen *collected* the stone and filled-the wagon in-which it-was drawn to-the train. All grain of-the *quality* grown in-the central field will-be stored in-the barn as-a *preliminary* step. I-could-not-say whether any of-the *fellows* who *applied* were good workmen or-not, and I-was making *explicit inquiries*. Irene is *inexpressibly delighted*, and is sanguine in-the hope of beginning lessons on-the organ *toward* June. Your opinion of-the furniture shown us this morning is-the same as mine; in other-words it-is *conclusive* that *it-will*-be *secured* as-(a)-matter-(of)-course. They-have done well, but it-is *improbable* that *they-will* attain-the object alone; *therefore* I-feel called upon to give them more-(or)-less *assistance*. Stephen began to learn some texts of *scripture* and-a fine poem. The man may-(have)-been thrown from-the train as-the speed increased. The men have already spoken at-length on-that question and in words *which-are expressive of-our* opinion. The junior *member* can explain everything to-the workmen if any-one can. Every-one in-the union is serene since this sudden turn *in our* affairs. See whether-(or)-not you-will-be-able at-length

to furnish a list of-my delinquent taxes as-well-as your-own. Had-it-not been for-your summoning-the woman, her-own duty would-have brought her. Upon examination the general is-said (to-have)-been willing to adopt the plan. We-mean to employ the women within-a week if-we-can. He-will-not have time to see-the ocean unless the meeting in-the town should happen to adjourn early. Religion is even claimed (to-have)-been-the cause of many wars. No explanation of-the drowning other-than this seems-(to-have)-been possible. Is-he-not likely to-do more-than that for-the sake of human *brotherhood* alone? No-one need mourn that it-had-not been known before. Our-own opinion on-the doctrine must-be more *correct* than that of persons who-are-not *interested*. My-own trunk is larger-than any *that-are* offered. This-is-a man who-will-not refuse what every-one in-a christian community expects. The offer of-the southern members ought-not to-be *neglected*. Simon had used-the pen little and could-not earn his living in-that line of work. By combining with them the men hope to gain a commission. The wind may-(have)-been too-much strain for-the worn posts.

LESSON LXI

N-Hook with Circle and Loop

156. On straight strokes an n-hook may be closed to form a circle or loop, thus:



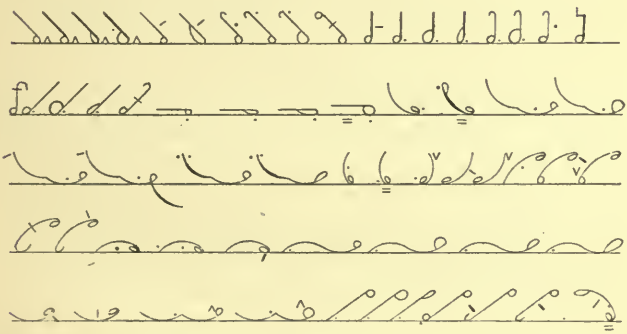
pens tenses Kansas against punster

157. *Iss* joined to an n-hook on curves must be written within the hook, thus: fans. (See 139.)

158. *Ses*, *steh* and *ster* cannot be written within the

n-hook; therefore, where any form of a word requires the n-stroke, the simple form is usually written with the stroke: announce, N-Ns; not Nns.

Exercise 119.



(156)	skeins	rinsed	silence	(158)
suspense	rains	canister	means	fences
plans	dances	(157)	mines	offensive
tense	chances	vines	immense	convinces
sustains	Kansas	thence	Stearns	conveyance
strains	condensed	shines	sufferance	announces
saddens	against	lines	thrones	announced

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

happens	Pns 3	principal-ly	Prns
happiness	Pns 3	principle	Prns
expense	sPns	principles	Prnss
expensive	sPns	experience	sPrns
compliance	Plns 1	experiences	sPrnss
appliance	Plns 3	experienced	sPrnst
appliances	Plnss 3	inexperienced	in-sPrnst
explains	sPlns	balance	Blns
appearance	Prns 1	remembrance	Brns
appearances	Prnss 1	at once	Tns 3

extensive	sTns	generalize	Jns
circumstance	sTns 3	occurrence	Krns 1
circumstances	sTnss 3	consequence	sKns 1
audience	aDns	consequences	sKnss 1
downstairs	Dnstrs 3	organize	Gns 1
deliverance	Dlns 1	organized	Gnst 1

Exercise 120.

Without organized effort, the chances are against success. Horn turns all sorts of circumstances to good use. Compliance with-your wishes is-a happiness to me. We-shall combine and organize our forces for extensive work. I chanced to relate-the circumstance and he-said it-was-a deliverance from possible bad consequences. He explains the principle of-the appliance from-his experience as-a workman. Dr. Jones went at-once to Union City and thence to Kansas. The fog was dense and we-were inexperienced in-the modes of travel. The rains have delayed the laying of-the gas mains. She washed and rinsed the canisters well. Simon was experienced in-the use of-the balances and other appliances. He experiences little difficulty in carrying out his plans. I-am convinced that under-(the)-circumstances this means of conveyance is too expensive. From appearances, the expense of fencing is hindering-the work. Those strains of music call to remembrance early days. The principles he announces ought-not to cause any offense. I glanced over the principal headings in-my notes. He generalizes, avoiding details and particulars. I chanced to enter-the same conveyance with Stearns. It often happens that he shuns Swain and warns me to-do-so.

REVIEW.

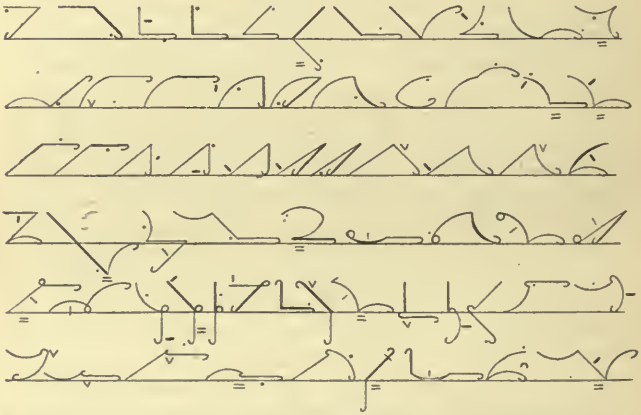
Vance scorns to stop his suspense by-such means; in-other-words *he-will*-be *frank* with-them in-this as in everything-else. This occurrence in-the *District-of-Columbia improves* things and opens a way to *larger* gains. In silence they *read* the lines *expressive* of-your sympathy. Voices in-the audience drown the tones of-the speaker to-a greater-(or)-less degree. She means that it-is-not *impracticable* to put vines where the sun shines so hot. With *delight* the *child* watched how-the light danced among-the dew-drops on-the grass. Everybody *frankly* admits that Evans has made-an immense *improvement* in-this appliance. The past tense of-the word "experience" is shown by-a loop. Jones explains that-a *quicker* deliverance will-be *secured* as-a consequence of-this step. A society was *formally* organized in-the audience at-once. The *security* of some thrones is in-the sufferance of-the *people*. I-call Mr. Jones's *brother* an experienced *workman*. Mr. Crane's *opinion* on-the occurrence was condensed into-a word, *as-has*-been shown. Here and *everywhere* he shuns all *reference* to-thōse circumstances. It happens that-the *prospect* of-a meeting of principals will hinder my compliance with-your request. *Otherwise* I-*assure*-you I-should come *down without question*. Judging by appearances he-was inexperienced in-the principles of-this appliance. Stephen's experience in organizing has-been extensive; therefore his *skill* is *more-than* ordinary. Being-a man of principle and having had experience, he-can generalize *as to*-the *probable* consequences of holding such opinions. Stearns to-day pays the balance due and attains his object of *securing* himself against *foreclosure*. This circumstance saddens us in no ordinary degree, for it concerns the General's welfare. This explains the man's sudden appearance and his *changeable* views *with-regard* to-the question. We-have-the happiness to know that-such occurrences in-the mines *chargeable* to *unskilled* employees are more-(and)-more rare. They *expressly agree* that no questi ns shall-be asked as-to expense *until*-the work is

organized in-the *larger* towns. The piece is rather expensive, containing-a great-many skeins of fine silk. He sustains his *charitable* work by-his-own labor. Norman says-the meeting adjourns at nine. He announced that-the case would-be compromised by-the conveyance of-the farm. His pleasant voice convinces us that he-has-no offensive words to speak. My remembrance is that it-was-a consequence of-your sudden appearance.

LESSON LXII

N-Hook Signs Following Other Strokes

Exercise 121.



Reuben	burden	Grĭffin	Hūron	ōbedience
Tribune	Jordon	Călvin	discern	substance
ŏbtain	engine	strengthen	vet-eran	com-pe-tence
dētain	Lincoln	machine	mod-ern	eloquence
Boston	slăcken	Julian	patt-ern	(78)
straighten	decline	remain	ret-urn	pōstman
Fulton	regāin	drāyman	(156)	postpōne
Norton	Josephine	Eastman	instance	mistaken

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

captain	K-Pn	republican	R-P-Bn
substantial-ly	sB-sTn	Franklin	Fr-Kln 3
Hamilton	ăMl-Tn	northern	Nr-DHn
Washington	SH-NG-Tn	lengthen	NG-THn 3
determine	D-Trn	outline	3
expediency	sP-Dn	forenoon	Fō-Nn
negligence	N-Gns	afternoon	Ft-Nn
intelligence	Nt-Jns	western	Ws-Rn
indulgence	Nd-ŭJns	southwestern	sWs-Rn
quicken	I	southeastern	sTH-sRn 3
unquestioning	N-Kn.		

PHRASING.

(See 155).

easier than	earlier than	smaller than
any more than	nearer than	better than
lower than	slower than	for instance F-sTns

159. With the large semi-circle, a final hook may be turned inside for *not*, thus: G ___ we were not.

we would not	would we not	you were not
were we not	were you not	you would not
what would not	would you not	

Exercise 122.

Herman's work is substantially like the pattern and better-than mine. It-will-be easier-than you-think to determine-the strength of-the machine this forenoon. We-would-not wish to cheapen his services for-the Republican party in-the western states any-more-than you-would. How-often, for-instance, you yourself have-said that he-has-been guilty of negligence in slackening-his

efforts. Were-we-not to return to-the southwestern states with Hamilton and remain until he-should regain-a competence? Would-you-not wish to detain Eastman in Washington until Jordan delivers-the engine? You-would-not trust an unknown workman with-a mere outline drawing. The captain need-not determine-the question earlier-than four this afternoon, for Chapman will-be slower-than he thinks. Were-you-not expecting Josephine to begin German in June? We-were-not willing for Fulton to-be postman again. They-say you-were-not intending to bargain with Franklin. We-would-not wish to lengthen-the time, but would rather quicken its passage. Would-we-not expect Martin to see-the expediency of straightening out his American affairs in-the southeastern states? You-would-not be able, in-this instance, to strengthen Griffin's courage, for any-one can discern that it-is even lower-than usual. The glue has made-the broken tureen substantially as-good-as new. The Tribune, edited by Norton, is smaller-than-the Journal, but is nearer-than it-is to-our-own views. Such unquestioning faith in Coffin's pardon is but-the indulgence of-a mistaken hope. This intelligence concerning-the northern assets will surprise Newton.

REVIEW.

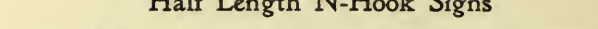
We-were-not *surprised* when-the cannon was fired this forenoon *according* to promise. We-had-been enjoining silence upon them, for we-would-not deepen her sorrow, which-was great though *unexpressed*. This chance to *foreclose* has-been-an opportune *occurrence* for Newman in-the *insecurity* of-this business *extremity*. They-may determine to rejoin Catherine on-the southeastern coast where she-has-been for-a *year*. Since-then the expediency of unquestioning obedience *during-all* of *childhood's* days has-been plain to-them.

This-is-the man who-has-been making-the outline drawing, and he-says-the *expense* is *chargeable* to-the city *treasurer*. *Mr.* Hartman has-a substantial competence in *property* in-a western state. You-were-not expecting Bowman's troubles in-the *real-estate* business to thicken so fast. If the sunshine should return earlier-than we-expect, we-will *explore* the southwestern corner of-the bay *yet* this afternoon, if thought *practicable*. That has-not-been-a mistaken idea; it-is nearer-than you supposed to-the truth. The rooms are smaller-than ours and-the ceilings lower-than I-thought. Were-we-not *improperly* encroaching upon-the captain's domain? I-am slower-than you and my work has-not-been *considered* better-than yours, for-instance I-never received any-more-than you-did in wages. Your work has never shown the effects of negligence. Did-you-mean that there-had-been-a letter received containing-a check *exchangeable* for gold? I-had-been expecting in *every* mail some intelligence of-my lost violin. What-has-been-the success of-the Republicans in Michigan? Would-you-not be beaten there for-the office of *treasurer?* He-has-been showing-his *skill* in setting-the keystone of-the arch this afternoon. There-has-been talk of making Dryden chairman to fill-the place of Julian. What-has-been Franklin's district as postman *during-all*-this-time? Were-you-not bemoaning-the fact that-the northern states supported Lincoln? Would-you-not like to-have us return your *valuable* copy of Byron to-day? Your letter *in-regard* to-the *annual* reports has-been *referred* to Hamilton. You-would-not like me to lengthen-the story of-those foreign disasters. He-said Latin was easier-than he expected. The bill would-be *exchangeable* in Boston except that it-is *improperly* signed. The idea *attracts* us but does-not seem *fully practicable* with our business so *insecure*. The *quicker* the *jury agree* the earlier we-shall-be-*able-to* return to Washington. Would-we-not quicken our steps if we-were fully *aware* that there-is *insecurity?* I-failed to see anything *curious* or *remarkable* in-the *unexpressive* faces. I-felt that *mere pleasure* was-an aim that-was *even* less worthy.

LESSON LXIII

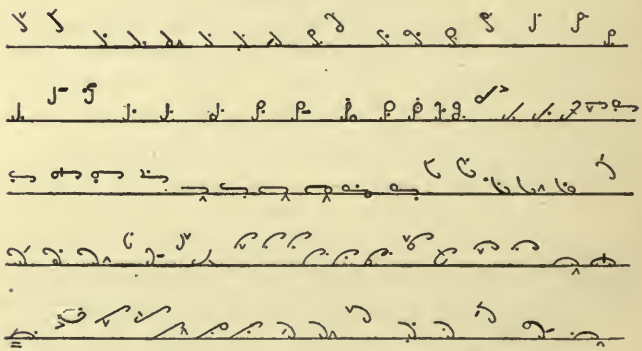
Half Length N-Hook Signs

160. When a final-hook sign is halved, the *t* or *d*, as in other cases, is sounded last.



Pnt Bnt Tnt CHnt Knt Fnt Vnt THnt Lnt

Exercise 123.



ōpened	earned	stipend	cŭrrent	(105)
bound	errand	suspend	scŏrned	assigned
contained	around	sustained	(156)	silent
ăttend	spend	consistent	contents	print
Kĕnt	stand	warned	chants	splint
count	sĕcond	trāined	grounds	joint
gāined	sŏftened	strained	(157)	point
ŏffend	sŭmmoned	(142)	friends	appoint
ēvent	concerned	tŭrned	amounts	kind
land	consonant	spŭrned	surrounds	find

(Hooked W and MP halved) impūgned swōōned ĭmpend.

(Ed-tick) painted founded

warranted surrounded rented

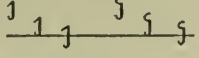
ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

happened	Pnt 3	gentlemen	Jnt 1
patent	Pnt 3	gentleman	Jnt 2
acceptance	sPnts 3	cannot	Knt 1
plenty	Plnt	consequent	sKnt 1
applicant	Plnt 3	county	Knt
explained	sPlnt	account	Knt 3
parent	Prnt	foundation	Fnt 3
comprehend	.Prnt	frequent-ly	Frnt 1
apparent	Prnt 3	island (poid)	i-Lnt 1
apprehend	Prnt 3	were not	wRnt
superintend-ent	sPrnt 3	minute	Mnt 1
behind	Bnt 1	movement	Mnt 3
to-night	Tnt 1	examined	sMnt 3
attained	3	we meant	1
accident	sDnt 3	at hand	Tnt 3

PHRASING.

161. *Not* in phrases, following words which have full-length strokes, is represented by the n-hook and halving, thus: do not, Dnt.

Note.—*I* and *we* joined to *did not*, *do not*, and *had not*, are written according to paragraph 50, so that the second signs may come, respectively, above the line, on the line, and through the line.



do not	we did not	he can not
had not 3	we do not	we can not 1
I did not	we had not	you can not
I do not	you dĭd not	if not 1
I had not	you do not	have not
he did not	you hăd not	I have not
he hăd not	I can not 1	we have not

you have not	we are not 1	which will not
was not	you are not	I dare not
I was not	ăm not	they are not
who was not	I am not 1	(DHrnt)
will not	may not	which are not
I will not 1	we may not 1	(CHrnt)
we will not 1	it will not	which were not
you will not	they will not	(CHrnt 3)
are not	(DHlnt)	

on the one hand (wNnt) on the other hand (DHrnt 3)
on either hand (DHrnt 1) is at hand (sTnt 1)

Exercise 124.

The kind old gentleman always happened to-have plenty of money at-hand. The superintendent will suspend his opinion on-the accident until he-has examined all concerned and received-a full account of-it. We-found we-had-not judged correctly as-to-the foundation of-the story current there. We-meant to-do good by-this movement, but were-not sustained by Kent. I-find that these gentlemen have attained a high standing in-the county and are-not behind any-one in-the amount of good they-do. I apprehend that Trent will-be consistent in-his acts. I-have explained that if you-do-not like the applicants you-are-not obliged to employ them. (On-the)-one-hand was-the hurry consequent upon pressing business on-the Island, and (on-the)-other-hand was your kind request. Do-not tell me you-will-not go to-night or we-will-not go either. You-had-not opened the rooms where the patent was exhibited and we-did-not find any-one there. We-have-not brought his parents around to-our-own point of view, and we-do-not hope to-do-so. I-dare-not count on-this when I-have-not a minute's time to spend. You-did-not see

me, so I-did-not wait. Had-not all-the front seats (on)-either-hand been taken? I-was-not able-to go yesterday, and to-day I-will-not leave. Was-not that duty frequently assigned to-him? I-had-not any doubt that-his friends' constant efforts could-be explained, if-not justified. It-will-not take long, but we-are-not ready. This-is-an offer which-will-not secure his acceptance. We-may-not succeed if they-are-not with-us. Haven't they comprehended his purpose? He-did-not seem to mind the apparent failure in-the surrounding counties, but we-were silent, fearing to offend him. They-were papers which-were-not of any value, and they-will-not even be missed. They-are books which-are-not well bound and-the print is bad.

REVIEW.

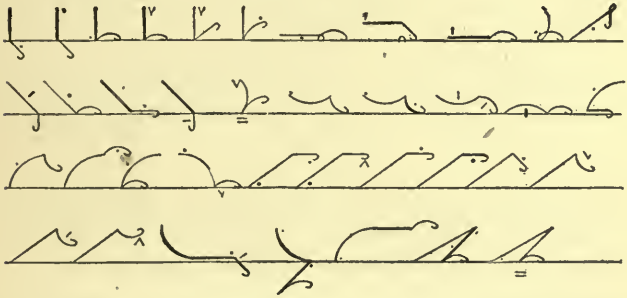
Having gained my point I feigned *interest* and turned around with-them. He spurned our comfort and mourned alone. I strained *every* nerve and attained the summit. I apprehended that he-had-not time to-go, and *the-others* were-not ready. He-was-not to-be bent *from*-his course *even* to grant-a *favor* to-a friend. He-may-not ask for anything that you-can-not spare. Kent had-not seen what-the boxes contained. The superintendent spends the *mornings* in-the tent. You-may-not find this lesson hard, but we-find it so. *Didn't* they appoint him, after-that event, to-go around the district? We-may-not wish to-have Bond attend to raising-the fund. Are-not your good spirits consequent upon your having earned *your-own* money? The crowd was so dense (on)-either-hand that I-did-not see my parents. They-are-not joint *owners* and I-have-not lent the money to both. I-do-not suppose *we-are* warranted in-this inference, and I-cannot consent to-your leaving-the island. He-did-not comprehend that you-had-not seen-the applicant. He-was-a gentleman who-was-not willing to change a constant habit. I-had-not-the courage to find out the contents of-the letter. He complained that-the

few seconds' delay caused the accident that happened on Tuesday. They *certainly* meant to report their acceptance of-the amount offered. This can-not account for-the apparent *failure* of-the gentlemen who patented the article. I frequently saw-the blind student standing at-a desk in-the front hall. *He-will-not* mind delay if only his object *is-to*-be attained. He-can-not wait-a minute if-you-are behind time on-this errand. The *doctor* examined-the sprained wrist and selected some splints for-it. Our efforts in-this county were crowned with success. His coming when summoned is explained (on the)-one-hand by-his interest and (on the)-other-hand by-his dread of Mr. Bond. There-was scant foundation for-such-a movement, but we-had plenty of courage. Your letter which tells us you-have warded off the impending danger is-at-hand to-night. We-meant to-have-the house painted. I-felt bound to stand good for-the rent. He-was saddened by-the event, and seemed to-be softened *toward* his enemy. I scorned to quarrel and burned the papers. We cannot find Grant at-the counting room, though he appointed this time to meet us. You-may-not wish to rent land that cannot easily be drained. We planned to attend the meeting on-the-grounds. Will-not Dent do this errand for-us? I-am-not *surprised* that you-find this cement floor easily cleaned. May-not Flint be warned in-time? I-am-not ready to say you-have-not done harm.

LESSON LXIV

Half-Length N-Hook Signs Following Other Strokes

Exercise 125.



ŏccupants	incidents	fraudulent	installment
sharpened	merchants	stimulant	(146)
disappoint	ŭrgent	bri-lliant	insolvent
respond	ĭmagined	Nōland	instruments
postpōned	awākened	demands	ăppraisement
(78)	discount	aspirant	endorsement
testament	arrogant	remind	ailment
extănt	arguments	Raymond	ĭmminent
straigh-tened	fervent	assessment	ret-urned
ärdent	servants	statement	
president	excellent	settlement	

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

correspondent	Krs-Pnt	withstand	with-sTnt
correspondence	Krs-Pnts	determined	D-Trnt
inhabitant	N-Bnt 1	expedient	sP-Dnt
husband	Z-Bnt	vice-president	Vs-Ps-Dnt
understand	Nd-sTnt	intelligent	Nt-Jnt
misunderstand	Ms-Nd-sTnt	unquestioned	N-Knt
		negligent	N-Gnt

infinite	N-Fnt 1	attainment	T-Mnt 3
appointment	Pt-Mnt 1	experiment	sPr-Mnt
disappointment	Ds-Pt-Mnt	Maryland	Mr-Lnt
assignment	S-Mnt	Rhode Island	R-D-Lnt
permanent	Pr-Mnt	adjournment	Jr-Mnt

PHRASING.

dear friend	they were not
my-dear friend	ladies (and) gentlemen
are they not	to a great extent (Grt-sTnt)

Exercise 126.

Raymond says that, in-his-judgment, the document which-was-not included in-the assignment should-be returned. The inhabitants were prudent, and determined to adopt some expedient to withstand the fraudulent practices. Dear-friend, I-hope you-will-find employment with some merchant, and not be disappointed. They-were-not willing for-the president to-be in-such imminent danger from another of-the society's servants. My-dear-friend, it-is unquestioned that-the appraisement by Clelland will-be-an excellent argument. The vice-president will-be reminded that-the affairs of the Maryland claimants must-be straightened out at-once. The appointment should-not-be postponed, for we-may-be detained some time. Did-you-understand his statement to-be that Leland was to-be pardoned and retained in office? That this ideal was-the permanent basis of the society's work was-a point that-was-not understood even by-his intelligent and brilliant mind. You-understand that there-was-not a large company of ladies-(and)-gentlemen present at-the-time of-the adjournment. His latent power to invent has-been (to a)-great-extent awakened by-the encouragement of urgent friends. They-may-not understand-the correspondence which-

has-been had with-the Rhode-Island house. This-has-been my understanding, and so I-have remained here waiting for-the vacant place. They misunderstand-the purpose of-the experiment. He-can exercise an infinite endurance when-an ardent interest has-been awakened. Her husband is-the correspondent through whom I learned of-the incident. She meant to read-the New Testament through within-the year. She did-not suppose-the attainment of her object was so near, but looked rather for disappointment.

REVIEW.

I heard-the beautiful legend through-a correspondent in Holland. It-is unquestioned that her husband is-a refined and intelligent man. *He-will* visit firms in Maryland, Rhode-Island and Vermont. They fear that-his ailment may-be permanent. The appointment of one aspirant to-the office of vice-president will bring disappointment to-*the-others*. We-shall withstand his arrogant demand for-an assignment. *They-were* determined to supplement our work in getting out-the correspondence on-the *first* installment. He uses *every* expedient for-the attainment of-his object. It-was-a fragment of-the last will and testament of-an officer *of-our* regiment. He finds great enjoyment in trying such experiments. I-understand that-the assailants were beaten back by-the remnant of-our troops. Are-they-not lamenting-the enslavement of-the inhabitants? Dear-friend, *I-do-not* pretend that my answer is relevant. It-can-not but seem unkind to misunderstand my conduct as flippant or petulant. You-will-find that-the cloaks they sell are elegant garments. They-do-not repent of-their negligent conduct and violent words. They-have-not enjoined silence upon us. I-understand that you beckoned to-him at-that instant. She-was-not to-be *influenced* by-that inducement. In-his-judgment, this-has-been-a stagnant pool. My-dear-friend, I-fear I-have burdened you about these discounts. The flowers were all brilliant, but there-was-not-a fragrant one among

them. They imagined that they-*were-not* seeking-the emoluments of office. He-has bargained away his *fortune* (to a)-great-extent. Leland thought the book was one which-was-not destined to-be *influential*. The changing particles in-the kaleidoscope produce an infinite variety of beautiful forms. I-understand that Fremont is insolvent, and that all payments will-be at-a discount. She-was-not depending upon Noland, who, though he-had talent and was competent, loved amusement and called work a torment. Are-they-not prepared to-be obedient and to respond *to-our* demand for settlement? I regained courage the moment Clement made-the endorsement. They-have-not carried out the Richmond agreement, and *perhaps* they-do-not *intend* to-do-so. It-cannot help-the claimant, though Esmond imagined it might. They-were *exploring*-the gravel bank and *collecting curious* specimens. The *quality* was-not better, nor *even equally* good. These *preliminary* steps are necessary *in-order* to effect a *cure*. He-was-not *instructing* me in *parliamentary* law. The *shorthand* was *correctly* written and *equaled* the best. My *feelings* were *indescribable* when I-saw-the *failure*. His *doctrines* were *unscriptural*, as-the *audience at-once* perceived.

LESSON LXV

Double Length N-Hook Signs

162. When an n-hook sign is doubled in length, the *ter*, *der*, or *ther* is sounded after the *n*, thus:

founder.

pāinter	pretender	Flănders	tĭnder
pănther	bystander	inventor	rejo*i*nder
carpenter	enchanter	thŭnder	Icelander (36)
plŭnder	*cou*nter	asŭnder	surrender
splinter	decanter	lĕnder	remainder
splendor	călendar	slender	salamander
printer	grăntor	cўlinder	tormentor

163. N-hook signs may be doubled to add *there* or *their* in phrases.

upon their	has been there	can there
been there	down there 3	gone there

164. A double-length stroke may receive an n-hook, in which case the *n* is sounded, of course, after the *ter*, thus:

) eastern.

furtherance	lĕathern	mŏdern	entrance
eastern	Lūtheran	temperance	hindrance(90)

165. *Own*, *one*, and *than* in phrases, following words represented by double-length signs, may be indicated by the n-hook. This is the more important use of the principle in paragraph 164.

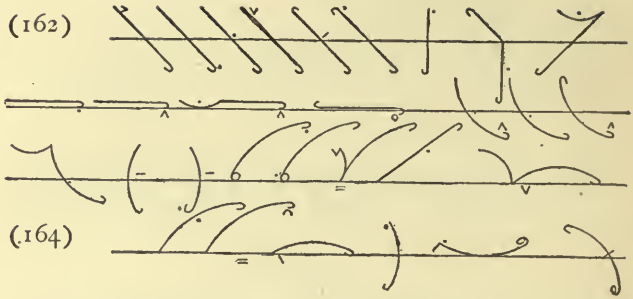
another one	fŭrther than	harder than
nō other one	shorter than	hŏtter than
some other one	later than	brīghter than
greater than	rather than	cōlder than

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

by their own	ı	the other one	DHtrn
at their own	3	nēither one	ı
for their own	Ftrn	any other one	ı
from their own	Frtrn	longer than	NGkrn
in their own	ı	Marylander	Mr-Lntr

Exercise 127.

(162)



(164)

166. For phrases in which *have* necessarily occurs, its sign may be omitted in writing.

we (have) been	you would (have) been
we may (have) been	would you (have) been
(wMPn 1)	would you (have) gone
you may (have) been	would (have) been
he may (have) been	we (have) been there
who may (have) been	you (have) been there
we would (have) been	must (have) been
what would (have) been	he may (have) been there
	(he-MPntr)

Exercise 128.

We-(have)-been to see his eastern friends. It-was later-than ten o'clock, but rather-than carry so few letters I waited for another-one. The Marylanders were convicted upon-their testimony. You-may-(have)-been-there too early to find him behind-the counter. Can-their wish to go down-there be for-their-own sakes? I-know you-will-do what-you-can to secure the-other-one but both of-them may-(have)-been sold. From-their-own point-(of)-view, neither-one would seem inferior to-the Icelander. We-may-(have)-been expected to make-the slender piece shorter-than the-other-one. He-

may-(have)-been unable to say what-would-(have)-been-the cost of-the cylinder. He-would-(have)-been unwilling to employ the carpenter longer-than a month. There-was no hindrance to their earning-the money by-their-own work. All were in-their-own rooms during-the thunder storm. Would-you-(have)-been able-to render any assistance to-the printer? Would-you-(have)-gone-there if-you-had known that it-was further-than they-said? The bystanders would-(have)-been ready to encounter any danger. There-(have)-been few entrance tickets sold, and you-would-(have)-been obliged to pay-the remainder of-the amount pledged. Our regret at-the slander was greater-than you-knew. This lesson is harder-than any-other-one we-have-had. He-may-(have)-been-there with-the inventor at-the-time. The painter has-been-there all-the morning. When you-(have)-been-there awhile you-will understand this candor. Some-other-one may suit us as-well. They-will use-the funds in-the furtherance of-the temperance cause. Had-the panther been free, no-other-one of-the animals would-(have)-been safe.

REVIEW.

The deed *did-not* contain-the names of-all-the grantors. The man wore a leathern apron. What-would-(have)-been-the aggregate cost? He-must-(have)-been sent for as-a lender of money. He-should-not-(have)-been willing to surrender so easily. He-has-been-here since I-(have)-been away, but *he-will-not* remain-there longer-than *until* June. The time I shall-(have)-been-there should-(have)-been reckoned by-the calendar. I-should-(have)-been glad to witness the splendor of-his departure. This-has-been my *understanding* since I-(have)-been-there, and you-must-(have)-been in error. There-must-(have)-been an entrance *examination*. We-(have)-been pondering-the subject well. The Pretender had many adherents in Scotland. The

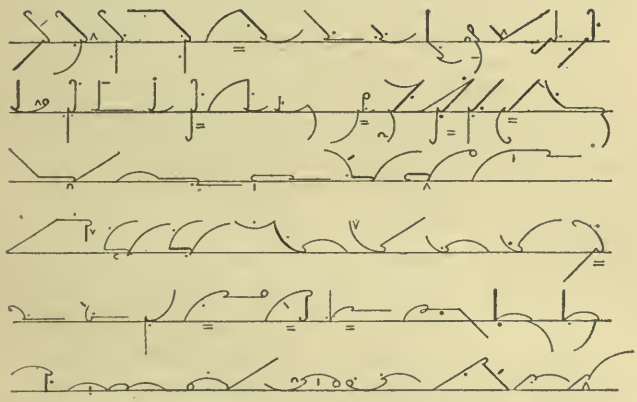
story was-a reminder of-the plundering army. They-(have)-been studying modern *history*. We-(have)-been told that many of-the *people* are Lutherans. You-would-(have)-been of great help in-the furtherance *of-our* plans. I took that car, for there-would-(have)-been no-other-one later-than ten o'clock. Rather-than overdraw my *account*, I-*will-not* stay longer-than a week. Our *correspondence* is greater-than it-was last *year*. It-has-been harder-than they thought to check the epidemic. The time for initiating-the new clerk is shorter-than I like. We-(have)-been-there investigating that piece of treachery. He-may-(have)-been honest, but *was-not* as energetic as some-others. He-would-(have)-been competent but he-would-not-(have)-been strong enough. I-could-not-(have)-been in error; if-there-has-been a mistake it-is-not mine. There-may-(have)-been one empty decanter. You-may-(have)-been expecting too-much gratitude. *Is-he-not* hoping for-an *indulgence* which he-will-not receive? His *thanks* were *unexpressed*, but *every-one* knows him *to-(have)-been* grateful. My *delight* was *inexpressible* when *Franklin* won on-the *Republican* ticket. *There-will*-be *some-one* to *instruct* him *during*-his *childhood* in-the *doctrines* and *principles* of-the *Christian religion*. His face was entirely *unexpressive* during-the whole examination. *No-one* will-be-*able-to furnish* a *parallel* instance, *nor-will any-one explain* this one better-than *Washington*. If-I *happen* to-be in *town* I-will *examine* the *furniture* whether I buy *or-not*. *Ought-not* some-one to see-the *principal* teacher *at-once*, while the *circumstances* are fresh in mind? They *began* to relate their *experiences*, but *we-were-not interested*. *I-do-not* suppose he-will *comprehend* this *movement*, and I-*dare-not* explain it further-than has-been done. *Did-not* these circumstances *surprise* the woman, and *were-you-not* yourselves surprised? The report of-the *superintendent is-at-hand*, awaiting your *acceptance*. George *can-not* leave to-day, and *they-are-not* ready. They-*were-not spoken* to until three *minutes* before-the meeting adjourned.

LESSON LXVI

N-Hook Signs Followed by Other Strokes

(See 127.)

Exercise 129.



depend-ent	spont-aneous	conven-ient	(128)
ind-ependent	attend-ance	invent-ory	main-ly
benefit	tend-ency	dimin-ish	man-ly
Bennett	gen-uine	demean-or	kind-ly
Benton	quant-ity	min-ers	econ-omy
aband-on	curren-cy	laund-ry	pant-ry
abund-ance	authent-ic	Leonard	count-ry

167. Where the combination *ns* occurs in the middle of a word, the n-hook is or is not shown, according to convenience in forming the outline. For example, the hook is shown in *lonesome;* but in *pencil*, while the *iss* is on the n-side, the combination is exactly like *Ps-L*.

N-hook not shown:

pĕncil	translate	burdensome	pāganism
prĭncely	transfer	*coun*cil	ant-agonism
transact	Protestantism	*coun*sel	Spencer
transmit	dĕnsely	mechanism	căncel

N-hook shown:

compensate	lonesome	ransack	landscape
dĕnsity	ransom	ĭmmensity	landsman

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

painful-ly	Pn-F	questioner	Kn 2-**R**
perpendicular-ly	Pr-Pn-D	organic	Gn-K 1
plentiful-ly	Plnt-F	organism	Gs-M 1
Benjamin	Bn-J	beginner	Gn-**R**
bountiful-ly	Bnt-F	Greenfield	Grn-Ft
republicanism	R-P-B-sM	countryman	Knt-Rn
transgress	Trs-Gs	countrymen	Knt-Rĕn
Danville	Dn-V	financial	Fn-N
downright	Dn-**R**ĭt 3	phenomenon	Fn-M
downward	Dn-**R**d 3	phenomena	Fn-M-N
delinquency	Dln-S 1	eventful	Vnt-F
Connecticut	Knt-Kt	southerner	sDHn-R 3
economical-ly	Kn-M	manhood	Mn-D 3

PHRASING.

Note.—*You*, after Dnt, in a phrase, must be represented by *yeh* instead of *yuh*. (See 81.)

didn't you		I understand you (to) say
don't you		again (and) again
hadn't you		on account of
I understand you		(on downward)

Exercise 130.

It-can-not-be that you-do-not-know this-is-a specimen from-the organic world. He-can-not-be turned aside though all the-others should abandon the cause. I-do-not-think any-one could furnish or transmit more authentic reports. Mr. Bennett thinks it-a convenience to-have this independent mechanism to exhibit-the phenomenon. Benjamin thought some-one must-(have)-been ransacking-the tool chest, but he-may-not-(have)-been right. She-has-been economical, but her finances have-been burdensome to her. You-do-not-think you-can leave Danville for Greenfield at-that-time? Benton had-not-been compensated by his countrymen for-his financial assistance to them. I-had-not-been in Connecticut for-a year. You-may-not-(have)-been seen on-account-of the density of-the fog. Didn't-you-know that he-had-not-been present at-all, and didn't-you-understand that-that meant dismissal from-the council? I-understand-you-(to)-say that you-think-the quantity of currency too small. I-have-said again-(and)-again that I-can-be ready by Monday, but-the papers transferring-the property will-not-be prepared. This delinquency is-that of-a beginner in the downward course of transgressing-the law. In-his early manhood he-had no eventful years. The whole organism was affected by-the painful disease. The questioner thought the witness antagonistic to his countryman and brought out plentiful evidence of-the fact. I-am interested in-such phenomena. The wall is-not quite perpendicular. It-was-an act of downright perverseness. This journal is-the organ of Republicanism. The southerner thinks our harvest a bountiful one.

REVIEW.

The southerner's story of-the delinquency is-a downright denial of-the lieutenant's. *I-did-not*-know that we-had-been appointed and so I-did-not-*understand* this to-be our duty. You-*may-not*-be-*able-to* transact the business for *I-do-not*-see how you-can leave Scranton in-time. Tell each questioner that *we-do-not*-know-the *exact* date, but that it-can-not-(have)-been later-than-the 15th. The mechanic's delay was mainly on-account-of Benjamin's neglect. Though-the doors are densely crowded with *applicants*, there-is little hope that-the vacancy can-be filled *satisfactorily*. *Didn't-you*-say-the *principal* counsel was antagonistic *to-our* financial interests? Clinton may-not-(have)-been-there, though I-do-not-understand *why*. We-*can-not*-see how we-can-be blamed, for *we-did-not*-know where to find a skilled attendant and searched vainly for one. *Considering*-the state of-the organism, I-*can-not*-be-sure of-the potency of-the remedy in-this-case. This Connecticut mechanic can-do finer work. You-think I-do-not-know your politics, *don't you?* Don't-you-know your Republicanism is well vouched for? I-would-(have)-been *satisfied* if-I-could-(have)-been permitted to remain in-this-country of bountiful harvests. His friends *do-not*-think he-has any inventive genius. It-is-not-a business which-can-be maintained, even economically, with scanty funds. Do-you-mean-(to)-say you-can-see them *down*-town to-day? I-can-not-say whether-the offer was spontaneous *or-not*. Can-there-be nothing done against so gigantic a monopoly? I-*will-not*-say what-can-be-done, for I-do-not-know-anything-about-it. The old man looked back fondly on-the days of-his *young* manhood. You-can-not-be with Jonathan in Trenton to witness-the phenomenon. We-can-be taking-the inventory in Danville by Monday. We-do-not-know how *expenses* can-be lessened without painfully diminishing our comforts. Didn't-you borrow my book, and didn't-you-have-it in Greenfield? You-have-not-been shown the pencil drawing? The lines are perpendicular to *each-other*. He-can-be relied on to *furnish*

plentiful employment, though he-may-not-be-able-to meet your princely demands. You-can-see that Stanton is but-a beginner in-the making of trenches. I-*may-not*-be attentive enough to organic phenomena. We-met some *of-our* countrymen in London on that eventful day. They-have transgressed the command again-(and)-again. I-understand-you-(to)-say that you *began* the return downward before *the-others*. It-was *inconsiderate*, but *we-were-not* surprised.

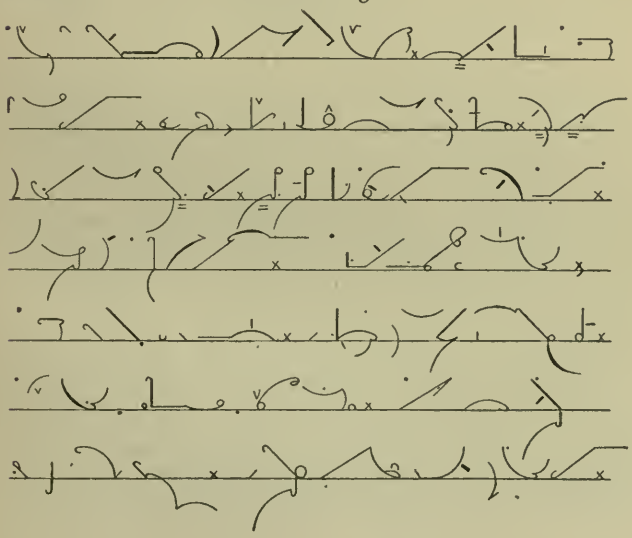
LESSON LXVII

N-Hook Signs Followed by Other Strokes—Continued

168. When *L* or *SH* follows an outline ending with a hook, the upward or the downward stroke should be used, according to convenience.

169. The syllable *ist* or *est* after a final hook is usually written St. It may be made upward when more convenient.

Exercise 131.



(See 168.)

rental	mental	constantly	ōbediently
Randall	lĭntel	consistently	ŭrgently
fŏndle	plainly	persistently	friendly
kĭndle	instantly	suddenly	friendless
punish	finish	ŭnfinished	vănish
tärnish	finished	fiēndish	ēnunciate

(See 169.)

plainest	grăndest	fāintest	mēanest
kēenest	thinnest	violinist	earnest
greenest	finest	serenest	anointest

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

punishment	Pn-SH	intelligently	Nt-Jnt-L
accidental-ly	sDnt-L 3	meanwhile	Mn-L 1
gentlemanly	Jnt-L		

PHRASING.

any one else every one else no one else

Exercise 132.

He fancies that-the grass about-his old home is-the greenest in-the world. You-understand that Stanley was in earnest when he-said he-was to-be apprenticed in Connecticut. He transgresses your orders in persistently refusing to show his rental list. To-the westward are the grandest mountain regions in-this-country. Did-you-understand that-the delay was mainly on-account of Standish's being taken suddenly ill? I-do-not-see how this punishment can-be brought upon one who obediently submits. In bondage and banished to-a strange country, he lived friendless and alone. Can-there-(have)-been-a princely stranger disguised in-those meanest of garments? He-was admonished not to exercise his mental powers too constantly. We-did-not-see how we-could

consistently grant such-a request, and no-one-else would. I-can-be-there on Monday with Ernest, but you-must banish all hope of receiving-a full account of-the accident from-his random statements. The fall was accidental; I-did-not-see that-the machine was in-an unfinished state, and I-do-not-think any-one-else knew it. He displayed his eloquence in explaining-the causes of-the panic. It-will-be some days before the adjournment, and meanwhile the time must-not-be left unimproved by-us, though every-one-else should-be idle. The machines are identical in principle, but mine has-the minimum weight. The messenger vanished before he-had intelligently delivered his message. His manners are gentlemanly and his words are gentle.

REVIEW.

This *morning* they kindly bestowed upon us their friendly counsel. The criminal said his punishment was unjust, for he-had-been betrayed by-an unfriendly *world*. The loss was *inconsiderable*, for-the fire *did-not* injure any of-the *furniture*. The *doctrines* of-his *religion which-were spoken* of by-the *General*, are said *to-(have)-been unscriptural* and contrary to-the teachings of-his *denomination*. I-was constantly reminded of *my-own* inaptitude and *began* like every-one-else to lose my *sanguine* hopes of success. The wagon road was *parallel* with-the railroad-track to *within*-a mile of-the *southern* terminus of-the *former*. I *happen* to know that-the *junior* speaker was *more-than* pleased with-the *appearance* of-the *audience*. This *explains your-own quick compliance* with-the demands of-the *captain*. *Hamilton* saw the *expediency* of *quickening* our pace as-the *afternoon* drew on and-the *western* horizon was *beginning* to darken. *Has-there*-been any *extensive improvement* or *substantial* increase *in-their-own* business in-the *southeastern* states? Dear-friend, it-would-be infinitely better to adopt a more *economical financial* method on-account-of this *painful circumstance*. My-

own *remembrance* is that-he acted in-a more gentlemanly manner *than* any-one-else and consistently with-his *principles*. *Franklin ought-not* to *generalize* so much *as-to lengthen* his speech *beyond* endurance, and no-one-else would submit to-it. *At-their-own* request the *vice-president* has-gone-there to *examine* into this *appointment*. *It-had-not* occurred to-the captain that I-might accidentally meet the Spaniard after-the *adjournment* of-the *union* meeting. *You-would-not* find the work easier-than you expected; (*on-the*)-*other-hand* it-would-be harder-than *ever*, being badly *organized*. He placed the subject before us intelligently, *as-has*-been-said, and in-a deeply earnest and energetic manner. I-understand-you-(to)-say that *there-will*-be an *organic* union formed between-the two societies within-a short-time. A hamper of-the plainest food constituted the dinner of-the hungry man. The *balance* due was less, according to my remembrance, than-the amount shown *by-our-own* books. The three *gentlemen happened to-be-there*, and the *superintendent explained*-the *accident* to-them. *Is-he-not* using-an *appliance* which-is unsuited to any but-an *experienced* hand? *He-will-not* see-the *consequence of-our-own failure* any-more-than *they-will*, unless an *explanation* is given. *You-were-not* expecting them to *furnish* the goods at-a price lower-than mine, *were-you?* He-has *begun* to *attain* a taste for-the finest *literature* of-our-own country. We-mean that we-must wait for-the return of Benton, and meanwhile we-can visit-the floral display. The sentences enunciated so blandly by-the speaker were instantly caught up by-the mob. The housekeeper *may*-(*have*)-*been inexperienced* or *negligent*, and *may-not*-have understood what-the consequence would-be. *Were-you-not intending* to visit-the *parliament* house in-the *forenoon?* As-has-been-said, he-is-a man of principle, as all-the *workmen* know. *Has-it*-been *impossible* to attain your object alone? If you-*had-not*-been *acquainted* with-the *characteristics* of Oriental literature, *you-would-not*-(have)-been able-to understand the book. *They-are* sanguine in-their hope that *deliverance* will come *at-length*.

They-have begun to see-the consequences of-the accident earlier-than was expected. You-*may*-(*have*)-*been-there* when *neither-one* of-them was in. He-was negligent not to-have finished his work, and we *remonstrated* with him on-account-of-his *negligence*.

LESSON LXVIII

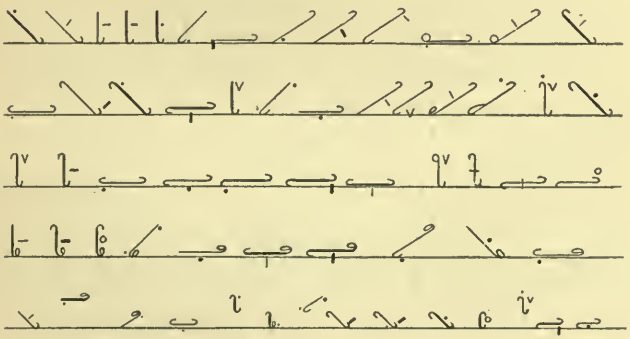
F-Hook

170. For *f* or *v* (alone or followed by other consonants) at the end of a syllable containing a straight stroke consonant, a small final hook is turned on the circle side of the stroke. This hook is not placed on curves.

Pf Bf Tf Df CHf Jf Kf Gf Rf

171. When *iss* follows an f-hook sign, it is written within the hook to distinguish it from a simple sign with *iss:* puffs.

Exercise 133.



proof	brāve	motive	ăchieve	reliĕf
deprave	contrive	dĕaf	mischief	observe
reprieve	strive	drive	grāve	deserve
above	positive	Rudolf	Ralph	preserve

(See 160.)

pāved	tŭft	crăft	griēved	deserved
deprived	dīved	gift	engraved	hīved

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

poverty	Pf 1	set off	sTf 1
professor	Prf	set forth	sTf 2
perfect-ly	Prf	differ-ent-ce	Df
imperfect-ly	M-Prf	differences	Dfs
approve-al	Prf 3	indifferent-ce	N-Df
disapprove-al	Ds-Prf	advance	Df 3
private	Prft 1	Philadelphia	Fl-Df
profit	Prft 1	derive	Drf 1
provide	Prft 1	juvenile	Jf 3
believe	Blf	call forth	Klf 1
belief	Blf	called forth	Klf 1
believed	Blft	government	Gf
beloved	Blft	arrive-al	Rf
extravagant-ce	sTrf 3	hereafter	Rft
positively	Ps-Tf		

172. The affixes *full*, *fully*, and *ever* are frequently represented by the f-hook.

hopeful-ly		watchful-ly	powerful-ly 3
beautiful-ly	Bft 3	cheerful-ly	whichever
truthful-ly	Trf 3	careful-ly	whoever
awful	doid-f 1	skillful-ly 1	
doubtful-ly	Dft 3	neglectful	

173. The words *have* and *of* may be represented by the f-hook joined to a straight stroke.

speak of 1	instead of	ought (to) have
spoke of	in spite of	who have
part of	hope of 3	he will have
city of	hope (to) have 3	(130)
state of	it will have	above their
out of 3	which have	believe their
whereof	which will have	out of their 3
aware of 3	we are (to) have 1	gave their
all of	to have	arrive there

PHRASING.

(toid)—I believe, I approve, I gave.

(roid)—I speak of (1), I spoke of, I hope (to) have; in spite of their (N-sPftr).

Exercise 134.

He-is hopeful that by careful and skillful contriving he-will-have part-of his property left and so avoid poverty. I-believe we-are-(to)-have his powerful influence in securing-the reprieve I-spoke-of. Adolph is-a beautiful child and is always cheerful. Ralph and Rudolph have-not done perfect work, but I-believe-their efforts will soon achieve something which-will call-forth positive praise. I-speak-of some juvenile works which-have proved very popular. Mr. Huff set-off at-once and strove to reach-the city-of Philadelphia in time. I-am to-have the two doves instead-of one as-a gift for my beloved little niece. He disapproves of-the step, observing that it-will-have positively nothing to-do with-the grave differences on-the question of relief. In-spite-of-the imperfect finish, it-is-a work which deserves and which-will-have-the approval of-the professor. They-believe that it-is perfectly safe to set-forth, and they

hope-(to)-have-a pleasant drive. Private soldiers who-have-been watchful and braved dangers deserve praise whether they-have achieved success or-not. I-believed that out-of-their abundance they-would advance sufficient for our needs. They gave-their help to-the government with differing motives. It-is my belief that-the charge is extravagant, whoever may derive profit from it. I-have advanced money which-will-have-(to)-be repaid before-the arrival of Rudolph. I-am aware-of the danger to one in-his state-of health. I-know whereof I-speak. After-such indifferent and neglectful conduct, involving such awful consequences, it-is doubtful whether they ought-(to)-have our confidence again. Whichever course you-may hereafter choose, provide against possible mischief. Not believing him truthful, since he-gave no proof, I-gave the appearances a different explanation.

REVIEW.

I-believe he-is striving to-be above *others*. You-*will-not*-be deprived of-the *opportunity* to achieve something hereafter if-you prove to-be in earnest. The new professor who-has just arrived is-a native of-the state-of *Washington*. He-has carved the piece carefully and thinks it beautiful, and he-is hopeful that you-will approve. I-can truthfully say it-was well contrived and skillfully performed. They rave about things which-have positively nothing to-do with-their chief interests. He-will-have-a part-of the bees hived before David arrives. We set-forth *in-our* private carriage and advanced as-far-as the city-of Philadelphia before seven. It-is my belief that we ought-(to)-have these books on-a different shelf in-spite-of-their small *number*. Preserve the papers from which you derive your *knowledge* but let *no-one*-else see them. They gave us a drive to-the caves instead-of to-the grove. I-shall prove that this-is-no depraving *influence*. The deaf man *was-not*

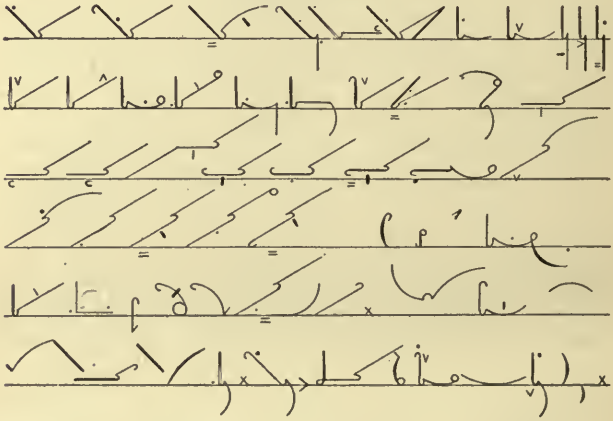
aware-of our approach. They hope-(to)-have some profit out-of-the new railroad. It-will-have-a sharp curve at-the foot of-the bluff. The cliff I-spoke-of was-a menace right above-their heads. Those who scoff *do-not*-know whereof they speak. The juvenile party cheerfully set-off, hoping to arrive-there by noon. They speak-of our poverty as-if they believed it caused by extravagance. Their differences grew out-of-their hope for government employment. Your neglectful conduct will call-forth the disapproval of beloved friends. Whichever course you take, the result is doubtful. Whoever is indifferent to-his studies will-have imperfect lessons. They-were powerfully affected by-the professor's report of-the awful mischief. The embroidery on-the scarf was perfect. The cities differ in-their methods of furnishing relief. We-are-(to)-have no opportunity to provide anything for-the journey. They-are matters which-will-have our care *at-once*. The spindle of-the axle was broken through *negligence*. The ring was engraved by Ralph who-is skillful in-the craft. This proves that-the lecture was above-their *understanding*. By driving to-the city we-can arrive-there in-time for-a brief conference. There-is little difference between-the professor's *opinion* and mine on-the chief points. The price you-have named for-the gloves is higher instead-of lower-than you-gave us at-first.

LESSON LXIX

F-Hook Signs Followed by Other Strokes

174. *F* or *v* in the middle of words is frequently pronounced with the syllable before that to which it naturally belongs, in order that it may be represented by the hook, thus: Davis.

Exercise 135.



prōv-oke	briēf-est	dēv-ice	chief-ly
proph-ecy	brāv-ery	adv-ice	riv-er
prev-ious	contriv-ance	adv-ise	recov-er
prev-ent	striv-en	def-end	discov-ery
prov-inces	def-ēat	def-inite	gov-ern
Provid-ence	dev-iāte	def-ense	Grōver
pref-er	Dav-id	def-ensive	(128)
pref-erence	ădv-ocate	def-ender	griēvance
Bēav-er	Dav-is	ădv-enture	grav-ity
Buff-alo	def-er	teleph-one	brevity

Ed-tick:	gifted	provided	drafted	tŭfted
(See 169)	gravest	roughest	toughest	briefest

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

previously	Prf-S	devolve	Df-V
privilege	Prf-J	divulge	Df-J
proficient-cy	Prf-SH	deficient-cy	Df-SH
superficial	sPrf-SH	straightforward	sTrf-Rt
profitable	Prft-B 1	Jefferson	Jf-sN
behavior	Bf-R	California	Klf-R
development	Df-P	governor	Gf-R

PHRASING.

at all events (Tlf-Nts)	which have not
ought (to) have had	which have been
ought (to) have been	which have had
or	which will have had
ought (to have) been	who have been
such have been	who have had
State of Indiana	who have not been
it will have had	I prefer (toid)
he will have been	

Exercise 136.

I-shall endeavor to prevent any bad behavior on-the part-of Jefferson. Such-have-been-the proofs of General Grover's bravery in defense of-the town that we-know he deserves his reward. In-spite-of these deficiencies, Davis will develop the California business into-a profitable one. This duty devolves upon-the governor. David ought-(to)-have-had-an answer at-all-events before leaving Buffalo. We-shall recover all-of our privileges, for there-was-a definite agreement. He-had striven to defend himself against the provoking attacks of-his rival. I prefer to-have-the books covered

with cloth. Beaver is-a resident of-the city-of-Indianapolis, state-of-Indiana. Preference will-be given to-the pupils who-have-not-been absent. These are provinces which-have-had-a large traffic with passing caravans. I-fear your prophecy as-to-the year's sales is one which-will-have-had no fulfillment at-the end of-the time. I-will-not deviate from-the course you advise, for I-know your proficiency in-this line of work. The letter gives the briefest outline of-the work in-the city-of Providence. The development of-my plan had-been previously much hindered. They ought-(to)-have-been able-to secure a better advocate of-their cause. He fills his coffers by-a skillful use of-his superficial knowledge. The gravity of-the society's defeat is equaled only by-the brevity of-the record. It-will-have-had no recovery of-its influence when-the year is ended. The straightforward child divulged to-us all-the facts.

REVIEW.

It devolves upon us to discover *all-of*-the causes of-the deficiency. He *described* the conference with-the governor briefly, but in-a graphic manner. Jefferson gravely says he expects *to-have* some wonderful adventures. *They-will* divide-the cost of-the pavement equally among them. Mr. Beaver's brief note does-not define the defects which-have-not *yet* been overcome, and we-must consult him by telephone. He spends his time chiefly in devising schemes for deferring his work. His grievances are many and diverse. *They-are* people who-have-been-through such *experiences* and who-have-had *disappointments*. He-has suffered grievous defeats in business on-account-of-his superficial work. He-has-a little proficiency in divers callings. These privileges are the reward of good behavior. The ships were driven by adverse winds upon diverging ways. The development of-the business in California *during*-the *year* has-been phenomenal. Previously *it-had-not*-been *at-all*

profitable. The city-of-Indianapolis is-the *capital* of-the state-of-Indiana. He-will-have-been pacified, for-his care-takers are persons who-have-been trained. He-will-have-had no *opportunity* to refer to matters which-have-not-been settled. They-are people who-have-not-been *unwatchful*, and if-any error was committed it-will-have-been corrected in-time. *At-all-events*, any mistakes which-will-have-been unobserved can-be proved not-the result of *indifference*. The house ought-(to)-have-been renovated completely. The vigorous work of-the preachers and of-the devout people ought-(to)-have-had-a civilizing effect. The skiff was at-first drifting *very near* to-us, but was afterward *skillfully* steered off in-a *different* course. His *beliefs* were *unscriptural*, as all *Christians* could discover. The cost of-the lot is *inconsiderable*, *nor-will*-the house be *expensive*. The *general* will make-a *movement down*-the river, but *he-will-not* divulge to-us all-of his plans. I-believe-their state-of *poverty* is due to *neglectful* business methods, and *extravagance* on-the *part-of each-of* them. L. M. *Franklin*, *Jr.*, will *organize* a society in-*your-own town* of *Washington*. *You-were-not* asked for *more-than* an outline of-the story. *No-other-one* can *withstand* his straightforward persistence. *What-would-not* any of-us do to induce *Hamilton's acceptance* of-the *appointment?* *From-their-own* point-(of)-view the *expedient* is unwise. Dear-friend, upon-their entering into *correspondence* with-his father, Jefferson *determined* to make-the *assignment*. *By-their-own* efforts, though *beginners*, they again-(and)-again threatened to *advance beyond* him. Such-have-been-the matters which-have-had our care and thought.

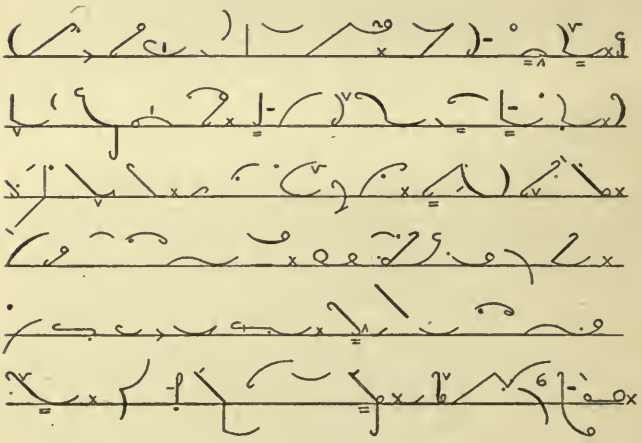
LESSON LXX

Use of Strokes for N, F, and V

(See 96. Use needed vowels.)

pen, penny	unchained, ingenuity	zone, Zion
paved, pivot	John, Joan	shine, shiny
pine, piano	Jane, Jennie	Allen, Illinois
tin, tiny	Kane, Kenney	lent, linnet
turn, attorney	Kent, Canute	meant, moneyed
Dan, deny	cough, coffee	none, Nannie
deaf, defy	gain, guinea	noons, annoyance
deft, defied	gift, covet	run, ruin
delve, Delphi	fun, funny	raft, rivet
chain, china	vain, Vienna	hewn, honey
chant, Janet	Nathan, Anthony	lines, allowance
chief, Java	assign, assignée	meant, mi-nute

Exercise 137.



Exercise 138.

Johnnie says he-did-not pay more-than a penny for-the pen. Nathan and Anthony do-not deny Dan anything. Jennie had-not seen her Aunt Jane Allen in Illinois. I-did-not-think-the boy would gain a guinea in-the deal. I-cannot-say that no-one came excepting Nannie. We-did-not defy the deaf man, and are-not wishing to-do-so. We-had-not expected the piano to come in-a pine box. He defied Mr. Kenny and by-a deft movement avoided his cane. We-cannot avoid-the annoyance of spending our noons down-town. Were-not the boys long coveting-the gift? It-will-not-be long before-the linnet will lend its voice to-the cheerful chorus. I-dare-not hope to turn to my account matters which-the attorney cannot manage. Was-not-the sign turning on-a pivot at-the top of-the post in-the paved street? He-had-not expected to find the way to-the throne so thorny a path. He-cannot hope to escape all griefs and grievous troubles. This proves that they-will-not preface the report with any-more-than this remark. Marianna is reading-the account of-a marine battle. These men are serfs who-have-been released from service. Grant does-not know whether he-will-have a new cornet or-not. The Dean will send Edna to school in-the city-of-New-York instead-of Philadelphia. Flynn is powerful enough to punish this villainy. She meant that-the details were too minute.

REVIEW.

They look *hopefully* for-a letter soon from John, who *set-off* for *southern* China *several* months ago. I-*believe Dr.* Kane will *profit* by-the *extravagance* of-the *government more-than Mr.* Kenny will. These *delinquents* are apt to call things fun *which-are-not at-all* funny for those *who-are-not behind*-the scenes. If we-had-not

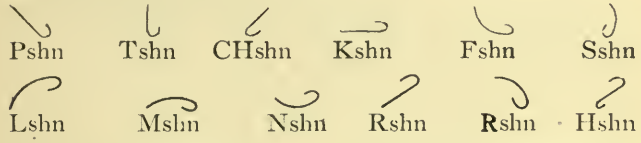
hewn *down*-the tree *we-would-not* have found the honey. *Has-it*-been *expedient* to give to-the *vice-president* this *morning* any *intelligence* of-the *assignment* of-these *northern* claims? The *gentleman had-not explained* to-the child that-the chief product of-the *island* was Java coffee. Before adjourning, the *Republican* committee adopted *our-own* paper as-the *principal organ* of-the party in-the *southeastern* states. *What-would-not* John and Joan give to-have this *intelligence* before leaving for-the *western* states? *Has-there*-been no less a sum *than* $10,000 of-the *county* bonds of-this *denomination* sold *to-night* to *their-own members?* The gentleman tried in vain to reach Vienna earlier-than *any-other-one* of-his party. *We-mean* that-the *women ought-not* to excuse *delinquents who-have*-been guilty of-such *negligence*. The allowance of ten lines *may*-(*have*)-*been* insufficient, for-the paper to-be inserted was *longer-than we-meant* it to-be at-first. Being *experienced*, this *woman* did the work better-than *the-other-one*. Some ladies-(and)-gentlemen stopped with Janet after-the *adjournment* to hear the chanting of-the choir. They-may-(have)-been women *who-were-not* willing to form an *unquestioning* judgment on *appearances* only. *Had-it-not*-been *her-own* nephew who-was-the *applicant*, *would-we-not* have found it easier-than we-did to refuse him? They-may-(have)-been so *inexperienced* in life as-to seek their-own *deliverance* from-a momentary trouble by-the *indulgence* at-the *expense* of others of whatever thought *happened* to-be *at-hand* at-the *minute*. *Is-he-not* using rivets *which-are larger-than* necessary in making-the rafts? Had-it-not seemed for our-own good, and to-be *attained by-our-own* efforts, *no-one* would-(have)-been willing to give *approval* to-the *extravagant* proposal of *Benjamin*. Adolph will *set-off* to-night to Delphi to visit-the miners who-are-not *organized* and *who-will-not* submit their *differences* to-the judgment of-their-own *countrymen*. Our labor is by-our-own hands, *of-our-own* will, and *to-our-own advantage*. No *appliance other-than* this *happens* to-be at-hand. My-dear-friend, my experience is that those who-will-not *comprehend*, but who-are determined to

misunderstand or *withstand* just and *intelligent* demands, meet *frequent* disappointments. I-was *straightforward* enough to *divulge* to-his *parents* my reasons for *compliance* with-his request. *I-did-not* see, and *do-not yet* see how-the *creature* could-have sufficient ingenuity to get *itself* unchained.

LESSON LXXI

Shon-Hook

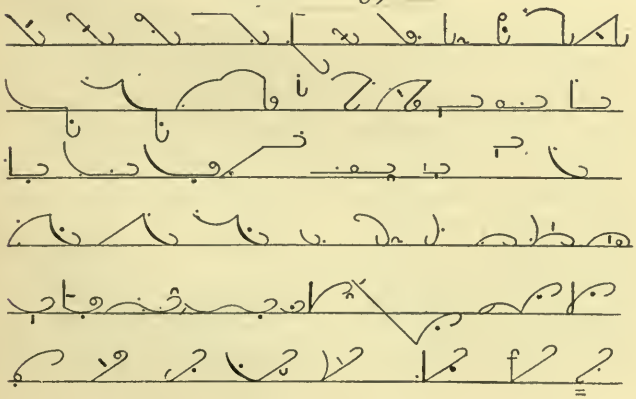
175. A large final hook on the circle side of any stroke represents the syllable *tion*, *sion*, *tian*, etc. The shon-hook is indicated by shn.



176. A shon-hook sign may be made half-length or double-length: patient.

177. The small circle for *iss* is written inside a large final hook, thus: occasions.

Exercise 139.



ŏption	lōcation	ēmotion
ŏperation	vācation	nātion
completion	allegation	nōtion
sĕparation	prot-ection	(176)
inspiration	discussion	patient
preparation	execution	conditioned
depression	selection	fashioned
station	comm-unication	alter-ation
importation	session (Sshn)	concentr-ation
consultation	solution	(177)
ĭmitation	consolation	sections
presentation	assertion	ōmissions
ŏccasion	rel-ation	visions
ĕducation	mōtion	selections

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

exception	sPshn	direction	Drshn
acceptation	sPshnt 3	duration	Drshn 3
application	Plshn 3	consideration	sDrshn
expression	sPrshn	imagination	M-Jshn
impression	MPshn 1	exaggeration	sJrshn
objection	ŏ-Bshn	action	Kshn 3
exhibition	sBshn 1	transaction	Trs-Kshn
situation	sTshn 1	indication	Nd-Kshn 1
satisfaction	sTshn 3	conclusion	Klshn 3
expectation	sP-Tshn	description	sKrshn 1
hesitation	Z-Tshn	valuation	Vlshn 3
attraction	Trshn 3	information	Nshn 1
construction	sTrŭshn	intention	Nt-Nshn 1
instruction	in-sTrshn	junction	J-NGshn
obstruction	ŏbs-Trshn	sanction	sNGshn
addition	Dshn 3	recollection	Rshn
reduction	R-Dshn	observation	Bs-Rshn

PHRASING.

in relation (Nr-Lshn or Nrlshn 1)	my recollection is
with relation (wR-Lshn)	my impression is
on this occasion	

Exercise 140.

It-was my expectation on making-the confession to receive some consolation. Your information with-relation to-the solution of-the difficulty brings us inspiration. My-recollection-is that-the relation of-the incident brought indications of emotion. It-was my intention that-the duration of-his option of purchase should-be conditioned upon his-own action. His presentation of-the case made-a favorable impression and obtained my sanction. Their consultation is in-relation to-the best education as-a preparation for business. My-impression-is that-the assertion came in-a communication from Beaver. It-is a satisfaction to know that-the place of-the exhibition is near-the station at-the junction of-the roads. My conclusion is that on-this-occasion there-must-be-a discussion on-the financial situation of-the nation. He-made objections to my making-the motion at-this session. On another occasion I-will give due consideration to-the question of reduction in-the valuation. His observations were preparatory to giving instructions for-the needed alterations. His directions included the marking of-the sections to-be copied and-the omissions desired. I-have-the impression that after-the completion of-the contract and its execution, additions will-be allowed with great hesitation. His concentration of thought, and his patient application to-the work of construction and operation show his interest. From my-recollection of Mr. Moore's expressions, it-is-no exaggeration to say that-the separation of inter-

ests was in-all-the property with-the exception of-the factory. Things of-this description have-a great attraction for me, and stimulate my imagination. In-their usual acceptation, the words suggest some obstruction to-a portion of-the proposed work.

REVIEW.

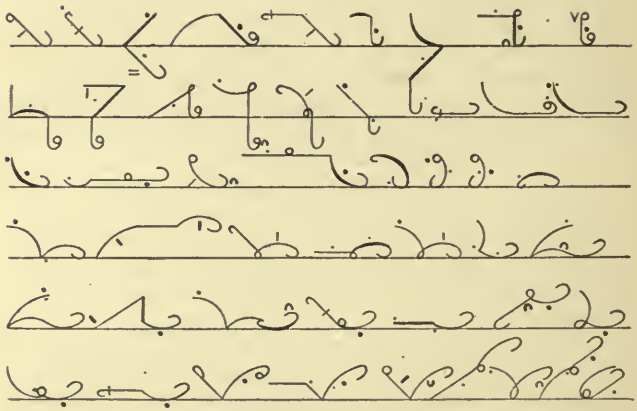
For-a small consideration she secured *her-own* old fashioned chair at-the auction. Some additions will-be needed *to-our* helpers, for-the task is *larger-than* we supposed. *Were-we-not* right in bringing-the discussion to-a conclusion? It-was my *happiness* to-have my application accepted for-a situation in one of-the *western* precincts. *Would-we-not* have-a right to *determine* that this-is-an indication that our expectation is *apprehended* to-be reasonable? My-recollection-is that he gave expression to-his intention to decline to serve the *county* for-the *balance* of-the debt. Our instructions were to get information with-relation to-the *foundation* of-the story through your *correspondence*. I apprehend that *there-will*-be no objection *other-than* this to-the use of-these *patent appliances*. A reduction was made in-the valuation of-the building after its construction on-account-of the *appearance* of-its foundation. My-impression-is that-the exhibition will-be *lengthened* in-time, *if-not* made *permanent*, and-the *number* of attractions will-be increased. It-was-a satisfaction to-have another of-our *beloved Maryland* friends with-us in-that *awful* time. I disapprove of-the direction your action is taking, as *carefully* outlined, for-instance, by-the friend I-*spoke-of*. I-have-the *happiness* to report that-I-have *examined* and found the story untrue, being a mere *indulgence* in-a *juvenile* tendency to exaggeration. If my-recollection-is correct, the completion of-the contract requires an insertion in-relation to its duration and one on-the effect of fluctuation in prices. My hesitation is caused by discoveries through *my-own* observation among-the *inhabitants*. *Were-we-not* to leave them all *behind* on-the *island* with-the exception of-those *who-were-not yet* examined by *Jefferson?*

The obstructions are all in-*your-own* imagination. The allegation as-to-the results of-the operation are supported by-the reasoning of-a logician. *Would-you-not* think it wise for-them to consider the *question* of-the *expediency* of securing-a patent upon-their machine? I-was at-first walking slower-than *the-others*, but by *quickening* my pace I-was nearer-than any of-them to-the junction at-the appointed time. He-*may-(have)-been-there longer-than* his *countryman*. On-this-occasion *Benjamin* showed more *proficiency*. It-was *apparent* that he-*had-not attained* to-an *unquestioning* faith. Taken in-their usual acceptation your words would-be-an insinuation of dishonesty. I-cannot believe that there-will-be *plenty* of time, and *if-not* I-dare-not sanction the commencement of-the *experiment*. *(On)-either-hand* stood an *intelligent* helper upon whom *devolved* the duty of *providing* whatever might-be needed during-the progress of-the experiment. Are-they-not *failures consequent* upon misunderstanding rather-than upon anything-else? My-dear-friend, the value of-his *attainments* is *unquestioned*, and *we-may-(have)-been* mistaken. My sister's *husband* went to *Danville* in-the interests of *republicanism*, and has-been-there a week. *Meanwhile* we-(have)-been *out-of* work. *Whichever* way we turn we-are *aware-of disapproval*. Labels of-this description are for protection against imitations.

LESSON LXXII

Shon-Hook—Continued

Exercise 141.



pōrtion	erection	(176)	mōtions
del-iberation	circulation	ŏccasioned	āncients
distri-bution	negotiation	āncient	(167)
constitution	depreciation	(177)	cancellation
petition	accu-mulation	pātience	transaction
crēation	att-ention	ĭmpatience	translation

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

representation	R-Pshn	transportation	Trs-P-Tshn
inspection	Ns-Pshn	protraction	Pr-Trshn
prohibition	Pr-Bshn	destruction	D-sTrshn
publication	P-Bshn	production	Pr-Dshn
obligation	Blshn 1	generation	Jshn
dissatisfaction	Ds-Tshn 3	degeneration	D-Jshn
determination	D-Trshn	legislation	L-Jshn
sub-stitution	sB-sTshn	affectionate	F-Kshn 3

collection	Kl-Kshn 1	fraction	Frshn 3
correction	Kr-Kshn 1	revelation	Lshn
inscription	insKrshn 1	revolution	Lshn 3
signification	sGshn 1	resurrection	Rs-Rshn
exclusion	sKlshn	preservation	Prs-Rshn
calculation	Kl-Klshn	mention	Mshn
resignation	R-sGshn	extinction	Ks-T-NGshn
transgression	Trs-Gĕshn	distinction	Dst-NGshn
modification	Md-Fshn	function	F-NGshn
notification	Nt-Fshn		

Exercise 142.

He showed his impatience when his attention was called to-the Prohibition petition. It-is my determination to make-an inspection of-the business without distinction of departments, so-as-to discover the cause of-this dissatisfaction. The fine state-of preservation of-these ancient inscriptions makes it easier to determine their signification. He felt under obligation to try the plan suggested by-his affectionate parents. His representation is-that this resignation may save our society from degeneration and destruction. It-is-the function of-our committee to secure Burk's nomination and election, so-as-to obtain this legislation. He-made some important corrections and modifications in-the work. The book is frequently mentioned as-a valuable production. I-am waiting for-the publication of-the new edition. I-will make-a calculation on-the value of-the collection. He failed to spell the word "resurrection." This substitution will secure what-we desire without-the notification of-the-others. They demand the exclusion of every fraction of-the valuable matter from-the bill. These transgressions threaten the protraction of-the feud to future generations. You-may hinder the for-

mation and execution of new plans of transportation. The revolution threatens the extinction of-the nation. His wide reputation was-a revelation to me.

REVIEW.

The fulfillment of-his obligation with-relation to-the collection of proofs and-the correction of errors, will save the business from destruction. Your *apparent* dissatisfaction occasioned his admission *as-to-his* part in-the *transaction*. *It-will-not*-be *difficult* to put *plenty* of money into circulation by-this mode of distribution. *I-had-not* supposed that-the *government* museum would-be so great a *permanent attraction*. We-do-not-know the signification of-the inscription nor of what the figure is-a representation. He-has great admiration for-those of-his *countrymen who-are men* of *unquestioned* distinction. Can-there-be time taken *hereafter* for-a *particular* inspection by *another-one* of-the mechanics? *They-will-not* like this transgression *(on-the)-one-hand nor*-the *consequent* prohibition *(on-the)-other-hand*. You-should give some attention to-the preservation of-your health. For-instance, you-cannot with impunity transgress the *doctor's* orders *in-relation* to-a *reduction* in-your hours of work. He-will lecture on-the effect of-such legislation on-the production and distribution of wealth. His exclusion from-the notification is mentioned as-a cause of-the resignation. This generation has seen many modifications in-the modes of transportation. Their latest publications showed a degeneration in-their business. A fraction of-the report was-not *satisfactory* and they-will-not accept it. The harm in-the resurrection and protraction of-this quarrel is *beyond* calculation. You-do-not heed the *disapproval* of-your affectionate and *beloved* friends. I-*approve* of-the substitution they *speak-of*. They *hope-(to)-have* your co-operation hereafter in-this work of reformation. The revolution *down-there positively was-not* brought about *by-our* co-operation. The revelation resulted in-the extinction *of-all hope-of* renewing our *privileges*. You-do-not *intelligently profit* by-his determination to-

be *straightforward*, or *you-would call-forth* a *downright* confession of-the *delinquency*. You-had-not seen that-the ladies-(and)-gentlemen *(on)-either-hand* were uninterested in-the *phenomenon*. *Have-not* all come to *Philadelphia at-their-own expense?* I-have-not gone-there except when they-*were-not believed* to-be at-home. He-went to Richmond and has-been-there and in Kentucky since that *eventful year*. *By-their-own* efforts they-have *meanwhile* progressed further-than many *who-have*-had-the most *careful* attention. *We-may-(have)-been previously* informed, but having no hope-of making-the business *profitable*, we-(have)-been *indifferent*. *Don't-you*-know that *every-one*-else excepting-the *southerner* had witnessed some of-the *phenomena?* The *questioner* asked the doctor what-the effect on-the *organism* would-be. We-(have)-been-there often but *accidentally* missed you each time. I-approve of-the *behavior* of-these *private* soldiers, *whoever* may *set-forth objections*.

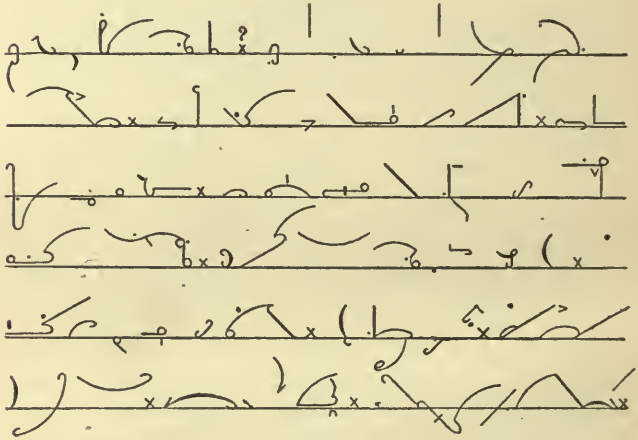
LESSON LXXIII

Shon-Hook Signs Followed by Other Strokes

178. A simple stroke may be joined to a large final hook:—optional, national.

179. Words having only vowels besides the shon-syllable, and derivatives of words ending in *sh*, are written with SHn instead of shon:—ocean, Russian.

Exercise 143.



patiently	(168)	sectional
precautionary	rational-ly	educational
visionary	irrational-ly	(179)
(128)	emotional	comm-ission
missionary	auctioneer	ăshen
passionate	optional	Prussian
protectionist	constitutional	diminution
elocutionist	conditional	ădmonition

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

exceptional-ly	sPshn-L	fashionable	Fshn-B 3
objectionable	ŏ-Bshn-B	fractional	Frshn-L 3
prohibitionist	Pr-Bshn-St	revolutionary	Lshn-R 3
dictionary	Dshn-R	revolutionist	Lshn-St 3
additional	Dshn-L 3	intentional	Nt-Nshn-L1

Exercise 144.

It seemed the creation of-a visionary mind. As-a prohibitionist he-will-not relinquish a fractional part-of his demands. The completion of-the purchase is optional with-us, in view of-the great depreciation in-the property. His parents visit him occasionally in-spite-of the distance. This congressional action indicates that-the corporation is-to-have additional rights. I-gave my promise that-a rational moderation would positively be observed. He-has-a passionate love for giving recollections of-the days of sectional strife. The author patiently put his work through-a careful revision, and it-is highly esteemed in educational circles. I-understand that-his acceptance is conditional, requiring-the adoption of certain revolutionary methods. I-was intentionally waiting for-the revision, which-was to-be exceptionally fine. The auctioneer offered an unabridged dictionary for-sale. Revolution occasionally threatens the national unity. They-are leaving for-a fashionable summer resort. He-says it-is-the irrational dissatisfaction of-the revolutionists which finds so much objectionable matter in-the reports. They-will freshen the bouquets and add to-them some of-these carnations. They fear this diminution of-their income may bring them to want. The admonition was unheeded by-the deputation.

REVIEW.

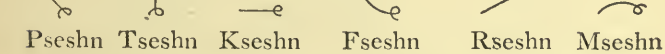
Much *dissatisfaction* was caused by-these extreme precautionary measures. We-(have)-been slower-than we ought-(to)-have-been in-the accumulation of funds for-the erection of-the building. He *frequently* gives dictation with great deliberation. Traditional *doctrines* are *sometimes* objectionable to revolutionists. The competition in-my vocation makes the work *out-of* proportion to-the earnings. Being impatient to change my occupation, I accepted a salary which-was smaller-than I-had-been receiving. By-his *representation* only a fractional part-of the bill is constitutional. We-did-not *approve* of-his desertion from-the delegation. We-are nearer-than we supposed to-the end *of-our* negotiations. The recitations of-this elocutionist are exceptionally good. He-did-not understand that-his evasion of-our request would necessitate its reiteration. *Didn't-you-*say that any allusion to-his oration by *any-one-*else must-be made with caution? A dictionary was given him as-an additional reward for hard study. In-my estimation, the variation from-the earlier edition is *infinitely* smaller-than must-(have)-been expected. *For-their-own* sakes, to secure a progressive *development (on-the)-one-hand*, and to avoid *punishment (on-the)-other-hand*, are-they-not bound to abandon this *downward* course of *transgressing* law? These forms in-a Congregational church would-be regarded as revolutionary. We-cannot-think it *doubtful* that cultivation by irrigation *down-there* in-that country has-been his ambition. We-do-not expect-a *bountiful* harvest in *Connecticut* this year, after-the *plentiful* yield of last summer. He-says he-is-a protectionist and-a prohibitionist. *We-would-*(have)-been *watchful* instead-of *neglectful* if we-had-been *aware-*of these facts. His *superficial attainments* and *even* his positive *deficiencies* have-been disregarded by-those *who-have-*had *charge* of-the *construction*. He attempts to *explain* the relation of-the emotional to-the volitional *nature*. He-cannot believe that it-was-an illusion caused by-a *skillful* Egyptian magician. You-do-not doubt that-the time *is-at-hand* for *some-other-one*

of-our *countrymen* to-be chosen? My remuneration is-not proportionate to-the labor demanded. The location near *Greenfield* where we spent our vacation was-a good selection. The creation of-our constitution was-a work greater-than *republicanism* or democracy alone could *provide*. He intentionally lives as he-does, saying that he prefers to-be unfashionable. Can-there-be any *objection* to inviting-the *southerner* to remain-there?

LESSON LXXIV

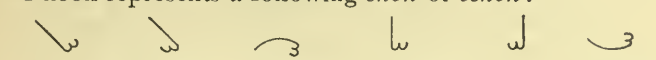
Eshon-Hook

180. A small back-hook after a circle at the end of a stroke represents *shon* after the s-sound. Its name is *eshon* and it is indicated by eshn:



Pseshn	Tseshn	Kseshn	Fseshn	Rseshn	Mseshn
possession	precision	vexation	sensation		
position	prŏcession	physician	(156)		
ŏpposition	decision	civilization	compensation		
supposition	ăccession	authorization	transition		
deposition	succession	rescission	condensation		
proposition	taxation	musician	dispensation		

181. A small hook joined beside an n-hook or an f-hook represents a following *shon* or *eshon*:



Pfeshn	Pneshn	Mneshn	Tfeshn	Tneshn	Nneshn
profession	pension		detention	invention	
provision	expansion		retention	convention	
abbrēviation	combination		extension	ālienation	
division	tension		origination	mansion	
derivation	contention		inclination	dimension	

182. The eshon-hook may be used after a steh-loop:

Tst-eshn Fst-eshn

ăttestation detestation protestation manifestation

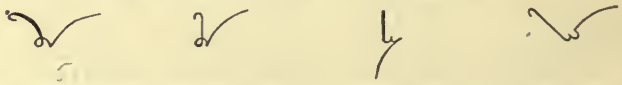
183. When it is necessary to write a vowel which is sounded just before the eshon-hook, the sign is placed beside the hook; position cannot be shown:

devotion diffusion persuasion

184. *Iss* joined to an eshon-hook is written inside the hook:

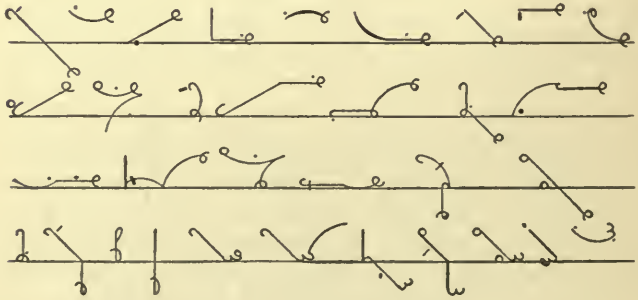
decisions musicians pensions
physicians conversations divisions

185. A stroke may follow an eshon-hook:



conversational transitional devotional professional

Exercise 145.



ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

specification	sPseshn	accusation	Kseshn 3
comprehension	Prneshn	classification	Klseshn
apprehension	Prneshn 3	organization	Gnseshn 1
capitalization	K-Plseshn	disorganization	Ds-Gnseshn 1
justification	Jseshn	investigation	N-Vseshn
suggestion	sJseshn	ornamentation	Rneshn
generalization	Jnseshn	imposition	MPseshn 1
acquisition	Kseshn 1		

PHRASING.

186. The eshon-hook may be used for *than* in phrases:

faster than less than no less than not less than

Exercise 146.

The physician says these sensations are the manifestation of-a wrong condition. Cold causes the condensation of-the moisture in-the air and heat brings about its expansion and diffusion. His detention was caused by professional business. He-had taken not-less-than a dozen depositions in-regard to-the invention. Accusations of dishonesty in obtaining-a pension were made against him. Our affairs are in-a transitional state, but there need be no apprehension for our safety. He marked off the dimensions with great precision before commencing-the specification. The child is required to find the derivation of some words and-the forms of abbreviation for others. Investigation showed the tension of-the machine too tight. How to regard the loss of-such tiresome generalizations as-a deprivation is beyond my comprehension. With-this excellent provision for-your instruction, you ought to progress faster-than you-do. His proposition for-the ornamentation of-the

building aroused much opposition and contention. His suggestions were in-relation to-a better organization, the acquisition of new members, and-the capitalization of stock. The authorization of-a loan was made, but for-an amount less-than we-had hoped. The society's general state-of disorganization explains his alienation from it. There-were no-less-than twenty associations represented in-the convention. He-says-the acquisition of wealth is-an extension of power. The papers in-his-possession fully show my justification for-the classification employed. He conducted the devotional exercises in-his usual pleasant conversational tone.

REVIEW.

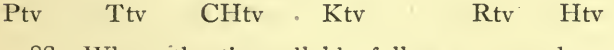
My suggestion was that-the choice of persons for-the procession be made *from-their-own* musicians. My supposition is that he *delights* in-the study of-such *phenomena* no-less-than in-the *practice* of-his profession. It-is my belief that-the rescission of-the contract is-not-a justification for-the retention of-the money. My decision after our *arrival* was that we *ought-(to)-have* a visit to-the mansion since it-was less-than a mile away. *Jefferson's* position was (to-a)-great-extent a vexation to-him in-spite-of his devotion to-the business. You-*may-(have)-been assured* that-the legalization of monopoly and-the centralization of-the money power would bring about a succession of disasters. He-may-(have)-been told by-the secretary that-the association would have-a large *representation* in-the *union*. With some persuasion *we-would*-(have)-been willing to accept the proposition with-the offered compensation, *even* against our inclination. We-(have)-been-there *in-their-own* employ a long time, and have-been *watchful*. We-have made protestations against the taxation of *members* in-this division. His error was *no-other-than* a *mere* mistake in capitalization or punctuation. He-was *painfully* conscious that-a genteel but *downright* refusal was-the answer to-his *application*. We-would-(have)-

been glad if he-had-had-the written accusation in-his-possession. When you-(have)-been-there a short-time you-will-be so *proficient* that you-cannot consider yourself a *beginner*. Not-less-than a month should-be devoted to-the investigation of-this combination *for-their-own* sakes. The classification of-these *organic* specimens is progressing faster-than I-feared it-might. I-understand-you-(to)-say that-the specification does-not include the ornamentation of-the front of-the building. *He-will-have* no apprehension of *failure* in-his schemes for-the acquisition of wealth. *At-all-events* he-will-be *hopeful* that-the business will-be *profitable*. The disposition to-such imposition is beyond my *comprehension*, and *it-will-have*-a bad effect upon-the *behavior* of-the *juvenile* portion of-the community. His generalizations on-the value of organization are-not consistent with-the state-of disorganization in-his-own business. He-is accredited with-the origination of-these Saturday conversations. The *world* has seen every transition from barbarism to civilization. The *governor* of-the state-of California was in-the city-of Sacramento at-the-time. It *devolves* upon us to *speak-of*-the *situation truthfully* and *without exaggeration*. She *spoke-of* the *differences* that ought-(to)-have-been noticed on-this-occasion.

LESSON LXXV

Tive-Hook

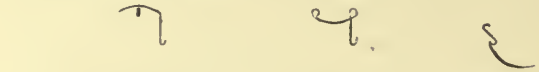
187. A large final hook, on straight strokes only, on the side opposite the circle-side, represents the syllable *tive*. Its name is *tiv*, and it is indicated by tv.



Ptv Ttv CHtv Ktv Rtv Htv

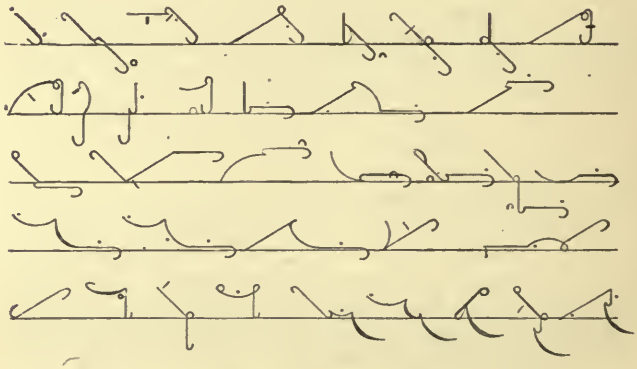
188. Where the tive-syllable follows a curved con-

sonant, a half length, a brief sign, or a hook, it must be represented by Tf or by V.



motive sensitive plaintivė

Exercise 147.



crēative	authoritative	(178)	(188)
captive	fugitive	captivity	positive
deceptive	adjective	receptivity	furtive
comparative	(J-Ktv)	(168)	consumptive
superlative	executive	comparatively	native
(sPrltv)	def-ective	intuitively	narrative
preparative	lucrative	(128)	attent-ive
cō-operative	figurative	effectively	invent-ive
combative	(177)	consecutively	suggest-ive
intuitive	ŏperatives	figuratively	digest-ive
nutritive	relatives	def-ectively	substant-ive

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

representative	R-Ptv	productive	Pr-Dtv
respective	R-sPtv	productiveness	Pr-Dtv-Ns
irrespective	R-sPtv	imaginative	M-Jtv
prospective	Prŏs-Ptv	active	3
perspective	Prs-Ptv	inactive	3
objective	ŏ-Btv	actively	3
subjective	sBtv	activity	Ktv(3)-T
attractive	Trtv 3	descriptive	sKrtv 1
instructive	in-sTrtv	collective	1
destructive	D-sTrtv	collectively	1
restrictive	R-sTrtv	corrective	1

Exercise 148.

Our restrictive measures have-been effective in holding captive all-of the fugitives. The class is required to write the positive, the comparative, and-the superlative degrees of-a long list of adjectives. I-knew intuitively that-the efforts of-this representative would-be productive of good. He-will speak instructively on-the motives brought out in-the narrative. His words are authoritative and instructive, and his listeners are always attentive. In view of-his prospective resignation, we-must all be active. A reflective man is-not always inactive, for reflection usually arouses to activity. An intuitive sense of-the true motive should act as-a protective influence against deceptive appearances. His suggestive remarks will effectively overcome all influences creative of disturbance. His words relative to-that subject were figurative. Shall-I respond to-the charges collectively or take them one by one consecutively? The young man will-be kept actively at work as-a corrective of-his speculative tendencies. He-has relatively more knowledge on-account-of-his greater re-

ceptivity and better memory. It-is comparatively easy to train this bird to live and sing in captivity. Inventive work is attractive to-him. I-shall use-the argument irrespective of-the fact that it-will-be destructive of-my-own hopes. He teaches that all trouble is subjective and not objective. The papers will-be signed by-the parties respectively. The dim perspective gives opportunity for-the imaginative faculty. He-is defective in imagination and descriptive power.

REVIEW.

The pardoning power is-the prerogative of-the executive department. The *questioner called-forth* the statement that *Rhode Island* was smaller-than the state-of-Indiana. Pupils must-have receptive minds or-the instructive words of-the teacher will-be ineffective. *We-may-(have)-been* (to-a)-great-extent conscious of-the *deficiency without* being *powerful* enough to overcome it *perfectly*. What-is-the relative productiveness of-the respective fields *which-have*-been shown us? You-*may-(have)-been bountiful toward everyone*-else, but my-*impression*-is that-the *poverty* of Nicholson testifies against you. After some *hesitation* he cast a furtive glance at us, for he-was sensitive *to-our opinion*. *Would-you*-(have)-been able-to *derive* any benefit *out-of* the *circumstance* if-you-had known it *previously?* He-was inactive unless doing imitative work, for he-*had-not* an imaginative *nature*. *What-would*-(have)-been a *plentiful* supply to *any-one*-else was accepted with hesitation by Stephen. His objective point is-the home of-his *childhood* and young *manhood* in-his native country where his relatives still live. *You-would*-(have)-been worthy *of-our approval whichever* course you took. Some of-the operatives *who-have*-been engaged are too talkative. Would-you-(have)-been in *Greenfield* if reduced rates of *transportation* to-the *exhibition* had-been granted? The negative attitude *of-our-own* representative has-been productive of great harm. We-(have)-been-there since-the fact of-this *delinquency* was

divulged to-us, but *all-of* our efforts were unavailing. Your view of life cannot-have my approval. I-prefer the outward and upward look rather-than the inward and *downward*. It-is imperative *to-have* both perspective and breadth. They derive little benefit from such *doubtful privileges*. He-had-a lucrative position with-the Co-operative *Union* in *Danville*. I *accidentally* discovered the bird sitting above-their heads and *out-of-their* reach. Your absence for so many consecutive days will-be destructive of-your *influence* irrespective of any excuses. She-had-the gifts attractively arranged and marked with-the names of-the three children respectively. Corrective measures will-be actively employed. Attractive *appointments* in-a work room are creative of interest and activity in-the workers. The cases will-be considered collectively and restrictive measures adopted. His letter is descriptive of-his prospective home.

LESSON LXXVI

Conflicting Words

Note.—Distinguish by vowels, position, shading, outline or careful writing.

plans, balance	scant, second
appearance, principle	grain, corn
principles, remembrances	immigrant, emigrant
train, turn	often, even
pertain, appertain	finely, finally
Martin, Morton	man, men
Hamilton, Milton	assign, sign
did not, had not	demonstration, administration
general, John	restrictive, restorative
gentlemanly, gentle	protection, production
ingenuous, ingenious	amount, account
can, cannot	

Esmond, Raymond	defer, defray
settlement, statement	divers, diverse, adverse
prominent, permanent, pre-eminent	operation, oppression
	transaction, transgression
opinion, information	prospective, perspective
forenoon, afternoon	prohibition, approbation
speak of, spoke of	station, situation
city of, state of	desolation, dissolution
device, advice	innovation, invasion
devise, advise	elegant, eloquent

Exercise 149.

I-have somehow gained the information that Esmond is pre-eminent for gentlemanly manners. He-did-not desire to store any grain in-the barn I-speak-of. Gen. Martin often gave them remembrances of-his campaigns. John and-I spent hours this afternoon taking-a perspective view of-our lives. Raymond was giving attention this forenoon to-the settlement of divers accounts. No adverse opinion is easily gained by one in-his situation. I-am indifferent to Hamilton's approbation, and shall demand a statement of-the amount, as I-said. He-is ingenious enough to devise a way to stop these operations. The man can-not receive-a second supply of funds at-once, and ought to defer these charges. In appearance, the advice is good. His-is a life without balance, and he turns his mind to every innovation of custom, as-if it brought a permanent dissolution of the old order. Anything pertaining to-the State-of-New-York is of interest to-him. I-shall assign-the note and-the mortgage to John. He-was finely trained by-his experiences and became invaluable to-us. The men bought the corn I-spoke-of and shipped it to-the State-of Washington. The demonstration was-a good one. It-

was-an eloquent address. His administration illustrates the value of restorative methods in prison reform. Snow is useful in-the protection of-the wheat. The transgression met with much disapproval. Many of-the immigrants perished on-the journey.

Exercise 150.

MISCELLANEOUS WORDS.

Eden, don, cone, feign, supine, Satan, sullen, siren, glean, strewn, saffron, sovereign, Steuben, stamen, yearns, hones.

Abound, atoned, deigned, convened, vent, rind, scanned, consonant, blunt, flaunt, brunt, screened, affront, blends, chintz, glands, flints, anoints.

Colon, cologne, tighten, talon, deaden, bobbin, aspen, villain, enchain, automaton, feminine, Neptune, monotone, Armenian, Arcadian, subjoin, semitone, Lisbon, Jocelyn, disjoin, disdain, craven, plebeian, Brighton, flagon, overrun, Mormon.

Cogent, piquant, pageant, opulent, unassigned, unfeigned, maligned, solvent, thickened, elephant, regent, malevolent, raiment, sacrament, tegument, redolent, despond, indigent, ointment, abatement, abscond, basement, assortment, incipient, purloined, unl-eavened, unre-fined, orphaned, serpent, fervent, ferment, sharpened, predicament.

Flinty, minion, Toynbee, granary, can-on, ungainly, cleanly, append-age, phantasy.

Doff, chafe, quaff, rife, heave, clef, trough, breve, gruff, swerves, toughen, Bavaria, devotee, revel, divorce, dived, raved, grieved, gloved, tufts, rifts.

Effusion, ovation, elation, corrosion, accretion, secretion, dilution, ejection, optician, pollution, abolition,

inundation, legation, tactician, decoction, vacillation, abnegation, abomination, undulation, infatuation, infection, revocation, absolution, dissolution, visitation, elucidation, aggression, derision, edification, penetration, deterioration, causation (1), apposition, indecision.

Montgomery, Atlanta, Charleston, New Haven, Wilmington, Kansas City (Knss-sT), New Orleans (Nrlns), Portland, Burlington, Dover, Cleveland, Arkansas, Kentucky, Maine, Montana, Oregon, Wisconsin.

REVIEW.

You-would-(have)-been-there if-they-had given you a *truthful impression without exaggeration.* Bradley *ought-(to)-have*-had some *information in-relation* to-these *prospective additions.* Such-have-been my *conclusions* as-to-the *construction* and *valuation* of-the building. *He-will-have*-had our *sanction*, *cheerfully* given, *as-his justification.* The *phenomenon* must-(have)-been *intelligently* understood, though-an *imperfect description* was given. *It-will-have*-a *beautiful private* roadway *which-will-have* no *obstruction* to-the view in-the *direction* of-the mansion. The *duration* of-the contract was under *consideration*, and some *additional features* were thought *objectionable.* Such *organisms* ought-(to)-have-been put in-a *different classification.* They gave-their *opinions* as-to-the *superficial* area of-the *respective* fields and their *productiveness. Until*-the *years* of-his *manhood* he lived in *California.* Such-have-been-the *awful* effects of-the *protraction* of-these *revolutionary* measures *whereof* I-speak, that there-is little *indication* or *hope-of* benefit from any *restrictive legislation.* His *observations with-relation* to my *application* for-the *situation* were kind and *gentlemanly*, and I cheerfully took his *suggestions.* The roof ought-(to)-have-had *perpendicular* supports in-the front *at-all-events.* I *intentionally* gave *expression* to my *satisfaction* with-the *modifications* in-the classification. *Whoever* meets me at-the *junction* will

furnish means of *transportation*. It-is-the *expectation* that *we-are-(to)-have* these as-an additional *attraction* in-the *exhibition*. In five years it-will-have-been a *generation* since-the *destruction* of-the *town*. They-were *actively* engaged in-the *correction* of-the errors. The perpendicular beams *which-have*-been used are more *economical*. The *intention* is to see those *who-have* made the *prohibition*. They cheerfully gave us the *instructions*, *irrespective* of any facts *mentioned*. We-are-(to)-have a *beautiful* home in-the state-of-Indiana. Those who-have *imperfect* lessons are an obstruction to-the progress of-the class. My *hope-of* securing-the situation whereof they write is small. They-are considerations which-have-not-been well weighed. We-*hope-(to)-have* many *expressions* of *satisfaction* and much *active* help. The instructions which-have-been given will stimulate the *imagination* in no *objectionable* way. Such-have-been-the indications of-his *activity* in-my behalf that I-feel under *obligations* to give *notification* before my *resignation*. In September it-will-have-been two years since-the election of-this *representative*. Things which-have-been said have given the impression that-his sanction would-be obtained. They mentioned the buildings which-have-had *careful inspection*. It-is-a conclusion which-will-have-been reached without full information. My *recollection*-is that in August he-will-have-been in active service ten years. With-the *exception* of-this *inscription* I-can give the *signification* of everything in-the *collection*.

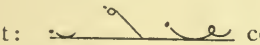
PREFIX AND AFFIX SIGNS

LESSONS LXXVII—LXXX

LESSON LXXVII

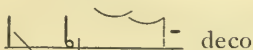
Prefix Signs

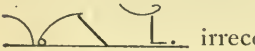
189. Abbreviated or arbitrary forms are used for many prefixes and affixes. The following are examples of prefix signs:

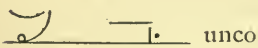
a. For *con*, *com*, or *cog*, beginning a word, a dot:  command, conspire, cognizant.

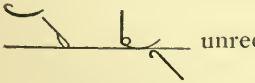
composure	comfort	conciliāte
composition	confront	comm-emoration
constrūe	conference	concentr-ation
condescend	concession	comm-ander
congenial	concise	comm-unication
conjecture	conscience	comm-endable
congratulation	comm-ission	comm-endation
conflict (113)	cognizance	conservative

b. For *con*, *com*, *cog*, *cum*, in the middle of a word, a space:

 decompose, discontent, incognito;

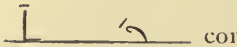
 irreconcilable, nonconducting;

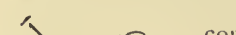
 unconscious, accommodate;

 unrecompensed, disencumber.

ac-com-plice	un-con-ditional	unre-comm-ended
ac-com-pany	un-con-trolled	dis-comm-ode
ac-comm-odate	en-com-passed	dis-com-posed
in-com-bustible	non-comm-ittal	pre-con-ceived

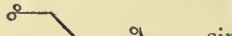
c. For *contra*, *contro*, *contri*, *counter*, a dash:

 contradict, controvert;

 contribute, countermand.

counterpart	counterfeit	counterpoise
contribution	counterfeiter	controversial
counterbalance	controversy	countersign
counteract	counterplot	countermarch

d. For *circum*, *self*, a circle disjoined:

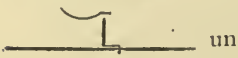
 circumscribe, circumvent;

self-interest, self-evident.

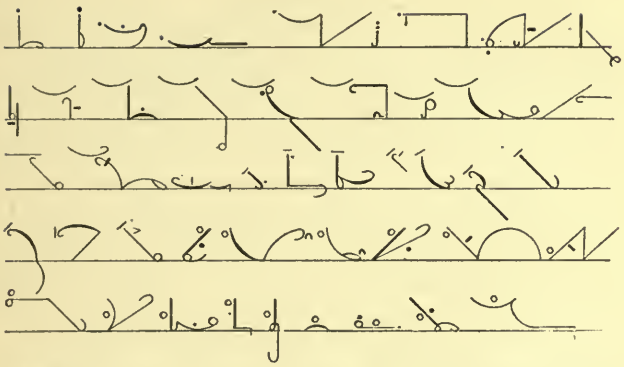
circumflex	self-possessed	selfish
circumference	self-supporting	self-love
circumlocution	self-denial	self-willed
circumnavigation	self-esteem	self-reliant

e. For *uncircum*, *uncontra*, *unself*, N preceding the required prefix sign:

uncircumscribed, unselfish;

 uncontradicted.

Exercise 151.



Note.—In some cases the character of the outline for the part of the word following *con-* or *com-* makes it preferable to represent the first syllable by *K-M* or *Kn.*

cŏ-mma	co-me-dy	co-mmodious	co-mmise-rate
comic	comrade	co-mmotion	co-mmise-ration
cŏnic	co-mmerce	co-mmiss-ary	Conrad

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

Note.—The colon as used below indicates that the signs are disjoined.

circumspect	circum:sP
circumspection	circum:sPshn
unaccomplished	N:Pl-SHt
comprehensible	.Prns-B
incomprehensible	N:Prns-B
contradictory	contra:D-R
contradiction	contra:Dshn
commissioner	.SH-R
conscientious	.SH-N
commercial	K-Mr
self-justification	self:Jseshn
self-accusation	self:Kseshn 3
self-respect	self:Rs-P
self-satisfied	self:sT 3

Exercise 152

You deserve great commendation for-the concentration of effort which-could accomplish such-a result. It-is-a comfort to know that our action has-been confirmed without conflict or controversy. Through self-love and self-interest he-will confront great perils. Your unselfish conduct in-the face of-this contradiction is very commendable. Neither self-respect nor conscience will allow any concessions or circumlocutions for-the purpose of circumventing their design. How one could condescend to lend himself as-an accomplice to-such-an act is incomprehensible to me. The letter making payment contingent upon success was-a counterfeit communication. He-was so self-satisfied as-to-be unconscious of-the fact that-his seeming condescension arose from selfishness. I-can wait here with composure, being out-of-the confusion and commotion of-the busy streets. In-spite-of my circumspection I-fear I-have made statements contradictory to-yours. The court will take cognizance of-the existence of-the commission. He-was conscientious in seeking to counterbalance your influence in congress. Conrad will accompany him to India to engage in commerce. He finds self-justification in-the fact that-his statement to-the commissioners is still uncontradicted. Our choice of material for-the compositions in commemoration of-our independence is uncircumscribed. The wheel was 12 ft. in circumference. Though-the rooms are commodious, the work is still unaccomplished. A comma should-be placed before and after-the clause. His self-esteem will insure circumspect conduct on-his part. Asbestos is-an incombustible substance. The success of-his commercial career is quite comprehensible to me. The power of remorse is in self-accusation.

REVIEW.

I congratulate you and your comrades on-your *action* in competing with them in-the commercial *world*. I-was conscientious in giving-a *description* without drawing upon my *imagination*. I concede that we-are under *obligation* to-be circumspect and avoid the *protraction* of-these complexities. It-was my *expectation* that your self-denying conduct would-not-be unconnected with *danger*. The commander, after-the conquest of-the army and-the *reduction* of-the town, treated the conquered *citizens* with great *consideration*. By-the use of-a concordance they-were comparing passages referred to as contradictory. Though encompassed with *difficulties* and threatened with *destruction*, his self-respect and *determination* would-not permit him to retreat. The writing of-these compositions is compulsory, but Augusta's work is still unaccomplished. It seems incomprehensible how things can so conspire against the *preservation* of-this fine *collection*. The new commissioner seems to find self-*justification* for-his *intention*, but he deserves our commiseration. My *opportunities* for congenial work in-this *direction* are *somewhat* circumscribed. Being cognizant of-the facts, I-am willing to accommodate you to-the *exclusion* of-the-others. I-shall act with circumspection in-my conference with them, and shall say nothing to counteract your *influence*. He-made-a concise report of-the condition of-the patient as-to fever and concomitant symptoms. He defines a comedy as-a play that ends well. The vowel is marked with-a circumflex. He-has-the *distinction* of having made three circumnavigations of-the globe. The commissary was ordered to *advance* and give the countersign. *Inspection* shows that-the contract is-the counterpart of-this except as-to-the *valuation* on-the *construction* of-the *addition*. It-was my-*recollection* that he-was too self-sufficient to endure contradiction or *restrictive suggestions*. That-his contribution was given from-a selfish desire to conciliate us, is comprehensible to me. I-have some *apprehension* that-the compromise will require self-denial. It-is-a compliment for so con-

servative a person to accept your *calculations* without *investigation*. The comical *creature* made himself comfortable as-a self-invited guest. He-was self-reliant, and with-the greatest self-possession demanded an unconditional *compliance*. They concur in-the *opinion* that *language* of so self-evident a meaning needs no construing, but may-be taken in its ordinary *acceptation*. His *observations* all related to-the *duration* of-the contract.

LESSON LXXVIII

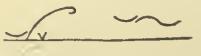
Prefix Signs—Continued

f. For *fore*, *for*, F disjoined:

forefinger, forestall.

forego	forethought	forearm
foretell	foresee	forefather

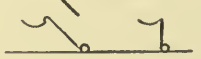
g. For *inter*, *intro*, *enter*, Nt disjoined:

 interline, intermittent.

intermingle intermission interlard intertwine (85)
interlude interlineation interlaced introvert

h. For *fore* and *inter*, in many cases the signs are joined:

forbear, intercept;

 enterprise, introduce.

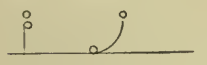
forebōde	interrupt	introduced
foresight	uninterrupted	intercourse
foreclose	interpose	interrogate
foreground	intercept	interference
unfōrseen	interpolate	interview
forward	interpret	interval
forewarn	entertain	international
forbid	disinterested	intervocalization

i. For *magna*, *magne*, *magni*, M disjoined:

magnanimous, magnetic, magnify.

magnitude	magnificent	magnesia
magnanimity	magnificence	magnetism

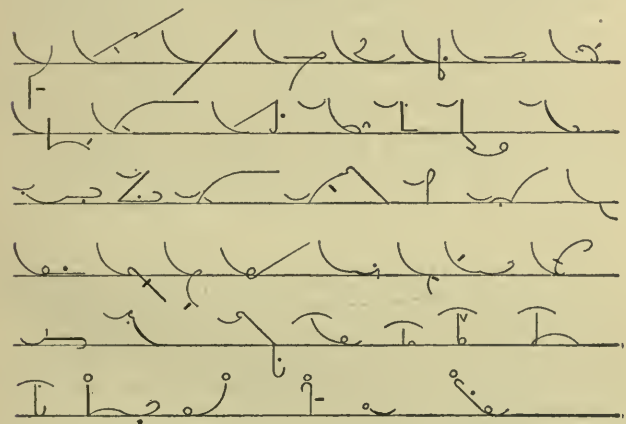
j. For *self-con*, *self-com*, a circle in place of the con-dot:



self-conceit, self-conscious.

self-control	self-confidence	self-convicted
self-contained	self-condemned	self-complacent

Exercise 153.



(1896)	reconcile	incumbent
disconsolate	reconcilable	unconstitutional
discomfort	reconciliation	unconquerable
discontinue	recognize	noncompliance
disconnect	recompense	irreconcilable
misconstrue	recommend	unre-compensed
misconduct	reconstruction	unre-cognized
miscomputation	incomplete	unre-conciled

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

aforesaid	Fō-sD	interchangeable	Nt-CH-Bl
intercession	Ntseshn 1	intersect	Nt-sKt 1
entertainment	Nt-T-Mnt	intersection	Nt-sKshn 1
introduction	Nt-Dshn	intermediate	Nt:Md 1
introductory	Nt-D-R	foreknowledge	F:N-J

PHRASING.

190. In phrases, a *con* or *com* may be represented by a space, as in the words under 189 *b*.

in consequence	in connection	in conclusion
in consideration	in conjunction	in communication
in comparison	in compliance	I am compelled

Exercise 154.

Recognizing his self-sacrifice, they-will recompense him in-a magnificent manner. I-can hardly reconcile myself to-the thought of foregoing this pleasure and I foresee that my brother will-be quite disconsolate. I-was forewarned of-the danger by-your magnanimous intervention, and so was forearmed against it. I-am-compelled to suffer much discomfort in-consequence of-your non-compliance with-my request. I-fear-the reconciliation is incomplete; some of-their differences seem irreconcilable. They-have misconstrued my language; when-the words are rightly interpreted they-will-be reconcilable with-my conduct. I recommend that you give the work to Mr. Williams in-consideration of-his accommodations to-us. I-am unrecompensed for-the work in-connection with-your company. His misconduct was in intercepting-the letter. We-are-compelled to discontinue our visits, however much we-may regret the interruption of-our social intercourse. Our offices will-not accommodate another business of any magnitude with-

out interfering with our-own interests. I considered that-the interpolated words made-the bill unconstitutional, and I interposed an objection to-its introduction. I-was unconscious of-the fact that there-was-a miscomputation in-the paper. A little forethought might-have forestalled the consequences. The words may-be used interchangeably. I-had to interline the word *magnesia*. I-am in-communication with persons interested in-the aforesaid reconstruction. In-compliance with-your request, I-will wait at-the intersection of-the roads. In-conclusion, he-made intercession for-the self-willed and uncontrollable culprit. In-comparison with-you, he-is self-complacent and self-confident. Our pupils, in-conjunction with-those in-the intermediate department, gave an entertainment during-the intermission.

REVIEW.

Anecdotes of-the days of-our forefathers were intermingled with-the *reading* of-the *inscriptions*. Your kindness in interceding for me in-the interview is-not unrecognized by me. This *distinction* is-a reward, in-*consideration* of-your foresight, self-control, and *determination*. On-account-of an unconquerable dislike for composition writing, George magnifies his task. Being interrogated through-an interpreter, I-said that-the *investigations* of-the commission had-been uninterrupted. The *occurrence* was so disconcerting that-the entertainment was interrupted. I-will act in-*conjunction* with-your friends in securing *additional legislation*, if-you-will put me in-communication with-them. He entertained us in-the interval with some *revelations* as-to-his *activities* in-connection with-the enterprise. We-are-compelled to admit that-his uncompromising noncommittal attitude *was-not* unforeseen by-us, for we-had-the foreknowledge given by experience. I-had some forebodings of-the result of-this intercession, but my discontent is none-(the)-less great. I-am-compelled to reconsider the *prospective* introductory step decided upon this

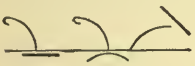
forenoon. I-am still unreconciled to-your disconnecting yourself from-the firm by-such-a *resignation.* The clause is incongruous with-the rest, and its introduction as-a *substitution* is incompatible with-the aforesaid agreement. I-could-not forbear to praise your playing of-that interlude, for it-was incomparably rendered. In-consequence *of-our* interference, it-is incumbent upon us to carry him *beyond*-the intersection of-the roads. In-compliance with-your disinterested *suggestion*, I-have made-the *respective* interlineations and *corrections.* If-the lines are produced *until* they intersect, their *junction* will form an obtuse angle. The figures in-the *perspective* are too large in-comparison with-those in-the foreground. In-conclusion he introduced the new president who spoke on *questions* of international interest. He-is-a self-constituted critic. He orders goods of-an intermediate grade. In-the *usual acceptation* of-the words they amount to-a *prohibition*, and are *destructive* of-our hopes. The *disorganization* of-the party can-be prevented only by-the *preservation* of unity among its *representatives.* The *signification* of-the *characters* was-a *revelation* to-us. His *publications* show an *imaginative nature.* The *accusation* was that-the agent was too *inactive.* There-was-an *instructive* and *exceptionally attractive* display of farm *productions* shown by-the new *organization.* The publication of-this report to-the *exclusion* of-ours, *irrespective* of-the orders of-the organization, is-an *intentional imposition.* His words were instructive and set us *actively* to work. My *calculation* was wrong by-a small *fraction.* My *affectionate* aunt *did-not* notice the substitution. The business is in-a state-of disorganization and *degeneration.* The *notification* comes to-the members *collectively.*

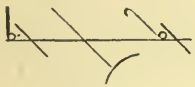
LESSON LXXIX

Affix Signs

191. The following are examples of affix signs:

a. For *ality*, *ility*, *arity*, etc., the sign for the last preceding consonant is disjoined.

 frugality, formality, liability.

 disparity, popularity, prosperity.

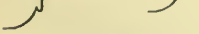
legality	credibility	feasibility
prodigality	instability	regularity
rascality	advisability	irregularity
posterity	expansibility	plausibility
principality	disability	
sensibility	responsibility	

b. For *ble*, *bly*, B is joined when Bl cannot easily be written:

sensible, accountable.

forcible	unrea-sonable	irretrievable
tenable	interminable(189*g*)	responsible
reasonable	incontestable	irresponsible

c. For *cial*, *tial*, SH is joined where SHl would be inconvenient.

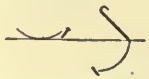
 substantial, provincial.

presidential	penitential	credential
potential	provid-ential	confidential

d. For *fore*, *for*, F is joined.

therefore, therefor.

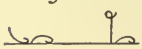
e. For *ingly*, a heavy slanting dash is disjoined like *ing-the*.



knowingly, blushingly.

charmingly	perseveringly	trustingly
amāzingly.	lovingly	exceedingly

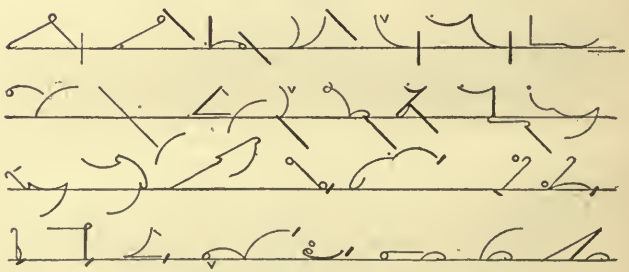
f. For *mental*, *mentality*, the *ment* is disjoined.



fundamental, instrumental-ity.

monumental	detrimental	sacramental
supplemental	ornamental	elemental

Exercise 155.



ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

experimental	sPr:Mnt	consequential	sKn-SH
reprehensible	R-Prns-B	governmental	Gf:Mnt
patentable	Pnt-B 3	questionable	Kn(2)-B
attainable	Tn-B 3	unquestion-able-y	N-Kn(2)-B
circumstan-tial-ly	sTn-SH 3	inexcusable-y	N-sKs(3)-B
capability	K:B	heretofore	Rt-F
respectability	Rs-P:B	theretofore	DHrt-F
indispensable	Nds-Pns-B	wherefore	wR-F

Exercise 156.

His instability in business and his prodigality in-the use of money are inexcusable and will-be detrimental to-his-own interests. He-was sensible enough to understand the advisability of making your popularity profitable to-himself. This piece of rascality is-a forcible argument against the feasibility of-his being given any governmental responsibility. Prosperity is possible in any business wisely chosen and perseveringly followed. She cares for her little brother lovingly on-account-of his disability. I-shall trust to my incontestable right and-the regularity and legality of-my claim. You-had-the ornamental pieces charmingly arranged. There-was-an amusing disparity between-the simple manner of-the child and-the formality of-his words. Wherefore is-it unreasonable to presume that you-have some liability to error? Such conduct is reprehensible and you-will-be held accountable for-this irretrievable loss since you knowingly disregarded instructions. It-is reasonable to hope that our object is attainable through his instrumentality. He progressed amazingly in-the fundamental principles of-the subject. The frugality of-the people theretofore was beyond credibility. Your zeal is pardonable since his influence seems-to-be indispensable to-the success of-the presidential campaign. I-am responsible for-the statement that-the device is patentable, though it-is now only in-the experimental stage. He-was-a man of great capability and inflexible purpose. He lay in-a state-of insensibility and-the arrival of-the doctor seemed providential. Only circumstantial evidence has-been brought in. He puts his answer in-the potential mode. We-can get plenty of irresponsible help but few conscientious and thorough workers.

Heretofore it-has-been very questionable whether his respectability would save him from an exposure.

REVIEW.

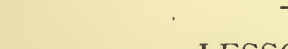
This supplemental report *establishes* unquestionably his great capability. The expansibility of water by heat made *comprehensible* the idea of-a steam engine. I-am-compelled to admit that it-is-a monumental work *which-will* go *down* to posterity. The *affectionate* child spoke pleadingly, and such austerity was unnecessary and therefore indefensible. He spoke so jestingly of-the lamentable *situation* that I-felt *at-once* the futility of placing any responsibility upon him. He-has keen sensibilities and great vitality, and cannot-be *inactive*. The *accusation* is that he-is too irresponsible for-the position of *commissioner*. He-would laughingly say that he-was amenable to no rules. He-gave a *description* of-the magnificence of-the *fashionable* scene. He-had-a *self-satisfied* and consequential air, in-consequence of-which his *transgression* seemed greater. I-will-be responsible for-the legality of-these *commercial* methods. Very alluringly he *set-forth* our *prospects* of self-support and *profitable* business. The sad story of unaccomplished duty was interspersed with penitential sighs. He-had-the temerity to deny the plausibility of-the story and called it an *imaginative production*. His *generalizations* are offered as finalities and expected to result in-the *extinction* of-all discussion. Such brutality is-a most reprehensible transgression. Your committee has well performed its *function* in-the *ornamentation* of-the rooms, for all-the decorations are *attractive* and pleasingly arranged. The child blushingly received my praises. A knowledge of-the fundamental *principles* of *stenography* are attainable in-a short-time, but much practice is indispensable to *proficiency* in-the art. The *revolutionists* say that this *generation* will see-the *extinction* or *modification* of many things, and-the *introduction* of many reforms in-connection with-the *government*. He received the *dictionary* as-a reward for *faithful* study in common *fractions*.

The *resurrection* of-these *destructive* ideas has-been *productive* of great harm. Only a small *fractional part-of* the land has-such *productiveness*. *Circumspection* will-be used in-the *introduction* of-these *corrective* measures. He sends a long account, *descriptive* of-the ornamentation of-the building. *They-will*-be *circumspect* and *conscientious*, and will act in-*conjunction* with-us. I-am-compelled to-be in-communication with-the *aforesaid* commissioners in making *intercession* for-the culprits. The reports of-the amount of-the *capitalization* are *contradictory*. These *revolutionary* aims are *incomprehensible* to-him. The picture is good in color and *perspective*. This gift to-the society is in-consideration of-your *collective* effort. The function of-this flexible steel is that of-a spring. In-compliance with-your request I-will accept the aforesaid proposition.

LESSON LXXX

Affix Signs—Continued

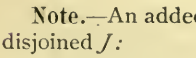
g. For *ology*, *alogy*, the J is disjoined:

 zoology, mineralogy.

Note.—An added syllable is shown by joining its sign to the disjoined *J*:

physiology	phrenologist	chronology
philology	phrenological	chronological
theology	ornithological	genealogy
theologian	etymology	genealogical
anthropology	etymological	mythology
phrenology		

h. For *ship*, SH is joined or disjoined:

 hardship, township.

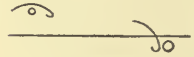
friendship	worship	horsemanship
apprenticeship	fellowship	scholarship
guardianship	partnership	

i. For *soever*, sV is joined:

whosoever, wheresoever.

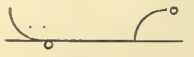
j. For *self* or *selves* a small or a large circle is joined or disjoined:

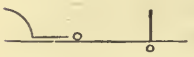
myself, ourselves.

 my own self, our own selves.

himself	yourselves	own self 3
herself 1	your own selves	one's self

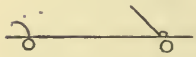
k. For *someness*, *bleness*, *fulness*, and *ings*, a small circle is disjoined:

 feebleness, lawfulness;

 irksomeness, doings.

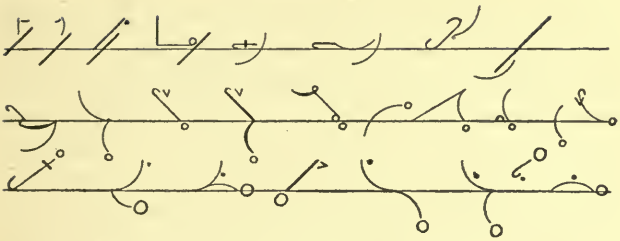
teachableness	faithfulness	wearisomeness
serviceableness	wakefulness	burdensomeness
carefulness	peacefulness	tidings
watchfulness	sinfulness	blessings

l. For *lessness*, a large circle is disjoined:

 artlessness, baselessness.

heedlessness	listlessness	carelessness
lawlessness	harmlessness	groundlessness
thoughtlessness	heartlessness	boundlessness

Exercise 157.



192. Words formed by combining two words are written:

a. With the parts joined:

hereunto	hereon	hereto	hitherto
whereunto	thereon	whereto	whereas
thereunto	onto	thereto	

b. With the parts disjoined:

hereof	thereof

c. With a hook for the second part:

herein	hereinbefore	whereof
therein	hereinafter	wherein

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

whatsoever	what-sV	thanklessness	TH:ss 3
howsoever	how-sV	willfulness	wL:s
whensoever	wN-sV	skillfulness	sKl:s 1
wheresoever	wR-sV	ownership	Nr(3)-SH
whomsoever	whom-sV	workmanship	wRn-SH
whithersoever	Wtr-sV	questionableness	Kn:s
doubtfulness	Dt:s 3	wholesomeness	L:s 3
usefulness	S:s 3	lordship	Rd:SH 1
uselessness	S:ss 3	helpfulness	L-P:s
thankfulness	TH:s 3		helpfulness

Exercise 158.

Hitherto we-have-had reports not only-of thoughtlessness, but of lawlessness. We-were tracing our genealogy to please our-own-selves. The schedule is attached hereto and made a part hereof. He teaches phrenology and makes phrenological charts. These are the tidings whereto I-call your attention. As-a theologian, he adopts the chronology of-the Old Testament. The matter whereunto I-call your attention is hereinafter fully set-forth. The partnership agreement hereinbefore mentioned was thereto attached. Our signatures were placed thereon. Let those who claim ownership write their names hereon. His serviceableness is admitted, in any capacity whatsoever. Success may-be secured to one's self by faithfulness and watchfulness of details. Zoology and mineralogy are-not taught in-the high school of-our township. We studied physiology at-home by ourselves. He-will maintain the groundlessness of-all claims by whomsoever made. The uselessness of-the effort is apparent where such willfulness is united to helplessness. I-was filled with thankfulness for-the attempted usefulness in-spite-of the doubtfulness of-its value. The burdensomeness of-the task is in-the feebleness or lack of skillfulness of-the workers. The questionableness of-the quality of-the workmanship was-the cause of-our carefulness. It-is-no hardship to follow you whithersoever you-may lead. The artlessness of-the child and-the peacefulness of-the scene were-a source of restfulness. He-is engaged in etymological and philological studies, a pursuit wherein he-is showing great interest. I-did-the work from-an unselfish motive, but found therein blessings for my-own-self. Whenever I look at-the universe of stars, I-am impressed by-the boundlessness thereof.

REVIEW.

This animal is noted for its teachableness and harmlessness wheresoever found. George has no-one but his-own-self to blame for-the irksomeness of-this task. The lawfulness of-his claim does-not lessen the wearisomeness of-his importunings. His thanklessness is seen herein. He-is-an eminent phrenologist. I hereunto attach my bond to *appear* whensoever his lordship may command me. She-was studying-the etymology of-the word. Howsoever he-might try, he-could-not overcome his listlessness. His carelessness and wastefulness in-the stewardship were hitherto unrebuked. Such variableness on-your part will cause you to forfeit their friendship and fellowship. The duties of-your clerkship are hereinafter *set-forth*. Wherein do-the signs of good workmanship and durability consist? The reasons hereinbefore *fully* set out are the points whereunto your attention is called. These young men are theological students. This-is-the statement of-my position, and hereon I-shall stand. Therein you-may see-the worthlessness of-this *certificate* of scholarship. They came out onto the balcony. Mythology is-the subject whereto his attention is now turned. They brought the paper and I put my *signature* thereon. The study of archæology is fascinating, and my time is wholly given thereto. The letters-*patent* are attached hereto and made-a part hereof. He deplores the hatefulness and-the endlessness of-the task. His blamelessness is now fully *established*, whereas heretofore there-was some doubt thereof. His *acquisition* of-the title in-the *intermediate* time is *beyond* my *comprehension*, for it-was in plain *contradiction* of-the contract. The supposition is that-the drives will *intersect* here, but-the *intersection* is really to-be at another place. It-is convenient that their parts in-the *entertainment* can-be made *interchangeable*. The wholesomeness of such companionship is undoubted. "All things were created by Him, whether thrones, principalities or powers."

PRINCIPLES, EXPEDIENTS AND TECHNICAL LANGUAGE

LESSONS LXXXI—XCI

LESSON LXXXI

General Review of Difficult Principles

Note.—Unusual directions of strokes are not here indicated.

El, Ar, Shay: Alacrity, alma mater, arbitrator, armistice, arsenal, Elkhart (L-Krt), erasure, generously, hospit-al, illimitable, illiterate, illumination, impartially, innocently, insanely, int-ensely, int-ently, irascible (1916), sarcasm, irremediable, irrepressible, license, linguist, Los Angeles, luscious, nutritious, remuneration, renunciation, rheumatism, seizure, slavish, solar, stereoscope, superstitious, ulterior, vivacious, when-will-you.

Ses: Accessory, agnosticism, incessantly, intercessor (Nt-ssR 1), irresistible, metamorphosis, necessitate, paralysis, parenthesis, paroxysm, persistence, resuscitation, romanticism, sacerdotal, schismatic, scholasticism, susceptible, suspension, suspicion, sustenance, synthesis, vicissitude, witticism, inexhaustible.

Brief W and Y (joined or in vowel position): Brunswick, bewitching, Emporia, Holyoke, loquacious, quaver, queen, quintessence, quorum, quotient, sandwich, soliloquy, tranquil, twilight, twinkle, twirl, utensil, utilitarian, Waukesha, wicked, wooden, zodiac.

H-tick: Hartford, hardware, humidity, hurdle, Hong Kong, inhumanity, rehearsal, unhurt, harbor, herdsman, herbarium, Herculean, hermetically, hermitage, hexagon, hexameter, hireling, hominy, horoscope, humbug.

Double Lengths: Alternately, amphitheater, bewilder, Centralia, centrifugal, centripetal, defaulter, handkerchief, heterogeneous, hort-iculture, imponderable (191*b*), unalterable, instigator, lethargy, materialism, metropolitan, misanthropy, numerator, ostracism, rafter, rapture, reporter, refrigerator, retribution, slumber, spectator, squander, swelter, temperature, yonder.

In-hook: Insolence, insolent, unskillful, insobriety, insulation, ensample, unsaddle.

Rel and Ler: Alertness, Burlington, Florence, larynx, patrolman, pleurisy, spectacular, tabular, temporal, thraldom, tumbler, valor.

Medial Hooks: Adherence, amendment, Bluffton, Bellefontaine, belligerent, Covington, coherence, countenance, Constantinople, cosmopolitan, Exeter, Harrisburg, impervious, labyrinth, linseed, longitude, magistrate, masculine, melancholy, mercenary, miscellaneous, misprint, mesmerism, Montpelier, oblivion, obviate, panic, peevish, penury, prefix, prof-oundly, pron-unciation, sardonic, scandalous, simultaneous, subterranean, Mediterranean, Macedonian, supervise, synonymous, St. Petersburg, transient, universal.

Broken Outlines: Aggregate, athletic, Colgate, corrugate, narcotic, prepaid, octagon, probate, pulpit, supernatural, wardrobe.

Unnatural Division or Suppression of Syllables: Dero-gat-ory, disint-egration, emb-ezzlement, inart-iculate, inad-vert-ent, inel-igible, i-nert, iner-tia, in-estimable, inord-inate, int-ensity, int-oxication, i-nure, involunt-ary, jud-icious, mandat-ory, opt-imism, ord-inance, pant-omime, partic-ipant, part-iciple, spont-aneity, statut-ory, stupend-ous, sub-ord-inate, u-nlawful, u-nrest,

u-nrighteous, ve-get-able, vent-ilation, verbat-im, vind-icate, vind-ictive.

Abbreviation by Omission of One or More Consonants: Bristol, Birmingham, Crawfordsville, domestic, egotistical, enlistment, exhilaration, expostulate, Evansville, Greensburg, Haverhill, Huntsville, ineffectual, inherent, Jacksonville, Lawrenceburg, Logansport, linguistic, Mohammedanism, perf-unctory, Pensacola, procrastination, punctuation, sarcastic, stockholder, tasteful, testimonial, transparent, whimsical.

Eshon: Indecision, inquisition, inter-position, naturalization, neutr-alization, pensioner, polarization, processional, pulverization, registration, requisition, solemnization.

Prefixes: Cognomen, counter-irritant, contra-stimulant, circumfusion, circumvention, forsaken, incontestible, incompressible, intermeddle, interstices, interrogatory, interstate, misconjecture, non-conductor, self-existent, self-realization, uncontroverted, magna charta, magniloquence.

Affixes: Malleability, municipality, originality, potentiality, servility, tangibility, totality, versatility, volubility, invisible, prudential, boastingly, generalship, penmanship, statesmanship, meteorology, phraseology, psychology, technology, terminology, misgivings, trustfulness, lightsomeness, unwarrantableness, recklessness, sleeplessness.

EXERCISE ON MISCELLANEOUS PHRASING.

I-am-very-sorry when-I-am-told that you-may-regard what he-is-said-(to)-have promised-us as beyond-reach. I-am-sure-there-is-a claim that-can-be put in somewhere-(or)-other, and we-may-as-well follow our-own-judgment in-the-matter. With-my-information I-am-very-

sure that you-are-wrong in speaking of-the gifts which-are-sent in out-of-respect-(to)-you as things which-are-of-no-value. By-all-means let-us-not fail to-have such-as-can-do-so furnish-their money in-advance. We-will-take-those which-are-said-(to)-be best. My-dear-sister, to-all-appearance now, we ought-(to)-be-able-to be with-my-friends as-soon-as we-desire. I-am-very-glad we-declined to accept goods which-were-of-no-use. They dismissed-us, and we-are-now beyond-recall, and we-are-glad-of-it. Do-you-favor-the idea and will-you-try to carry it-out (Tt 3) in-our-own-case? If-they grant-us what-we-demand they-will appoint-us and send-us out to organize lodges in-all-sections. Success such-as-would-(have)-been ours in-all-circumstances ought-(to)-have-shown that I-was-right. You-are-right, but we-dislike to insist on what-(is)-said-(to)-have-been prohibited.

LESSON LXXXII

Principles of Abbreviation

193. Under the principles followed in the preceding lessons, the abbreviation or contraction of outlines may be extended indefinitely by the individual stenographer (provided always that legibility is preserved).

This and following lessons contain additional words whose outlines may be shortened by the omission of one or more sounds. The italicized words are the ones to be abbreviated. The abbreviated outlines may be verified by reference to the list at the end of the book.

a. Contraction by the omission of *k* or *g*.

The *exclamation* of *anguish* roused me from my deep *abstraction*. In *extenuation* of-my apparently *inexpli-*

cable conduct in failing to acknowledge the *benefaction* immediately, I-must mention the *multiplication* of-my duties as *inspector*. The governor *bespeaks* our help in *exterminating* everything which-has-the *aspect* of resistance to-the *injunction*. We-cannot secure the *ratification* of-the estimates unless the *superstructure* is *indestructible* by fire. His *mortification* was great on finding that-his *qualifications* for-the position were insufficient. He displayed considerable *constructive* ability as-well-as a knowledge of *electricity*. His *identification* as our *benefactor* was-a *gratification* to-us. The *electrician* knew it-was-an *infraction* of-the rule, but he refused *subjection* to any *interdiction*. The warden's *expeditious* measures succeeded without the *infliction* of severe punishments. He *exclaimed* with astonishment on learning of-the *falsification* of-the accounts by-the *sanctimonious* clerk. He-is-the *personification* of enthusiasm and his *extemporaneous* address helped the *languishing* cause. In *retrospect extenuating* circumstances may-be found. The poem was *extemporized* in-a *retrospective* mood. In *extemporary* speeches he frequently indulges in *retrospection*. He-gave a *succinct* account of-the causes of-the war with *Mexico*. An *exclamatory* sentence may contain an *interjection*. In daily walks she sought *distraction* from her troubles. The child is studying *subtraction* in *arithmetic*. It-was fortunate that the *expulsion* of-the stragglers took-place before the *explōsion*.

b. Contraction by the omission of *n*.

What he-said was *tantamount* to calling us *swindlers*. They *challenge* me to find the *legendary* story represented in-the *frontispiece*. The old man stood near the *tenement* with-his *grandchild* and-a large *Newfound-*

land dog. He-will-have charge of-the *administration* of-the estate and-the *transfer* of-the property. He-will recite the *translation* as-an *atonement* for-his *nonsense*. His use of *technical nomenclature* amounts to *pedantry*. I-am no *challenger* of-your *ministerial* methods. The *scoundrel* had enjoyed the *patronage* of-the victim of-his *swindling* scheme. All-his *merchandise* is standard goods. *Thenceforward* he-was engaged in *sedentary* occupations. There-is-some *antagonism* to-the new *gymnasium*. They *dignify* the new *minister* with-the title of "doctor." He thought it a *dignity* to-be a *spendthrift* (sPt-THrt).

c. Contraction by the omission of *r* or *l*.

There-is-some *discrepancy* in-their accounts of-the *disagreement*. The meaning of-the *demonstration* was *obscure*. The *manuscript* contained some *nondescript* characters, whose meaning was *unintelligible* to-the ordinary *intellect*. The property in *New Jersey* was *irrecoverable*. Your *indulgence* in bad temper is becoming *intolerable*, and may cause your *downfall*. He-was working in *differential* calculus. For-this patient he *prescribes* wine, but for me he *proscribes* its use. It-will *simplify* the mechanism in-all-respects (Nls-Ps) to make-the bar *revolve* on-a pin. It-is *permissible* to *superscribe* the title. I-sign-myself *yours-truly*, J. H. *Mansfield*, of *Knoxville*. This will *exemplify* how rapid the *intellectual* development may-be.

d. Contraction by the omission of *t* or *d*.

His *boastful* language may deceive-a *trustful* nature. She thought the *pestilence* might-be stayed by *priestly* interference. The *breastpin* came through-the *post-office*, *postpaid*. They-had tin soldiers behind-a *paste-board breastwork*. We-are-glad-(to)-know that up-

(to)-date they-have *instituted* no inquiries in-reference-(to)-that *textbook*. He-is-a *descendant* of *Christopher* Columbus. I *just-now* met *Vestal* on-the *doorstep*, and he-is ready to adjust-(the)-matter. *Lastly*, you-are to add the alum *crystals*. In-reply-(to)-yours of-this-date, I-will-say that he-has traveled the whole civilized-world, and I-trust-that his lecture will-be interesting.

LESSON LXXXIII

Principles of Abbreviation—Continued

(See 193.)

e. Contraction by the omission of *h*:

They-are down-*hearted*, fearing-the *annihilation* of-the army in-the *hazardous* fight. With *vehemence* they deny that they *uphold* the enemy. They-will remove from *Wheeling to Terre-Haute*, Indiana. I faced the *hazard* of *mishap* on-his *behalf*. People of-this sort *inhabit* the town to-which the *vehicle* is bound. The brave company *upheld* the banner until *annihilated* to-the last man. Their *vehement* words disclaimed responsibility for-these *haphazard* arrangements. The specimen was preserved in *alcohol*.

f. Contraction by the omission of *p* or *b*.

The *subpœna* is-a *peremptory* command. *Thompson* says the *telescope* room was empty. Such-an *ascription* was unjust to me, and brought me into *contempt*. Your offer is very *tempting*.

g. Contraction by a combination of two or more of the above methods. (Omit the italicized consonants.)

He showed me-the superscription on-the envelope

and-the memo*r*a*n*da inside. The druggist will fill the presc*r*i*p*tion. I-was ready to make-a subsc*r*i*p*tion. Common-sense will clear away all-this mys*t*ification and sentime*n*ta*l*ism. Such careless use of-my mi*cr*oscope is very repre*h*ensib*l*e. The report of-the work in-that pes*t*ilentia*l* region will require some simp*l*ification. He says he-can make-a sufficient disc*r*imi*n*ation in language by-the use of Anglo-Saxon (NG-ssN) alone. This expenditure (sPt-Tr) is-an exemp*l*ification of what I-said. His fo*reh*ĕad was broad and low. The number of pages I-have to tra*n*sc*r*ibe is over*wh*elming. Vi*rgin*ia is in North-Ame*r*i*c*a. The tra*n*sc*r*ipt of-the evidence shows that-the elements were antago*n*is*t*ic. I-am, yours-ve*r*y-tru*l*y, E. A. Canfie*l*d, ge*n*e*ral*-manage*r*.

h. Contraction by an unusual division, or by the suppression of one or more syllables. (Omit syllables indicated by italicized vowels.)

The journey by land was pred-*e*termined (Prt-Trnt) for she-had-a prejud*i*ce against voyaging on-the Atlant-*i*c-Ocean. The child had-an ămb*i*tion to cross the Pacif-*i*c-Ocean. He-was so amb*i*tious to prove his int-*e*grity that he-went beyond-the jud-*i*cious limit. We-will overt-ake him in-the ant-*e*room where some-(of the)-finest pictures are. The authent-ic*i*ty of-this deed is certain and it ant-*e*dates your contract. They part-ake of-my bounty to-a prod-*i*gious extent. He mastered the whole categ*o*ry of studies some-time-ago (sMt-M-G).

i. Contraction by the omission of final syllables.

The mem*orandum* shows my share to-be very infinites*imal*. By conserv*ative* concessions an equiv*alent* may-be retained and-the pecun*iary* entangle*ment* reduced to-a minim*um*. His biograph*er* writes that he-

was disliked for-his ŏfficio*us* and ost-ent-atio*us* behavior. He-had nothing to say in-the assem*bly* den-uncia*tory* of-the dem*ocracy*. The benevo*lent* old man is perpet*ually* (110) seeking opport*unities* for-his philan*thropy* (3). The derange*ment* may end in some malig*nant* (1) disease. This journey and-the study of-the topogra*phy* of-the country will-be bene*ficial* to-him. I-have irrefrag*able* proof of-the essen*tial* facts. His implac*able* anger needs no nourish*ment*. I-felt an instinc*tive* repug*nance* to bringing together elements so dissim*ilar* (1). I-was indig*nant* (1) at-his surrept*itiously* replen*ish*ing-his glass. Hoping for-a legacy they endure his aristo*cratic* ĭdiosyn*cracies*. The resem*blance* shown in-the phot-ograph suggested the idea of infringe*ment*. The time is auspi*cious* (1) for-the testing of-your agricul*tural* theories. The work of-the archit*ect* has-been of ĭmmeasur*able* value. He-was ind-efăt*igable* in-his efforts. He-was hypo*critical* in saying there-was no ĭgno*miny* (1) in the situation. Your punctu*ality* in furnishing-the geograph*ical* and astron*omical* notes is commendable. The hierogly*phical* inscription is very frag*mentary* (3), and therefore its meaning is problemat*ical* even to experts. I-shall make this ĭnd-em*nity* (1) contin*gent* on-his success. Hoping for-a favor*able* answer, I-am, yours-respect*fully*.

LESSON LXXXIV

Principles of Abbreviation—Continued

(See 193.)

j. Contraction by extending the halving principle as applied to phrases, as in of-it, it-had, etc., already given.

A stroke halved to add *ought* takes first position; to add *had* or *would*, third position; to add *it* or *to*, the position of the stroke-word. (On straight strokes *have* when it occurs is usually shown by a v-hook, instead of being omitted.)

It-ought-(to)-be understood *if-it*-has-been well explained. It-ought-not-(to have)-been left here or *it-ought-(to)-have*-had-a cover. It-ought-not-(to)-have delayed any-one for it-ought-(to)-have-been done yesterday. Such-ought-not-(to have)-been (sCHnt-Bn 1) the case for there-ought-(to have)-been (DHrt-Bn 1) an answer. It ought-(to)-have your attention and *they-ought*-(to)-be notified. *She-ought*-(to have)-been invited, and she-ought-(to have)-had time enough given her. This-is-a matter *which-ought-(to)-have* your care. This-is a duty *which-ought-not*-(to)-be neglected when-it-is (wNts 1) left to-you. This-is-a debt which-ought-(to)-have-been paid. *Be-it* known that those who-have-been solicited for aid are willing to *give-it*, and will-be benefited *by-it*. *It-would*-be impossible to wait *for-it*. If-you-want-the house while-it-is-not (wLts-Nt 1) rented, you-can *have-it*. *May-it*-not-be that *they-would think-it* unfair? They-would-not-know (DHnt-N 3) that such-had-been (sCHt-Bn 3) your orders. I-*think-it* could-not-(have)-been my book *which-had*-the mark *in-it*. Martha saw-it for there-it-was (DHrt-Z)

in plain sight, and *she-had*-been waiting for-it. *Will-it*-not-be difficult to interest them *in-it?* I-*think-it*-is-not-a gift *which-would-have*-been acceptable. It-is-a matter *which-would*-be much discussed where-it-is-not (wRts-Nt) understood. All *have-had* time enough. *It-would-have*-been impossible to ship-it if-you-had decided to take-it earlier. Is-this delay likely-to (L-Klt) cause trouble?

k. Contraction by the joining of hooks.

Blanchard will inspect the work of-the *mandrel.* They-will *penetrate* further into-the *canebrake.* The parts of-the box were *dovetailed* together. The *raindrops* may break the flue of-the *lantern.* They-were hunting *reindeer* in-the north. The *scoundrel* was found in *Leavenworth.* Is-his work at-the *roundhouse* better-than-you-expected? They-have *round-trip* tickets. Your-own-words are a *panegyric.*

l. Contraction by the use of intervocalization where no initial hook appears.

The children were *blindfōlded.* They-were playing in-the *cornfēld.* They-live in *Plainfēld.* This-is *tenfōld* more beautiful. *Mansfēld* will *endūre* (Ntr) no reproof. The vowel is sometimes useful in *entīre.*

m. Contraction by the further use of the *ses* principle.

It-is-as-the justice-of-the-peace (Jss-Ps) *tells-us. Yours-is*-the name she *gives-us.* This *seems-as* thorough *as-such* work can-be. He *takes-his* vacation this month. He *manages-his* pleasures according to *his-circumstances.* If-he-*does-his* work well we-will *raise-his* wages. It-*is-set-forth* in-a-way to *convince-us* that

he *pays-his* debts. *His-suggestion has-something* of value. They *oppose-his* views and *lose-his* good-will. It-*is-sufficient* that-his *cause-is* just. It-*is-sometimes* impossible to *excuse-his* methods. It-*has-seemed less-certain since-his* arrival.

n. Contraction by the further use of the loop principle.

It *does-their* business good to *increase-their* employes' wages, *because-there-is* a greater interest. To *oppose-their* wishes will-test-their (Tstr) temper. If he *leaves-it* again *against-their* will, they-will-not *pass-it* by so lightly. He *thinks-it* impossible to *convince-their* father that-a *grocery-store* would pay, *since-there-is* one near-by already established. They-will *lose-their* wages *unless-there-is* time to *post-their* books to-day. I-fear they-will *waste-their* effort to *reduce-their*-account if-he-*goes-there* now. How-much *time-is-there?* Are-we *almost-there?* What-*advantage-is-there* in-a change unless-they *replace-their* desks with new ones? Of-*course-there-is* no objection to any desk *which-is-there* now.

o. Contraction by the use of triple-lengths.

Ask him *whether-there*-is any hope of-a rising *temperature*. They-will *order-their* goods by letter. They *center-their* energies in-the business to *further-their*-own interests. They *scatter-their* books and *litter-their* desks with papers. I-*wonder-there*-is-not-a crowd ready to *tender-their* services. If-this truth should *enter-their* minds, it-would *shatter-their* hopes. They-must *render-their* accounts and *surrender-their* posts. *They-are-there* now discussing English *literature*.

LESSON LXXXV

Principles of Abbreviation—Continued

(See 193.)

p. Contraction by the further use of hooks for words in phrases.

I *for-one* shall thank him *for-all*-his kindness *to-all-of*-us *in-our*-hurry, *if-all-others* refuse to acknowledge it. *At-our* request let Phillips *have-all* the books left *in-our*-possession packed *in-one* box *at-or*-near-that-time, and shipped *at-our*-expense. *Though-all-our* attempts fail *in-our*-haste, I still *shall-own that-one* having more time might, *after-all*, succeed. *At-or*-about-that-time he promised *at-our*-suggestion to pay *on-or*-before January first a sum which-would *in-our*-judgment be right. *All-have*-been postponed until *on-or*-about December first, though *at-one*-time we-thought they-would be finished by November.

q. Contraction by the further use of the circle with a hook.

Such-will-be-the drain *upon-his* means by thus living *above-his* income that he-may *lose-his-property*. *Such-are*-the-indications that-his misfortune or perhaps *his-failure is-really* inevitable. *His-children* wish to-have Judge Morris, *his-brother* made *his-guardian*. George says *such are*-the-facts; and that *such-are*-his-intentions *is clear*. *His-part* in-the transaction *is-merely* that of-a friend, because-his love for-his father *is-great*. *Such-were*-(the-con)ditions, and *such-were*-his-reasons, *as-near*(ly)-as-(I)-can-judge. He-would-be *as-glad*-as any-one if *such-were-not*-the case. The gift is refused for-*your-own-sake*. He-has-*done-his* work well and

taken-his pay. The way he takes to *prove-his* position *is-by-all* standards unfair.

r. Contraction by the use of a large hook on *TH* and *DH* for *have* or *of* in phrases.

They-have deserved nothing for *they-have*-never tried. *They-have*-gone away and *they-have*-been gone a long time. *They-are-(to)-have*-it as-soon-as-*they-have* paid for-it. *They-will-have*-nothing to-do with-it. We-will-*think-of*-this, for we-*think-of*-having some building done soon. We-would-*think-of-their* plan, but *they-have*-never seen fit to explain-it.

s. Contraction by the further use of the in-hook and the eshon-hook.

I-am *in-sympathy* with your views *in-some-(m)easure*, though I-cannot adopt them *in-express*-terms. Though I-shall-be *in-some-other*-place during-the *next-session*, I-will-be with-you *in-spirit*. I-was interested *in-his-expressions* of pleasure used *in-his-descriptions* given at-the *last-session*. *In-his-solicitude* for-an *extra-session* he-has passed *in-some-degree* (in-sM-Gr) the limits of prudence. *In-his-great* excitement at-the *first-session*, he-did *in-some*-cases forget his duty. He-says that *in-his-experience* he-has found it best to proceed *in-his-usual*-way. *In-his-examination* of-the desk before-the *night-session*, he found the papers *in-somewhat* greater disorder than he expected. He exclaimed *in-his-surprise* that *another-session* was to-be held. *In-his-care* for-your interests he-did *in-some-instances* leave the room while the meeting was *in-session*. He spoke at-the *regular-session in-his-grave* and measured tones, and no-one has-been willing to put an obstacle *in-his-way*, either then or at-*this-session*.

t. Contraction by the further use of the principle of proximity for *cou* and *con*.

I-must-*con*fess that I-am-not-*con*tent, but I-will-not-*com*plain if I-can-*con*trive some-other way. We-are-*cou*vinced that in-all-his-*com*plaints he attempts to hinder the action we-re*comm*end. We-will-*cou*tinue on-this line though we-must-*cou*fess it-has-not our approval. They-think we-will-*com*promise though-their offer does-not-*con*tain what-we-demand. I-cannot-*com*plain since-the property was sold with-my-own-*con*sent. We-will-*con*fess that you-are-right, and we-will-*con*trive to-do as-you-say.

u. Contraction by the extension of the phrasing with the inverted *you*.

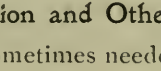
I-send-you some catalogues to-day, and *should-you-have* need of more, please order them. *Should-you-find* it to-your advantage, I-hope-you-will call at-our office *when-you-can*. *Should-you-undertake*-the business, write me *when-you-know how-you-will* proceed. *Should-you-be*-willing to undertake the work, *I-know-you-can* succeed.

LESSON LXXXVI

Punctuation and Other Marks

202. Marks are sometimes needed as follows:

a. The dash, ; placed across the line because the stenographer sometimes wishes to insert it after its place is passed in the writing.

b. Parentheses,  . The usual signs too much resemble shorthand characters.

c. Hyphen , needed occasionally.

d. Paragraph sign, ; needed only when the writer has gone too far to show the paragraph by indentation.

e. Italics, .

f. Applause, .

g. Laughter, .

h. A written *d* indicates doubt, where the writer has not understood a word. Sometimes the vowel only is heard, in which case the marked vowel should be written in longhand. In reading, this vowel with the context will usually suggest the correct word.

i. For reference marks to matter to be inserted at some point farther back, a circle with a number inside may be used, placing the same mark at the point of insertion.

j. Notes of the writer's own or interruptions from the audience should be enclosed in brackets, or, if short, they may be entirely encircled by a line.

k. A horizontal wavy line indicates an interruption and unfinished sentence; also a blank space left for the insertion of a name or date or any other matter.

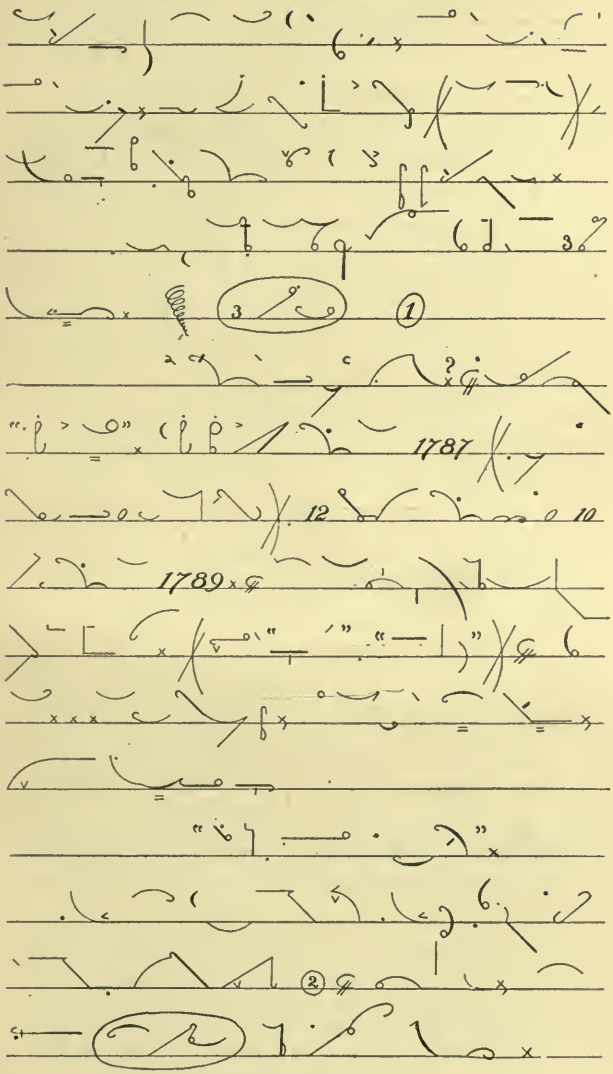
l. A row of shorthand periods indicates the omission of a part of a quotation.

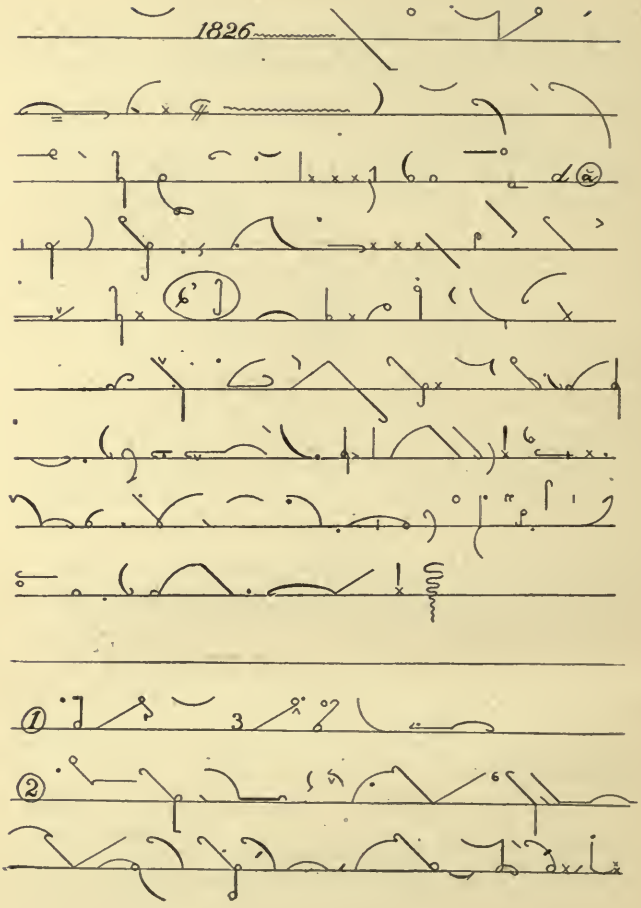
m. Where it is desired to preserve the fact of the speaker's contraction of words, the apostrophe may be placed above the shorthand sign.

Read and transcribe the following:

(For first sign third line see 194.)

Sentences from Lincoln's Speeches.




1826

LESSON LXXXVII

Reporting Expedients

The amanuensis needs all the principles used by the reporter. The student who has completed the lessons and practiced the exercises of the book to this point, is in possession of a style of shorthand writing which comes little short of that used by the reporter. He is capable of writing at a high speed, and his notes have the advantage of the greater legibility, gained by the use of group-consonant signs and of phrasing. Here are added a few further expedients, by which the verbatim writer raises his speed to the requirements of the fastest speaking. The amanuensis may make use of some of them to advantage. There follow also a few suggestions on technical language, which may help the stenographer who is preparing for work in any special line of business.

194. Outlines of long words or of long names frequently occurring in the same matter may be shortened by writing one part across another (indicated by +), as in the following examples:

nevertheless	N+V	son in-law	sN+L
notwithstanding	N+T	brother-in-law	Br+L
in controversy	N+Tr	father-in-law	Ftr+L
bankrupt	B-NG+P	mother-in-law	Mtr+L
bankruptcy	B-NG+P	sister-in-law	ssTr+L
hand-writing	Nd3+T	daughter-in-law	D-Tr+L

First National Bank	first-N+B
Metropolitan Trust Co.	Mtr+Tr
Board of Public Works	Brt+wR
Western Union Telegraph Co.	Wst+K
Building and Loan Association	Blt+SH

Savings and Loan Association	sV+SH
American Express Co.	Mr+sPr
Agricultural Department	Gr+D
Railway Postal Service	Rl+P
Civil service examination	sVl+sM
Young Men's Christian Association	NG-Mn+SH
Young Women's Christian Association	NG-wMn+SH
Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor	NG-Krn+Df
Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	ssT+Pr

The mortgage is held by-the Metropolitan Trust Company. The report of-the bankruptcy came through the office of-the Western Union Telegraph Co. His son-in-law has-a position with-a building and loan association. Notwithstanding his protests, the board of public works ordered the improvement. It-is indeed late, but we-must-go nevertheless. The handwriting of-his father-in-law was in controversy in-the suit of-the First National Bank. The business is wholly bankrupt. My sister-in-law is a stenographer for-the American Express Co. He-will take the Civil Service examination for-a position in-the Railway Postal Service. He-is-a member of-the Young Men's Christian Association, and president of-the Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor of-our church. The case was referred by my daughter-in-law to-the Society for-the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.

195. Phrases repeating a word may be abbreviated by writing the principal parts close together or connecting them, and omitting the rest of the phrase.

a. With "and" or "by" the signs are placed side by side.

b. With "from—to" they are placed near each other, the last a little lower than the first.

c. With "after" they are joined, or written one below the other; but when they are straight strokes of the same direction the f-hook may be used to represent *after*.

He waited for-us hour-(after)-hour, while we-were looking for-him (from) house (to) house. They spend year-(after)-year traveling (from) place (to) place, but will reach home by (and) by. I-saw him (from) time (to) time, as he-went (from) town (to) town. He-was at-his place-(of)-business week (after) week, but he grew worse day (by) day. Knowledge increases year (by) year as-it passes (from) man (to) man. Day-after-day I-saw-them pass (from) street (to) street, walking side (by) side. History must-be rewritten (from) generation (to) generation, almost (from) year (to) year. Week (by) week the business grew in importance and he-sent me reports (from) day (to) day. He-went (from) point (to) point in-his argument, taking up book (after) book and seeking proof (from) page (to) page. The road has been repaired (from) end (to) end, and we-(have)-been going (from) station (to) station inspecting-the work. Boat-after-boat crossed the stream (from) shore (to) shore. The terror deepened (from) hour (to) hour and-the people ran (from) door (to) door seeking comfort from one-another. They walked (from) room (to) room examining-the exhibits one (by) one.

196. *Or* and *and* may be omitted in common phrases by writing the last word under the first. Also *Mc* in names may be represented by an *M* written over the rest of the word.

McNabb wrote a *day or two* ago for-an answer *yes or no*. McDonald may stay *two or three* months. We-shall-be here a *week or so*, for we-must hear from *good and bad* alike. *One or more* of-the members recorded the *yeas and nays* on-the first-(and)-second ballots. McBride was passing *up and down* the street, and *in and out* of-the houses all-day. McDermott was-an out-and-out republican a *year or two* ago.

197. *Ing-there* may be abbreviated by lengthening the dot into a short tick continuing the direction of the final stroke.

He-was *waiting-there* for some-one. They-are *going-there* each spring for-(the)-purpose of *selling-their* wares. They-are *leaving-their* partners with-the hope of *running-their* business alone. They-were *arranging-their* affairs before *buying-their* new homes. They-are *casting-their* money in and *taking-their* chances. They-are always *arriving-there* too late and *losing-their* opportunity.

198. *Ing* may be indicated by writing the following word or syllable close to the part preceding the *ing*. Or, it may often be omitted altogether.

Is-he *carrying out* his plans without *seeing you?* I-hope he-is *making no* mistake in so *doing*. He-is *making it* impossible by *engaging them* this *evening*. *Acting* on-your suggestion he was *giving attention* to *buying up* property in *Bowling Green*. I-was *talking with* him while he-was *laying this* pipe. Reply(ing-to)-yours let-me-say that he showed-a *willingness* to go.

199. *Of the* or *to the* may be shown by writing words close together.

The name (of the) hero was on-the wall (of the)

tower. He objects (to the) evidence because it-is-no proof (of the) claim. When-the jar was sent (to the) house it-was full (to the) brim. The importance (of the) subject compelled the head (of the) department to seek the facts (of the) case. He stepped (to the) front and spoke (to the) people on-the subject (of the) strike. The verdict (of the) jury secured me-the full value (of the) property. The result (of the) trial was satisfactory (to the) defendant. The origin (of the) evil was-not in-the freedom (of the) press.

200. Skeleton writing may be resorted to under high pressure. Prepositions, articles, verbs and other words necessary to the sentence may be omitted and supplied in making the transcript.

Example: Roof house all consumed before fire discovered impossible save building very dry weather house burned ground short time.

201. Where an expression is repeated in close connection, a long dash may be substituted for the repetition.

Example: No attempt has been made to defraud them, *no attempt has been made to* mislead them, or even to keep them in ignorance of our purpose.

LESSON LXXXVIII

Technical Language

203. Special kinds of discourse should be practiced by the reporter; and such practice is of value to any stenographer desiring to engage in a particular line of amanuensis work.

The following lists present examples from classified vocabularies. Further matter for practice may be found

in technical books, descriptive catalogues, etc., and these lists may be extended indefinitely.

ARCHITECTURE.

(See first hint lesson 91.)

Abutment, architrave, baluster, balustrade, banister, bush-hammered, chamfered, collar-beam, corbelled, dentils, entablature, finial, flashings, frieze, gargoyle, girders, grille, groined, grouted, lavatory, lintel, loggia, Mansard, mortise, mosaic, molding, mullion, newel, ogee, parquetry, pedestal, pilaster, plinth, purlins, quarter-round, risers, rubble, scantling, scotia, spandrel, stringers, tenon, terra cotta, threshold, T-iron, tongued and grooved, transom, trimmers, troweled, vestibule, vitrified, wainscot, washers, water-table, weatherboarding, well-hole.

ELECTRICITY.

Accumulator, alternator, ammeter, ampere, annunciator, armature, candle power, cathode, coefficient, commutator, condenser, conduit, controller, converter, demagnetize, dynamic, dynamometer, dynamo, electrode, electrolysis, equalizer (1), galvanic, galvanometer, generator, illuminator, incandescent, induction coil, kilowatt, ohm, ohmmeter, polarity, radiators, rheometer, rheostat, static, storage, switchboard, thermostat, transmitter, volts, voltage, vulcanized, watt.

INSURANCE.

Accrued interest, actuary, appraisal, arson, assignor, assurance, beneficiary, casualty, cyclone, dividend, forfeiture, hazardous, inflammable, insurability, insurer, issuance (3), lightning, longevity, maturity, mortality, mortuary, policy, premium, pro rata, proviso, realty, recoverable, reversion, semi-annual, tontine, underwriter.

MEDICINE.

Abscess, anæmia, anæsthetic, astigmatism, atrophy, bronchial, bronchitis, bacteriology, cardiac, cartilage, cerebral, congestion, contusion, convalescent, convulsion, diagnosis, diathesis, diphtheria, eczema, emaciation, epilepsy, hemorrhage, hypertrophy, idiopathic, inoculation, inflammatory, inflammation, influenza, laryngitis, ligature, lymphatic, maxillary, medicinal, melancholia, meningitis, microbe, opthalmia, paresis, pathology, sciatic, sensory, strabismus, thorax, tracheotomy, tuberculosis, typhoid, vaccination, vivisection.

MECHANICS.

Anvil, bevel-gear, buffer, cam-wheel, clamps, counter-balance, drill press, eccentric, escapements, flange, governor, gudgeon, hydrostatic presses, knuckle-joint, pile-driver, pinions, pulley, ratchet-wheel, screw-bolt, semaphore, steam-gauge, swivel-joint, tilt-hammer, washer, windlass, winch.

RAILROADING.

Bill of lading, collect on delivery (C. O. D.), consignee, consignment, consignor, deadhead (D. H.), derail, east-bound, embankment, en route, excursion, free on board (f. o. b.), gondola, locomotive (L-K-M), mileage, overcharge, perishable, preferred stock, side-track, sidings, stop-over, tariff, terminals, time-table, tonnage, tourist, tracer, traffic, transatlantic, transcontinental, transit, trestle, vestibuled train, via, way bill (W. B.), west-bound.

Note.—Where the name of a railroad is frequently repeated, an arbitrary sign should be invented for it. (See 194.)

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; Baltimore & Ohio; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (Big Four); Lake Shore & Mich-

igan Southern; Michigan Central; Missouri Pacific; New York Central & Hudson River; New York, Pennsylvania & Ohio (Nyp & O).

LESSON LXXXIX

Technical Language—Continued

LAW.

Adjudication, allegation, appellant, appellee, appurtenances, attestation, averment, betterments, bona fide, caveat, chancery, codicil, collateral, complainant, contributory negligence, decedent, defalcation, demurrer, deponent, devisee, disclaimer, easement, ejectment, equitable, escrow, estoppel, et al., executor, executrix, fee simple, garnishee, guarantor, guarantee, guaranty, habeas corpus, hereditament, hypothecate, hypothetical, indefeasible, in re, in rem, in statu quo, incumbrance, interlocutory, judiciary, jurisprudence, jurat, juror, lien, litigation, malfeasance, mandamus, ouster, overrule, parole, per se, prima facie, procedure, promissory, quasi, quo warranto, recognizance, referee, replevin, replication, requisition, res gestæ, respondent, statute, statutory, stipulation, surrebutt-al, surrogate, testator, testatrix, testamentary, tort, trover, usury, venue, versus, waiver, warranty, witnesseth.

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

actionable	Kshn3-B	cross-examined	Krs-Mnt
administrator	D-Ms-Trtr	direct examination	Drs-Mn
administratrix	D-Ms-Trt-Ks	defendant	D
assignable	Sn-B	indenture	Nd-Ntr 1
constitutionality	.stTshn-T	plaintiff	P
jurisdiction	Jrs-Dshn	prejudicial	Pr-Jt-SH
recollect	R	severalty	sV-T
cross-examination	Krs-Mn		

PHRASING.

justice (of the) peace	
party of the first part	Prt-first-P
party of the second part	Prt-sKnt-P
I will ask you	L-sK
I will ask you to state	L-sK-sTt
in this state	N-DHs-Tt
at all times	Tlt-Ms 3
in reality	Nrl-T
anyhow	N-poid 1
until after	Tlftr 3
to the best of my recollection	Bs-Rshn

Legal papers of all kinds should be practiced, in order to become familiar with their peculiar phraseology. Below are given a few samples:

WARRANTY DEED.

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, That Lawrence M. Kellogg of Marion county, in the state of Indiana, conveys and warrants to Arthur Trowbridge of Marion county, in the state of Indiana, for the sum of four thousand dollars ($4,000), the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the following real estate in Marion county, in the state of Indiana, to-wit: Lot number ten (10) of Johnson's subdivision of lots five (5) to fourteen (14), inclusive, of Fisk's addition to the city of Indianapolis, subject to the taxes and assessments of the year 19..

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said Lawrence M. Kellogg has hereunto set his hand and seal, this .. day of ..... 19..

.....(Seal)

BOND.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That William Brown, of the county of Montgomery and state of Indiana, is held and firmly bound unto the ..... Building and Savings Association, of the county of Montgomery and state of Indiana, in the sum of three thousand dollars ($3,000), to the payment of which, well and truly to be made to said Association or its successors, he binds himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with his seal, and dated this .. day of .... 19...

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounden William Brown, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the above mentioned ..... Building and Savings Association, or its successors, on or before....., the just and full sum of a loan of three thousand dollars ($3,000) this day to him made, together with interest on said sum . . . then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect . . .

..... (Seal)

AGREEMENT.

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into on this the .. day of ..... 19.. by and between Aaron S. Crane of ..... county, state of ....., of the first part, and the ..... Railway Company, of the second part,

WITNESSETH:

THAT, WHEREAS, The party of the second part is proposing to construct, operate and maintain an electric line from the city of ..... to the town of .....,

and desires to procure a right of way for the said railway through the land of the said party of the first part:

Now, Therefore, Said party of the first part, in consideration of the benefits accruing to him from the construction of said road and the payment of one dollar ($1.00) by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby agrees . . . . . .

And it is further expressly stipulated and agreed that, should said railroad cease to be kept as a railroad, then said right of way of land shall revert to said party of the first part, his heirs or assigns, said party of the second part reserving the right in case of the reversion of said land and right of way to said party of the first part, to remove all of its said railroad materials constituting the said line within six months of the re-entry of said party of the first part . . .

In Witness Whereof, The aforesaid parties have hereunto set their hands and seals this .... day of ..... 19..

..... (Seal)

..... (Seal)

By.....

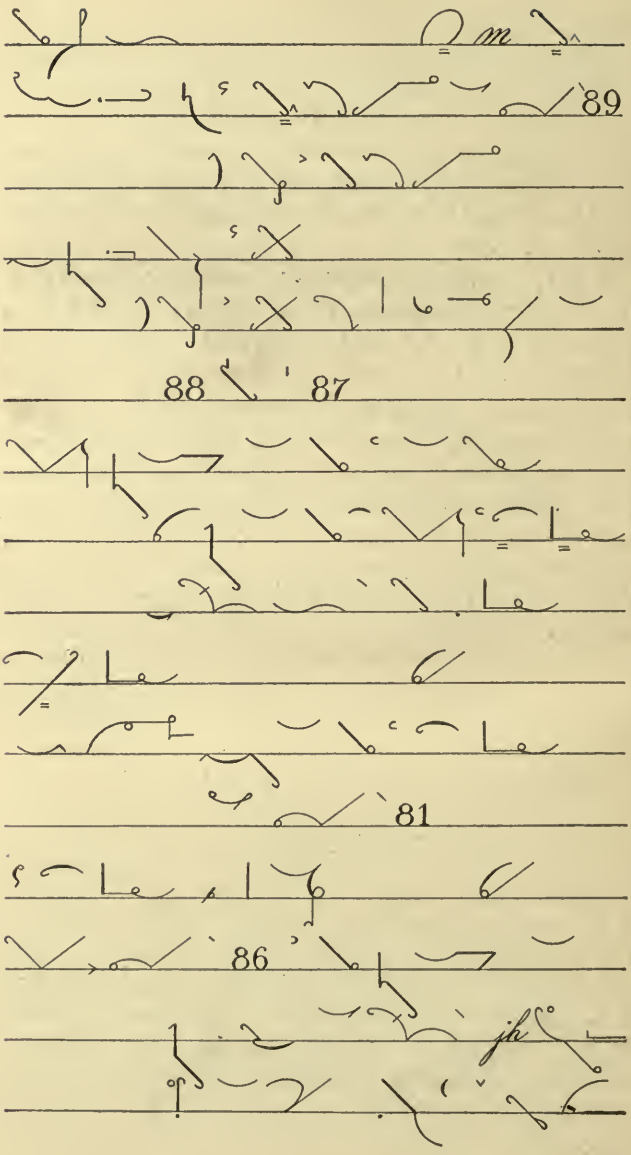
President.

Attest:.....

Secretary.

EVIDENCE.

204. In reporting the testimony of witnesses in court it is found convenient to commence every question at the beginning of a new line, and to keep answers a little way from the beginning. Each answer also should take a new line unless very short. The following extract illustrates this mode of taking evidence. The form of transcript is shown in the Reading Key.


89
88
87
81
86

Exercise on Testimony.

(Introducing more phrases.)

What-is-(your)-name? William Stewart.

Where-(do you)-reside? In Freeport.

How-long (have you) lived-there? As-near-as-(I)-can-remember I-have lived in-this-state twenty-three years and in-this-city about ten.

What-is-(your)-business? I-am-a manufacturer.

Are-you the defendant in-this-action? Yes-sir.

I-call-your-(att)ention to-an interview you-had in September with-the plaintiff. Do-you-recollect-that? I-do(n)'t-remember the exact-time.

I-will-ask-(you to)-state-whether-(or)-not you-remember having-a conversation with him in Freeport at-any-time. Yes, but I-am-inclined-(to)-think it-was later-than September.

In-order-(to)-give-you an opportunity to refresh-(your)-recollection, with-your-per(mis)sion I-will-show-you a contract that-was-made at-that-time. You-may-recall-that? I-do, and I-am (con)vinced by-the date (of the) contract.

Do-you-acknowledge now that-the (con)versation was in September? Yes-sir.

You-are-very-sure of-it, are-you-not? Yes, and wi(th)-reason, since (i)n-almost every page the date is repeated.

Do-you-remember whether-(or)-not any matter-(of)-importance was talked-of in-that (con)versation? I-remember we-talked-of several-matters such-as-are usually considered important, but it-is absolute(ly)-impossible for me to fix upon any-one as more-important than-another.

Well, in-(the)-first-p(l)ace, in-the (con)versation

with-the plaintiff at-that-time, didn't-you-speak-of your expectation of-a gift of money from-an uncle in Kansas-City which-might reach as-high-as (s-toid-s) $5,000? I-may-(have)-done-so.

You-must-(have)-been rather (con)scious (of the) expectation at-all-times. Was-it-not in-fact one-(of the)-most-important things you talked-of-there? Well, it-was one-(of the)-most-important circumstances of-my life at-that-time, but I-was-not talking of-it to every-one.

Even if-such-is-(the)-case, is-it-not likely-to-(have)-been talked-of between you-and-the plaintiff who-was one-(of the)-best friends you-had up-(to)-that-date? I-may-(have)-said something-(or)-other to-him in-regard-(to the)-matter, or referred to-it in-some-way-(or)-other but I-do-(n)ot-remember-it now.

You-may-not-remember-the circumstances (of the) case, as-it-has-not-been recently in-your-mind, but, with-your-(att)entión called to-it now, in-order-(to)-understand the matter, I-will-ask-(you to)-state-(to the)-court whether-(or)-not you-did in-fact have-a (con)versation with-the plaintiff on-this-subject. Do all-you-can to-recall-it and take your-own-time to answer. As-it-has-been so long-ago my remembrance in-the-matter is-not clear, but I-think-it-was talked-of.

You-are-certain-of-it, are-you-not? I-am-very-certain that-the plaintiff spoke-of-his-own expectations.

What-reason had-he for-it? What-information had-you given him? Well, in-order-(to)-accommodate-you I-will-say I-am-very-certain I-told-him of-my expectations.

On-that-particular-occasion? I-didn't-say-that.

Here-is-a letter of-recent-date which I-wish you-would identify. It-is-my-letter.

To-whom? To my brother-in-law.

In-that letter do-you-not use this language:

"I-wish-the bosses (of the) Democratic-party here would hasten-their affairs along and finish-their-business with B., in-order-that we-might receive what-was promised-us. While-they-try-to work against-us they-are, in-reality, working for-us. With-my-money and with-my-influence I-intend to bring things to-a crisis soon. We-will-try-to keep S. B. quiet anyhow until-after-the election. He-says he-is out-of-patience and it-is-his-intention to sue. When-he-was in Freeport in-September I-feared that such-were-his-intentions, and so I-informed-him then that-my uncle had promised to-do something for me, and that I-hoped-(to)-have-information in-a week (or) two that-the promise was to-be carried out at-once."

What-say-you to-that? To-whom does the S. B. refer? I-suppose-it was Silas Benton.

The plaintiff in-this-case? I-presume-so.

Don't-you-know-it? Yes-sir.

In-order-(to)-be-certain, look at-the letter again, and state-(to the)-court definitely whether-(or)-not-the S. B. referred to in-that-letter is-the Silas Benton who-is-the plaintiff in-this-case. Yes-sir, he-is.

Then you-did-have-a (con)versation with-the plaintiff in-September at-the-time of-his-visit-there in-regard-(to)-your financial expectations from Kansas-City? Yes-sir.

That-is-all.

(No objections of counsel or rulings of court are here introduced. When they occur, or when papers, etc., are introduced in evidence, the fact must be noted, and a full statement of it should appear in the transcript. See court records for examples.)

LESSON XC

Technical Language—Continued

RELIGION.

The student should practice the names of the books of the Bible and Scripture proper names, and should write Bible language, as well as matter from religious periodicals and sermons. In writing Bible references, the number of the book may take the first position, the chapter the second and the verse the third, in whatever order these may be given. The following abbreviated words will be found useful:

ABBREVIATION AND POSITION.

almighty	all-Mt 1	Holy Ghost	H-Gst 3
angel	Jl	Holy Scripture	H-sKr 3
archangel	R-Jl	Holy Spirit	H-sPrt 3
archbishop	R-CH-B	irreligion	R-Jn 1
baptism	B-Ps-M	irreligious	R-Js 1
baptist	B-Pst	Jesus Christ	Jss-K
baptize	B-Ps	Jesus of Nazareth	Jss-N
benediction	Bn-Dshn	Kingdom	K 1
Catholic	K-TH 3	Kingdom of Christ	K-Krst 1
Roman Catholic	R-K-TH	Kingdom of God	Kf-Gt 1
ecclesiastic-al	Kl-ssT	Kingdom of Heaven	K-Vn
evangelical	V-N-J	Lord	Rd 1
celestial	sL-sL	Methodist	M-THtst
hath	TH 3	Methodist Episcopal	M-THts-P
hast	st 2		
holy	H 3		
holier	H-R 3		
holiest	Hst 3		
holiness	H-Ns 3		

New Testa-		sectarianism	sKt-sM
ment	Ntst	skeptic-al-ism	sK-Pt
Old Testa-		thee	1
ment	Ldst	thy	1
orthodox	R-TH-D	thine	1
Presbyterian	Prs-Bn	thyself	DHs 1
regeneration	R-Jshn	thou	3
Rev.	R-V	thou art	DHrt 3
Rev. Dr.	R-V-Dr	thou art not	DHrnt 3
sanctity	sNG-T-T	thou hast	DHst 3
sanctify	sNG-F	thou wilt	DHlt 3
salvation	sLshn	verily	Vr-L

Exercise.

The text is from-the Old Testament. He-will-not believe, though an archangel from celestial realms should speak. He-is-a member of-the Methodist-Episcopal church. Albert received a copy of-the New Testament for faithful attendance at-the Methodist Sunday-school. He-is-a Catholic and holds a high ecclesiastical office, that of archbishop. The Evangelical Alliance undertakes to determine what-is orthodox. The Rev.-Dr. Brown will-be present at-the dedication of-the new Presbyterian church. The sanctity of-the house is profaned by-the irreligious. His irreligion and skepticism are deplored. The reverend gentlemen were discussing-the subject of baptism. There-is-a Roman-Catholic church and-a Baptist church in-the town. He teaches that regeneration is-the condition of salvation. He preaches the kingdom-of-God. He-says the book of Isaiah is full of references to-the kingdom-of-Christ.

"Canst thou find out the Almighty unto perfection?"

"Hast-thou perceived the breadth of-the earth? Declare if thou knowest it all."

"Thou-art become cruel to me; I-know that thou-wilt bring me to death. Behold, in-this thou-art-not just."

"Sanctify thyself and come with-me to-the sacrifice."

"And Peter said unto them, Repent and be baptized every-one of-you in-the name of Jesus-Christ for-the remission of sins, and ye-shall receive the gift of-the Holy Ghost."

"Another angel came and stood at-the altar."

"Philip findeth Nathanael and saith unto him, We-have found him of whom Moses in-the law and-the prophets did write, Jesus-of-Nazareth, the son of Joseph."

"How-much more shall your Heavenly Father give the Holy-Spirit to-them that ask him."

"It-is your Father's good pleasure to give you the Kingdom."

"Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is-the kingdom-of-heaven."

"But when thou doest alms, let not thy left-hand know what thy right-hand doeth."

"The day is thine, the night also is thine; thou-hast prepared the light and-the sun."

"Why do thy disciples transgress the tradition of-the elders?"

"He-had promised by-his prophets in-the holy-scriptures."

"Wherefore the law is holy, and-the commandment is holy, just and good."

"A people . . . which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me, for I-am holier-than thou."

"And after-the second veil the tabernacle, which-is called the holiest of-all."

"Follow peace with all men, and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord."

"Verily, verily, I say unto thee, we speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen."

LESSON XCI

Hints for General Practice and Practical Work

To students working without a teacher the following suggestions may be of value. They refer only to the note-taking. For forms of transcript the student should consult a work on typewriting.

HOW TO WRITE NEW WORDS QUICKLY.

In the experience of every writer new words occur. But the longest word, from the standpoint of phonetics, is merely a string of syllables. Any stenographer can write a single syllable instantly. Therefore he can write the longest word quickly. An awkward outline may result, but it will be legible if it represents all the sounds in the word. Many long words will suggest their best outlines at the first writing. For those which do not, a better form can be thought out afterwards and practiced for future use. The following words will illustrate. Write them one after the other as rapidly as possible, putting down syllable by syllable as pronounced.

procrastination	rehabilitation
reverberatory	tetrahexahedral
thaumaturgical	thermomultiplier
patriarchism	miasmatical
lexicographical	ineffectualness
emancipationist	disproportionateness
depopulator	chronogrammatical

Examine the outlines to see if any may be improved. In every dictation in which strange words occur, take them down in this way and by later practice bring them into the familiar vocabulary.

THE SECRET OF SPEED AND ACCURACY.

The student who has practiced all the exercises in this book has now in his mind thousands of word forms, the writing and reading of which have become a second nature. After finding the best outline for a new word the stenographer should always use the same form. The amanuensis in any special line of business should master its peculiar vocabulary as quickly as possible. The general reporter must hesitate at nothing whatever. To know word-forms well, so that they can be written instantly without thought and recognized at sight, is the secret of speed in writing and of accuracy in reading.

HOW TO INCREASE SPEED.

Up to this point speed has not been a special object with the learner, but a smooth, quick hand should already have been unconsciously acquired. Let a newspaper article be read aloud, not too fast, but steadily, at a pace which will keep the stenographer working hard. The writer should not permit himself to lose a word. The arm should move freely, and the hand should hold the pen with an easy grasp. Otherwise the muscles will soon become tired. This habit should have been already well fixed. Touch the paper with a light stroke, skimming along from one word to the next without any lost motion. When new words occur, take them as above directed, and go right on. Do not let the mind dwell on what has been written, but give the whole attention to the word in hand. A divided mind retards speed; and if each word is made plain all

will be legible. If an error is made mark it out; never erase. After writing for three to five minutes, count the words and take the average per minute. Go through the whole of the shorthand, examining, improving and practicing outlines if there have been new ones, and then rewrite the article. Decide what rate of speed you wish to attain, and continue to practice the same article until that speed is reached. Then take another article and proceed in the same manner. Read everything. Practice resolutely in this way until new matter can be written at the desired rate of speed. Ordinary dictation ranges from 90 to 150 words per minute. Business letters and circulars, legal papers, newspaper articles and books will supply material.

HOW TO TAKE DICTATION.

Write as directed in the last paragraph. The stenographer should be quiet in his movements so that the dictator may not be disturbed in his thought. Have sharp pencils, or fountain pen, and note book always ready. Turn leaves quickly and without noise. If a word is not understood, put a cross in the margin to mark the place, and when the dictation is finished, or at a suitable pause, ask what it was. When the dictator stops to think, the stenographer may glance back over his notes, and make an outline more perfect here or there, place more vowels, try to recall a lost word, or put in punctuation marks. Legibility must be kept in mind constantly. Every new word must be sufficiently vocalized. The time can be made up on familiar matter.

HOW TO READ SHORTHAND.

The student will already have learned that shorthand cannot always be read word by word like print. The

signs depend to some extent upon the context for their interpretation. Therefore, in reading notes aloud, the eye should glance forward along the lines some distance ahead of the spoken words. In this way the sense will be gathered before the words must be pronounced. Such reading will sound as smooth as the reading of print, though it requires closer attention on the part of the reader. In reading for transcript, the same method should be used. Then, if a word is not recognized at sight, analyze it; that is, pronounce the represented sounds in close succession. If it defies analysis, recall your common errors and test whether the sign has been correctly made. If still not clear, read the sentence with particular attention to the meaning, and try to supply a word that will make sense. A synonym will often suggest the correct word, which can then be verified in the sign. If it is impossible finally to read the word, after patient trial, and the dictator is absent, the stenographer must supply a word which will convey the meaning. It is sometimes necessary for the stenographer to correct the language of the dictator.

REPORTING.

This is simply stenography raised to its highest power. Here absolutely no quarter is given to the writer. He must take the words at whatever rate the speaker may choose. He must go on and on. An immense amount of practicing must be done before the stenographer can trust himself to do general reporting. He should be familiar with the whole of the last chapter of this book, and should write miscellaneous matter on almost every subject. The amanuensis who has the patience to take the training of a reporter can command the highest salary. A good knowledge of English is of course essen-

tial, and no knowledge comes amiss to the reporter. He should practice on real speeches, sermons, conventions, evidence, etc., reading or transcribing everything he writes.

The ability to attain the necessary speed may be tested by writing longhand from dictation as rapidly as possible, and yet legibly. If one can take down 175 or more characters (letters or figures) in longhand in a minute, he can probably reach the necessary speed for reporting; for the strokes used in a single longhand letter are often equivalent to several words in shorthand.

The ability to write any word without hesitation, to read when there is an imperfect representation of sounds or none at all, to keep the attention alert and let nothing escape observation, to relax the hand without missing a word or dropping the pen, to keep the mind intent on the speech to be followed, in the midst of a jargon of tongues, is essential to the most unpretending reporter. But all this and more is possible to ambition and perseverance, if one has the natural qualifications—a firm will-power, strong concentration, enduring nervous energy, quick movements, a quick comprehension and a fine sense of language.

KEY TO THE READING EXERCISES

1

Peach, pick—peck, back—Beck, pipe, teach, top, deep, take, cheap, check, cake, keep, catch, cage.

3

Thick, sheep—ship—shop, shake, path, both, push, bush, fife, faith, thief, thieve, sheaf, shove—shave, sheath, sheathe.

5

Like—look, life, live—leave, also, Louis, lily, lame, Laura, Elihu—Lehigh, make, many—money, among, Mary, Mayhew—Omaha; neck—knock, name, Nora, ink, king, ripe, rich—reach, wreck—rock, roof—rough, rush, ring—wrong, awake, honey, delay—daily, jelly, zeal, Tom, fame, shame, China, avenue, dairy, jury, theory—thorough, depth, deputy, beneath, memory, period, shipwreck.

7

Move, map, month, cash, mimic, victim, factory, Jacob, liked—looked, game, gem, refuge, agency, Gothic, engage, manage, magic, bank, shank, rank, busy, dizzy—daisy, chaos, Chicago, rough—roof, nymph.

9

Shall Bessie have him manage your baggage? Will Jessie think them long enough? Which package was for Rebecca? Your company shall take no advantage. Dora saw them go together along your avenue. May Fannie make change for Matthew?

11

Are they, do they, have it, have they, for him, for it, for them, for which, for your, it may, it may have, it was, shall be, shall have, they have, they may, they say, they shall, was it, which may, which was, will be, will they, may have, may they.

13

Your publisher will make no advantageous arrangement before January. They neglect no public engagement. Your English company will manufacture nothing before November. Your knowledge will especially help your management. Your name will forever be familiar. Your New York legislature will never acknowledge your right. They may represent your New Hampshire company February 5.

15

Tom may be writing for your committee. They may be going into camp. It may be your commentary. They may be condemning your saying. Having no cash, they may continue writing for money.

17

Bee, tea, eat, key, eke, fee, eve, sea, ease, Lee, eel, ill, knee, inn, ink, image, reap, rip, wee, peach, pitch, ring—wring, pithy, cheap, chip, keep, Kitty, vim, theme, sheep, ship, leap, lip, meek, Minnie, sheaf, pity, Lizzie, myth, limp, reedy, needy.

19

Pay, ape, aid, day, Ed., edge, ache, egg, fay, lay, ail —ale, ell, aim, nay—neigh, way—weigh, ray, hay, bake, Beck, decay, epic, effigy, wretch, tame, deck, game,

gem, fame, fetch, cake, keg, dairy, bury—berry, lady, Lettie, Jerry, levy, vary, ferry, namely.

21

Bah, la, fa, ha, ash, am, Emma, Abbie, agony, balm, Adam, damp, calm, camp, thatch, sham, attack, lamb, patch, nap, Hannah, tap, apathy, Alva, rang, amity, famish, fathom, becalm, anatomy, mammoth, camera, adage, vanity, matinee.

23

Paw, taw, jaw, off, odd, saw, awl, olive, balk, lock, wrought, rod, Pawnee, Polly, jolly, shop, knotty, knock, mock, pomp, comma, dodge, dock, moth, shock, Gothic, rock, foxy, embody, comic, nominee, botany, concoct, demagogue, Choctaw.

25

Low, oath, oak, go, obey, echo, joke, coke, foam, thumb, depot, wrung, muff, buggy, dump, numb, below, funny, domino, evoked, monetary, monkey, locate, Kokomo.

27

Ooze, shoe, canoe, doom, nook, booth, push, loop, move, loom, cook, tooth, entomb, bamboo, ambush, Tippecanoe, uncouth, Altoona.

29

Isaac, item, pipe, tithe, dime, chime, pike, like, lime, knife, coy, ahoy, noisy, joy, toy, annoy, couch, gouge, mouth, Howe, view, dew, hue—hew, eschew, juicy, few, eon, Genoa, Judea, payee, Leah, boa, cocoa, poesy, Vienna, piano, Moab, laity, Deity, gaiety, naiad, heroic, Miami, boyish, Jewish, ruin, Messiah, bayou, dewy.

31

Each will own she saw us in July. Though they see no use for it, they may buy it and take it away. She was allowing no outlay of money a month ago. If they use my knowledge at Albany in any way, how shall they pay for it? By which common road, if any, will they come out? Will they issue the check in my name?

33

Why had they no wish to be at home at any time? The young lady will thank us, and be happy if she may have charge of teaching any language. Was she ever wholly busy in anything of importance? They hope the timely outlay of two thousand dollars in advertising will help much to enlarge and improve the manufacture. The fact was they had given the usual or average length of time to bookkeeping.

35

Isaac ought to be willing to have us come to him to-day or to-morrow. How many of them will Ida buy of me? Who had your map of Iowa on which Leo and Isaac should be busy together all day? Renew and keep to your ideal, which should be your object now and all your life. How much of your idea should they deem altogether new? Ida was in fact asking who should be on your committee, although she already knew. It should be highly important to them, however, to know how long they may be talking together. They may be in time to go to Rocky Height by way of my newly improved highway.

37

I do, I had, I have, I hope, I judge, I know, I never, I see, I say—saw, I was, I wish, I shall, I think.

I am—may, I may be, I may have, I may say, I will, I will be, I will do, I will say.

I come—came, I go, I should, I should be, I should judge, may I, do I, was I, if I, have I, shall I.

39

By the, hope the, if the, for the, have the, think the, in the, of the, all the, to the, on the, should the, how the, take the.

At the, had the, which the, see the, was the, use the, may the, or the, but the, shall the.

By a, be a, hope a, if a, for a, have a, think a, shall a, in a, take a, of a, to a, on a.

At a, had a, which a, see a, was a, use a, may a, or a, but a, and a, and the, & Co.

Buying the, buying a, having the, having a, doing the, doing a, seeing the, seeing a, showing the, showing a, owing the, owing a, knowing the, giving a. (The *a* in above phrases may be read *and*.)

41

Ripe, orb, wreck, argue, racy, Ursa, rash, Irish, Raleigh, earl—early, Aurora, arid, reach, urge, earthy, aroma, roomy, rhyme, revive, orphanage, heirloom, area, row, arrow, Erie, array.

43

Cherry, fairy, fair, infer, inferior, Ezra, sower, sherry, shower, Laura, lower, error, curry, ivory, Peru, Maria, Myer, Myra, Murray, Emory, hero, abhor, rear, roar, Avery.

45

Lock, elk, limb, alum, limp, Ellery, lobe, alto, latch, Elihu, Lehigh, lunch, lynch, lasso, althea, lobby, alight,

oolong, loathe, lovely, Elvira, link, Albino, lilac, lullaby, logic, Albany, almanac, Alabama, litany.

47

Ill, ally, Eli, folly, fuel, vowel, valley, vial, mellow, zeal, Powell, aureole, waylay, royal, hollow, Howell, tallow, dial, jewel, jelly, rally, commonly, Lowell, lowly, Lola, Lillie, lull, loyal, continual-ly, wrongly, kingly, Longley, Gaelic, loyalty.

49

Tissue, dish, dash, fish, lash, Lucia, Elisha, shell, Shelley, shallow, sham, shame, bushy, gash, shabby, sheathe, mesh, gnash, famish, thievish, lavish, Letitia, Theodosia, ash, showy, shoe.

53

Peas—peace, bees, toss, toys, oats, Otis, conduce, juice, chose. ages, edges, choice, case, gaze, guess, aches, gas, ashes, shoes, thaws, face—phase, efface, fees, views, vows, gnaws, nice, noise, ounce, alms, muse, Hayes, raise—race, rise—rice, rouse, debase, deduce, invoice, annoyance, ominous, famous, pathos, noxious, factious, cactus, covetous.

55

Sip, sap, sob, spy, seat, seed, sought, side. stay. soda, sage, siege, sky, sake, soggy, sack, sieve, Seth, scythe, seize, cease, sash, sing, sang, sung, song, snowy, sunny, psalm, sum—some, sway, sacks, stays, spies—spice, signs, science, suffuse, sadness. speedy, speech, skip, Scotch, skim, spike, savage, civic, spacious, suffocate, symphony.

57

Upset, bestow, passive, baseness, absence. spasm, dozen, dismay, dusk, disease, chastise. Jessup, chosen,

Atchison, exude, Saxon, sketches, gossip, cask, oxen, gasp, gazette, visit, visage, musty, mask, massive, unseen, museum, unsafe, husk, unmask, namesake, majesty, knapsack, vouchsafe, thickset, gypsum, damson, keepsake, venison, damask, pastime, Pacific.

59

Lesson—lessen, listen, Lawson, Allison, Alaska, nicely, Leslie, search, serve, seriously, vassal, sear—sere, sour, assessor, misery, loser—looser, Ellis, Alice, alas, arrows, arose, resign, arsen, axle, resume, officer, sincere; resource, laxity, rapacity, apparatus, dissolve, refusal.

61

Pieces, bases, basis, spaces, teases, doses—dozes, tosses, juices, chooses, axes, axis—access, guesses, gazes, voices, effaces, fuses, thesis, theses, assesses, masses, Moses, ounces, nieces, senses, census, leases, roses, houses, recess, Sussex, saucer, Cæsar, scissors, Cecil, Sicily, Cicero, sausage, incisive, suspicious, synopsis, exercise, capsize, stoicism, asceticism, hypothesis.

63

Paused, past—passed, stoop, stab, dust, teased, stout, stood, chest, joist, ghost, gazed, stack, stick, vast, fist, stiff, stove, zest, assessed, loosed, lost, style, stole, mast—massed, moist, steam, stamp, nest, noised, sting, stung, roused, rust, story, stare—stair, store, waste—waist, west, yeast, housed, hist—hissed, spaced, spiced, suffused, sophist, psalmist, agonized, text, thickest, fenced, fixed, mixed, enticed, deduced, digest, evinced, infest, storm, stirrup, amethyst, stage-coach, stellar, molest, staunchest.

65

Postal, costly, tasteless, mostly, honestly, restless, unjustly.

Castor, Nestor, Hester, Foster, minster—minister, Baxter, teamster.

Posts, excesses, posters, tests, Hester's, guests, masters, lists, wastes, chests.

67

Weep, web, wood, widow, wage, wedge, week—weak, wax, wavy, waif, withe, wash, wing, willow, wall, wily, wire, wary, worst, win, wine, winces, winnow, Yates, yoke, yam, yell, Uriah, York, yelk, unwary, warp, workhouse, wolfish, walrus, waxen, wingless, wink, witness, wampum, Walker, window, weaver, sweep, swoop, sweet, Swedish, switch, swag, swing, swamp, swim, swirl, swell, swallow, swerve, wisdom, equip.

69

Query, bequeathe, squeeze, twitch, twig, acquit, equity, Aquilla, equinox, twist, untwist, squib, quake, bewail, quest, inquest, bequest, qualm, twang, thwack, quack, squaw, quarry, quota, quoth, wide, widest, insignia, maniac, folio, youth, unite, unison, ague, rescue, sue, suit, due.

71

We said we would go with you and we were ready to do so. We say what we know but we will do what you say. Were we saying what would suit you? Would you know what we were to do? What were you saying when you were in the room? Were you in New York while we were at home? What were they to do while you were doing this? Would we succeed as you said if you and I should go together? Would you have said what you were saying if you had seen us?

73

Heap, hop, hub, hitch, huge, hedgerow, hatchway, hack, hawk, hook, hackney, heave, havoc, heath, hush, hash, hall—haul, hail—hale, ham, hum, hemp, hemorrhage, hang, hung, hanger, handy, hare—hair, hire, Hiram, hearse, hurl, horror, whey, whig, whack, whistle, whiskey, whine, Whitney, whiff, whip, whir, wharf, whim, Mohawk, hedgehog, mishap, rehash.

75

Sign—sine, assignee, sum, assume, wake, awake, days—daze, daisy, moss, mossy, haste, hasty, dishonest, dishonesty, rest, reset, yeast, yeasty, seek, ask, switch, assuage, suppose, espouse, sofa, ossify, spices, auspices, sail, assail, Syria, Assyria, season, assassin, sage, osage, gust, gusty, ghost, gusset, mist—missed, misty, dust, dusty, rust, rusty, roast, russet, designs, decency, bestows, apostasy, menaced, amnesty, fixed, fixity.

79

Beat—beet—bead, pit, bet—bed, paid, boat—bowed—bode, boot, tight—tide—tied, died, deed, debt—dead, date, Ted, cheat, jot, edged, jet, chewed, kite, guide—guyed, caught, cut, coat—code, goat—goad, gate—gait, oft, fought, feet—feat—feed, fight, vied, fit, fate—fade, fed, vat, viewed, aft, thought—thawed, east—eased, shot—shod, sheet, showed, shed, shade, shoot, heat, —heed, hot—hod, Hoyt, head, hat, hate, hood, hoot, meet—meat, mead, mate, made—maid, mat, mad, mote—moat, mode—mowed, mud, neat, need, knit, gnawed, nod, gnat, Ned, net, end, ant—aunt, lead, lit—lid, late—laid, let—lead, ailed, old, art, erred.

81

Sipped, sobbed, spot, pots—pods, bites—bides, stopped, steeped, sapped, spout, spades, boats—bodes, stooped, heaped, hopped, wept, swept, whipped, sedate, statute, deeds, dots, dates, debts, didst, stitched, cheats, jets, guides, stocked, walked, wicket—wicked, scout, skate, sect, stacked, staked, waked, hooked, hacked, sift, fights, swift, heaved, fates—fades, waved—waived, stuffed, seethed, thoughts, soothed, seized, sized, ousts, assets, shouts, hushed, washed, salt, slight—slide, sealed, lots, styled, steeled, stilt—stilled, wild, wilt—willed, yield, slats, slate, consult, smite, steamed, smote, summed, stemmed, signed, wind, hint, hunt, sand, sounds, saint, snowed, went, heeds, hoods, sort, hired, soured, soared—sword, seared, arts, stared, steered, Ward, wired, word.

83

Cadet, cashed, ignite, adapt, debate, dashed, dimmed, agitate, Egypt, epithet, begged, shaft, astute, assumed, thatched, theft, vivid, knocked, notched, envied, moved, maimed, lodged, laughed, lift, lulled, rocked—rocket, react, wrecked, reached, arched, urged, rapid—wrapped, repute, rivet, sketched, scathed, schemed, spiked, snatched, snapped, solved, designed, descend, decent, dismayed, poisoned, lisped, lessened, listened, risked, reasoned, resent, result, absent, hastened, absolute, dispute, instead, upward, reward, Edward, rectitude, rectified, legitimate, dictate, absurdity, evident, confident, latitude, altitude, obliterate.

85

Epitomize, cupidity, petrified, butter, detached, detect, deadly, tawdry, Chadwick, Chatham, Chatta-

nooga, goodness, catalogue, aspect, cotton, cottage, codify, catsup, evidence, confidence, fetish, fatten, esteem, estimate, estuary, slightly, lateness, ultimate, olden, mitigate, lighten, lightness, lottery, model, symptom, meditate, mattock, Madison, medicine, notified, needle, nettle, reticent, ratify, heedless, headache, hotly, hidden, artless, erratic, attitude, pathetic, methodic.

87

Oust, aside, saved, safety, fight, Fido, salt, solid, inked, iniquity, bought, body, badly, bodily, tight—tied—tide, tidy, knot, knotty, shade, shady, sent—cent—scent, senate, loft, lofty, notes, notice, pit, pity, midst, modest, jet, jetty, gate, Katie, might, mighty, lot, Lottie, hot—hod, haughty, road—rode—rowed, select, pasted, toasted, adjusted, posted, feasted, assisted, listed, rested, hoisted, stated, committed, insisted, commended, computed, deeded, started, cheated, heated, admitted, connected, voted, yielded, shouted, feared, swayed, mastered, picked, resigned, loved, least—leased, revised, tossed.

89

Fighter, fetter—feather, fodder, theater, thither, Easter, Esther, oyster, aster, shatter, shutter—shudder, loiter, lighter, latter—ladder—lather, later, motor, mutter—mother, niter, anchor—anger, ember, weather, whither, winter, holder, smoother, smattering, slaughter, starter, swelter, hanker, hunger, anchorage, rancor, languor, neutral, anthracite, asteroid, Anderson, wilderness, render, finger, cumber, laughter, temperate, alternately.

91

My dear sir, I shall be there as a spectator and hearer when the last chapter is read. The other day I heard

that Potter was hastening hither and thither gathering up evidence for the case out there. We would be there to help each other search for the writer. Were there any others up there who showed by their faces that they liked the picture? We were there with the maps before he got there. I went there in September while Arthur still lived there. I rather think there were hotter days last year. Would there be enough debaters left there if I came away?

95

Able, plow, ply, blast, bluster, claw, glue, eagle, closed, cloister, flue—flew, oval, bloom, plush, blossom, clam, club, clash, clock, clasp, classic, flame, flash, flask, cable, audible, chapel, pupil, fable, sample, rebel, steeple, stubble, peddle—pedal, battle, shuttle, huddle, Mitchel, cudgel, tackle, bugle, ethical, vocal, knuckle, oracle, haggle, baffle, shovel, level, ireful, stifle, Bethel, bushel, official, facial, camel, animal, enamel, kennel, channel, panel, funnel, laurel, mural, rural, unlikely, plural, flannel.

97

Plot—plod, plight—plied, bleat—bleed, plat—plaid, plate—played, cleat, glowed, glued, Clyde, glide, glade, clad, flight, flat, float—flowed, flute, flayed, athlete, blotter, clatter, flutter, supply, supple, sable, settle, saddle, satchel, sickle, civil, social, cereal, disciple, disable, adducible, visible, feasible, peaceable, gospel, paschal, physical—fiscal, musical, rascal, Haskell, peaceful, bicycle, plausible, civilized, displaced, disclosed.

99

Price—prize, brow, trace—trays, otter, gross—grows, auger—augur, fry, over, throws, author, Asher, Homer,

honor, inner, prior, breath, trudge, trash, grim, crash, acreage, frames, fresh, froth, throngs, throbs, deeper, cheaper, copper, fiber, hopper, betray, astray, ultra, Andrew, preacher, treachery, ledger, voucher, major, Roger, baker, tucker, checker, cracker, thicker, sugar, locker, rocker, maker, angry, fever, shaver, silver, hover, pressure, treasure, fisher—fissure, leisure, measure, erasure, Palmer, plumber, grammar, rumor—roomer, hammer, trimmer, shimmer, miner—minor, banner, Elinor, trade—trait, effort, fruit, gratitude, co-operate, record, Bradley, orchard, greater, traitor—trader, brighter, fritter.

101

Spray, supper, sober, straw, cedar, suitor, screw, succor, seeker, sever, suffer, sooner, sinner, sprite, sobered, secret, sacred, screwed, straight—strayed, construed, stopper, steeper, stupor, stutter, stagger, Stocker, sister, sisterly, spring, sprinkle, soberly, sobriety, supreme, stripe, strap, streak, stretch, stream, streamer, string, struggle, scrap, script, scribble, scratch, scream, sprightly, straightway, stratum, stratagem, secretly, scrutiny, secretary, whisper, Jasper, Caspar, lisper, reciprocate, pastry, extra, illustrate, mystery, frustrate, orchestra, rostrum, disagreeable, disgrace, Oxford, gossamer, listener, disaster.

103

Grassy, approach, shimmer, breezy, crooked, brook, reaper, shipper, pitcher, archer, tremble, bracelet, Emerson, freckle, fretful, grateful, traceable, Detroit, bribery, travel, flicker, prop, freak, cripple, dagger, excrescence, tapestry, draggle, blasphemer, refract, shrubbery, glimmer, frugal, crinkle, trample, crumble, generous, apostrophe, Nebraska, contrary, Pressley,

precisely, thrust, creditors, daughter, editor, auditor, tatter, slippery, chronicle.

105

Jeer, hill, heel—heal, tear—tier, tearful, till, peerage, lyric, gear, filbert, repeal, congeal, revere, jail, delicate, entail, snail, smelter, shellfish, relish, velvet, repel, dispel, verity, felony, barb, barber, asparagus, Bernard, ballast, marsh, marker, fallacy, discard, scarlet, canal, charter, alarm, carpet, spark, scalpel, cartridge, tardy, barge, parch, bark, parcel, Martha, lark, bard, dart, cart—card, chart—charred, mart—marred, lard.

107

Policy, torpid, tolerate, George, fork, Thorpe, enormous, Norway, hall, tall, doll, polka, bulky, bolster, burst, import, comport, disburse, turkey, gurgle, culprit, discourse, courtesy, cursed, exculpate, gold, sculptor—sculpture, shore, vulnerable, lore, lurk, slur, mourner, murky, moulder, knoll, null, roll—role, hull, poorly, contour, full, foolish, moor, file, pile, tire, lyre, mile, mire, Nile, boil, toil, coil, foil, howl, scowl, skewer, queer, squeal, twill, square, dwell, quail, quart, quorum, quire—choir, pure, inure, dearth, mirth, infirm, fertile, shirk.

109

Inspire, unsparing, ensober, insuppressible, unstrung, inscribe, unscrupulous, inscrutable, insufferable, unsocial, ensnare, unsupplied, instill, install, unskilled, uncivilized, unseal, unsolved, enslaved, insulate, insulator, insular, insult, unsold, unsepulchred, unsullied, insomnia.

111

April, Blair, droll, saddler, Charles, curl, scholar, furl, floor, flour—flower, fowler, frill, thrill, ethereal,

Merrill, gnarl, gnarled, snarl, scrawl, enscroll, ocular, bachelor, clearly, inaugural, imperial, nobler, trifler, flourish, pleurisy, corporal, corporeal, funeral, North Carolina, oracular, muffler, mackerel, neuralgia, astral.

113

Mary Moore loves to roam over hill and hollow. He got into the saddle and rode sadly away. They will care for our civil rights and carry us safely through this crisis. They were melting tar for the roof of the tower. She was frail and weak, but freely offered her aid. Clara says it has a pearly look, though it is clear it is not a pearl. Her hair is somewhat curly, but does not curl easily. Flora Barlow will send them a barrel of flour. The sun came out in glory, but the glare hurt my eyes. The golden rule is a royal law.

117

Pawn, bane, weapon, Spain, spoon, plain—plane, brown, auburn, burn, sprain, tone, den, sadden, Sutton, train, torn, strewn, stone, Staten, chin, churn, sojourn, Eugene, keen, skein, clan, green, screen, corn, scorn, weaken, often, oven, Stephen, soften, flown, haven, frown, fern, thin, heathen, thrown—throne, ocean, shine, shorn, assign, Allen, Helen, slain, learn, swollen, moan, omen, summon, salmon, mourn, human, noun, run, ran, serene, warn, worn, sworn, Aaron, arraign, urn—earn, horn, yarn, iron, stern, swain, swoon.

119

Pounce, bounce, bounced, bounces, puns, punster, plains—planes, prince, princes, spurns, duns—dunce, dance, dances, danced, trance, trances, trains, widens, tolerance, chance, chances, chanced, churns, cans, canst, canister, Kansas, fans, Stephen's, fence, fences,

offense, offensive, evince, evinced, thence, Athens, assigns, shuns, shines, lens, saloons, silence, learns, woolens, mains, immense, moons, mince, minces, minced, minster—minister, noons, onions, announce, announces, rinse, rinses, rinsed, concerns, warns, hones, Stearns.

121

Kitchen, cabin, token, deacon, chicken, Japan, beckon, balloon, shaken, famine, Nathan, marine, liken, lagoon, laden, legion, leaven, linen, lemon, Oregon, Roman, reckon, regain, retain, routine, ordain, origin, region, repine, orphan, refine, yeoman, coachman, Babylon, escutcheon, napkin, Michigan, sunken, sylvan, sermon, surgeon, Ruskin, muslin, festoon, Boston, destine, oxygen, dragon, brighten, Herman, decline, dethrone, chaplain, chagrin, enthrone, enshrine, incline, recline, McLain, refrain, Jordan, drunken, illumine, Napoleon.

123

Pint—pined, bond, paint—pained, pant, bounds, pent—penned, append, opened, spanned, prints, planed—plaint, sprained, suspend, splint, tint—tinned, stint, stand, daunt, dawned, sweetened, taint, dent, tents, stained, stoned, constituent, sustained, consistent, trained, strands, joints, chant, chained, churned, kind, skinned, cleaned, scorned, screened, weakened, count, gland, crowned, grounds, seconds, scanned—scant, fond—font, flint, event, found—fount, faints, frond, front, friends, frowned, thinned, throned, assigned, shunned, lined, lint, leaned, land, lend—lent, slants, silent, learned, mind, mint, mount—mound, mourned, Hammond, anoint, rind, warned—warrant, round, rents—rends, rained—reigned, earned, around, ironed, arraigned, errand—errant, horned, swooned, impugned.

125

Depend, deepened, adamant, diamond, tyrant, talent, casement, occupant, augment, assessment, resident, potent, payment, beckoned, buttoned, Iceland, infant, invent, unearned, moment, elegant, elephant, lament, ailment, remind, recant, recount, reckoned, regained, repent, refined, refund, renowned, vagabond, vigilant, ligament, regiment, Richmond.

127

Pointer, pander—panther, painter, binder, plunder, printer, tinder, pretender, enchanter, canter—candor, counter, encounter, calendar, founder, fender, flounder, inventor, thunder, asunder, slander, cylinder, Icelander, render—renter, reminder, leathern, Lutheran, modern, eastern, hindrance, furtherance.

129

Plunge, brownish, planet, cabinet, Lebanon, panic, abandon, dependent, stupendous, boundary, tangent, drainage, denounce, trinity, tonic, continent, Trenton, lieutenant, tendency, Standish, ingenuous, Argentine, jaunty, Jonathan, vacancy, pecuniary, mechanic, chronic, arrogantly, groundless, laconic, recondite, eloquently, elegantly, envenom, finer—finery, phantom, faintly, French, frantic, authentic, shanty, Lennox, London, Atlantic, landscape, demeanor, diminish, mandate, momentum, seminary, unanimous, synonym, rainbow, random, roundly.

131

The finest of our programs was arranged by the violinist. Monroe took the keenest delight in his work. He is not friendly to the tyrant, but denounces him in the plainest terms. Ernest Randall was a volunteer in

the Spanish war. Stanley suddenly dashed the loosened rock over the cataract. She instantly saw the truth of your remark. The dedicatory exercises were unfinished, the grandest part being yet to come. He admonished us in gentle but impressive tones. The light vanished and darkness and silence ensued. The wretched man obediently stepped down from the platform. He persistently refused to show us the finished work.

133

Beef, puff, tough, dove, deaf, chaff, cough, reef, rove, hoof, skiff, surf—serf, bluff, cliff, proof—prove, brief—breve, grove, dive, achieve, cave, rough, hive, swerve, starve, contrive, brave, drive, drove, cleave, crave, grief—grieve, groove, glove, strife—strive, turf, curve, carve, doves, droves, delves, achieves, caves, gloves, groves, heaves, paves, cleaves, puffed, gifts, rafts, cleft, drift, drafts, achieved, proved, approved, braved, delved, contrived, grooved, craved.

135

Beaver, braver—bravery, buffalo, brevity, bivouac, beverage, deafen, define—divine, devote, devoid, David, diver, devour, defense, adverse, divinity, advocacy, driver, Jeffrey, mischievous, cover, quiver, quaver, recover, clover, clever, Grover, grievance, rival—rifle, reveal, river, Rover, reverence, Hoover. They will stand on the defensive and defer attack until the forces from the river shall arrive. If you will telephone me, I will be governed by your advice. Previous to the discovery of this contrivance, another device was used.

137

They ran to the house only to see it in ruins. In which zone is Mount Zion. We do not deny that we

have done some mischief. Doan will assign everything to Mr. Doney, the assignee. They are bent on teaching the benighted people. He will lead the lion through the lane. Hovey was hiving the bees. Your words might mean many things. As soon as the meeting adjourns we shall commence our journey. The whole clan went to the new colony. Brown should by no means menace Bryan. She was studying botany while in Boston. He drives rapidly away with his trophies of success.

139

Potion, portion, separation, caption, adoption, portioned, passions, tuition, station, imitation, rotation, affectation, invitation, limitations, conditioned, magician, logicians, caution, section, diction, education, affection, vacations, reaction, execution, occasioned, cautioned, vision, elevation, revision, invasion, fashioned, fruition, session, mission, assumption, motions, notion, donations, ammunition, nomination, ancient, delusion—dilution, population, stimulation, desolation, consolation, orations, relation, variation, assertion, adoration, toleration, Hessian.

141

Suppression, compulsion, Egyptian, libations, corruption, meditation, vegetation, exudation, citations, temptations, cogitations, recitations, institutions, frustration, petitioned, collision, factions, eviction, evasion, intoxication, suffusion, excavation, aversion, secession, cessation, immersion, remission, locomotion, presumption, exemption, resumption, ascension, illumination, elimination, ordination, remuneration, personation, ignition, hallucination, assassination, fascination, coronation, stipulations, capitulation, spoliation, resolution, irresolution, laceration, ulceration.

143

You do not think I have not used constitutional methods, do you? You had not time, and have not yet time, for such irrational employment. He cannot wait patiently, and the books are not ready. You cannot take traditional accounts as authentic. May not some course be adopted which will not excite sectional animosities? They are not rational in their methods, and I cannot understand them. The auctioneer will not accept goods which are not salable. They were admonitions which were not heeded. The story of the missionary was shorter than any other one. He may have been there to see the elocutionist. A proportional charge will be made to each.

145

Proposition, incision, rescission, taxation, imposition, vexation, opposition, causation, civilization, realization, sensational, authorization, relaxation, crystalization, transposition, legalization, annexation, demoralization, centralization, colonization, fertilization, superposition, transition, protestation, statistician, detestation, professions—provisions, professional—provisional, deprivation, subdivision, supervision, combinations, inanition.

147

Combative, preparative, co-operative, receptive, distributive, perceptive, deceptive, restorative, illustrative, authoritative, tentative, nutritive, defective, refractive, recreative, speculative, prerogative, lucrative, figurative, stupefactive, putrefactive, negative, invective, ineffective, reflective, assertive, commiserative, relative, narrative, positive, sensitive, preventive, inventive, suggestive, substantive, retentive.

151

Commitment, contest, commensurate, commingle, commentary, concomitant, concoct, conciliatory, decomposition, discommode, uncontrolled, uncondemned, incompetence, inconceivable, incongruity, inconsistent, inconvenience, reconquer, accomplice, nonconformist, unrecommended, contraband, contradictive, contradistinction, counterplot, contravention, controvertible, contribution, controversy, countermarch, counterpoise, circumjacent, circumvolution, circumfused, circumgyration, circumpolar, circumrotary, circumscription, self-assertion, self-defense, self-educated, self-destructive, self-made, self-seeking, self-abasement, self-inflicted.

153

Foreshadow, forerunner, forejudge, forecastle, foreshorten, foretaste, forecast, forefront, foredoom, forelock, foreordain, interfused, interdict, interdependence, intervene, intercommunication, interjection, interlock, interloper, interstate, intermeddle, forfeit, forsake, forbore, forsooth, forswear, forehanded, forethought, forenoon, forlorn, interrogative, interweave, interpretation, magnificent, magnitude, magnetize, magnetism, magnetician, self-condemnation, self-conscious, self-control, self-command, self-complacent.

155

Hospitality, risibility, admissibility, sociability, fidelity, infidelity, technicality, similarity, popularity, jocularity, assignable, insurmountable, indigestible, indeclinable, confidential, providential, inferential, reverential, surprisingly, alarmingly, cheeringly, charmingly, trustingly, exceedingly, shockingly, smilingly, sneeringly, sacramental, elemental, regimental.

157

Tautology, osteology, geology, doxology, courtship, guardianship, relationship, judgeship, partnership, faithfulness, pliableness, blithesomeness, indispensableness, allowableness—wholesomeness, wrathfulness, youthfulness, thankfulness, filings, rulings, shiftlessness, shamelessness, joylessness, fearlessness, faithlessness, heedlessness, aimlessness.

SENTENCES FROM LINCOLN'S SPEECHES.

When the war began it was my opinion that all those who, because of knowing too *little* or because of knowing too *much*, could not conscientiously approve the conduct of the president (in the beginning of it) should, nevertheless, as good citizens and patriots, remain silent on that point, at least until the war should be ended.

And now, without endorsing anything else he has said, I will ask this audience to give three cheers for Hickman.

(The audience responded in three rousing cheers for Hickman.)

What is the form of government under which we live?

The answer must be, "The constitution of the United States." That constitution consists of the original, framed in 1787 (and under which the present government first went into operation), and twelve subsequently framed amendments, the first ten of which were framed in 1789.

I am in some doubt whether to introduce another topic upon which I could talk awhile. (Cries of "Go on" and "Give it us.")

This opinion . . . in one branch at least is, in the hands of Mr. Polk, like Fingal's gun,

"Beats wide and kicks the owner over."

A few men that own capital hire a few others, and these establish the relation of capital and labor rightfully.

(The speaker proceeded to argue that the hired laborer, with his ability to become an employer, must have every precedence over him who labors under the inducement of force. He continued:)

Some time after, my colleague (Mr. Richardson) introduced the resolution I have mentioned.

In 1826.....published his Commentaries on American Law.

.....was in favor of further acquisition of territory as fast as we might need it. . . . I do not say this as giving his exact language, but he said so substantially, and he would leave the question . . . to be settled by the people of the acquired territory. (That's the doctrine.) Maybe it is. Let us consider that for awhile.

You will not abide the election of a Republican president. In that supposed event you will destroy the Union, and then you say the great crime of having destroyed it will be upon us! That is cool. A highwayman holds a pistol to my ear and mutters through his teeth, "Stand and deliver, or I shall kill you, and then you will be a murderer!" (Laughter.)

EVIDENCE, PAGE 308.

(The heading, the Q and A for question and answer, and the numbering, appear only in the transcript.)

Louis M. Brown, a witness for the plaintiff, being duly sworn, testifies as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION.

Questions by Mr. Spahr.

1 Q. Please state your name.

A. Louis M. Brown.

2 Q. What, if any, connection did you have with the Brown Iron Works in the summer of 1889?

A. I was president of the Brown Iron Works.

3 Q. How long had you been connected, up to that time, with the Brown Iron Works?

A. I was president of the Brown Iron Works from the time of its organization, which was in 1888, I believe, or in 1887.

4 Q. Prior to that time had you been engaged in business with any person?

A. Yes, I had been in business, immediately prior to that time, with Mr. Dickson, under the firm name of Brown & Dickson.

5 Q. Mr. George Dickson?

A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. Now I will ask you to state to the court how long you had been in business with Mr. Dickson.

A. Since the summer of 1881.

7 Q. Is that the Mr. Dickson who is the defendant in this suit?

A. Yes, sir.

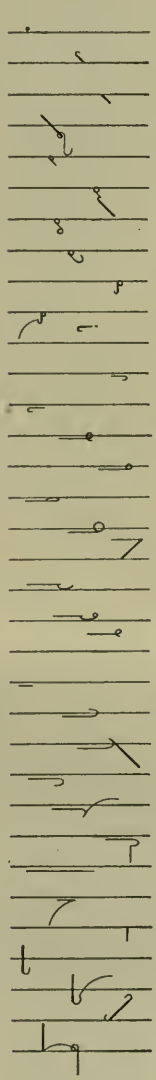
8 Q. Prior to the summer of 1886, what business had you been engaged in?

A. I had been a partner in the firm of J. H. Phillips & Co., dealing in machinery, and before that I practiced law.

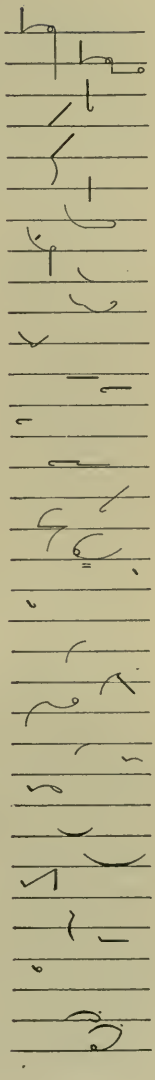
ABBREVIATION AND POSITION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

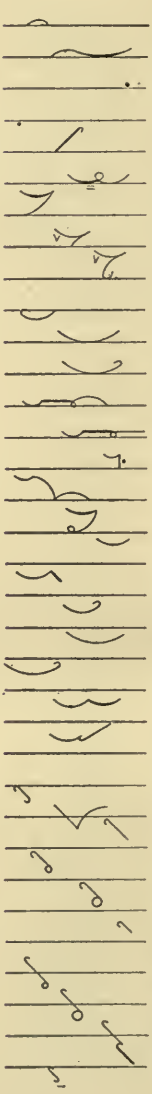
A, an
able to
about
abstraction
accept
acceptable
acceptance
acceptation
accident
accidental-ly
according
account
accurate
accusation
accuse
accused
accuses [ment
acknowledge-
acquaint
acquaintance
acquisition
act
action
actionable
active
actively
activity
actor
actual-ly
added
addition
additional
adjourn
administer



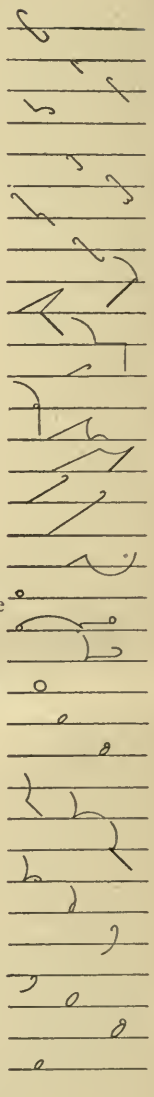
administrator
administratrix
advance
advantage [ly
advantageous-
advertise-ment
affectionate
aforesaid
after
afternoon
afterward
ago
agree
agreed
agriculture-al
ah
alcohol
Alexander
all
all of
allow
allowable
allowance
allowed
almighty
almost
along
along there
already
although
altogether
always
ambition
ambitious



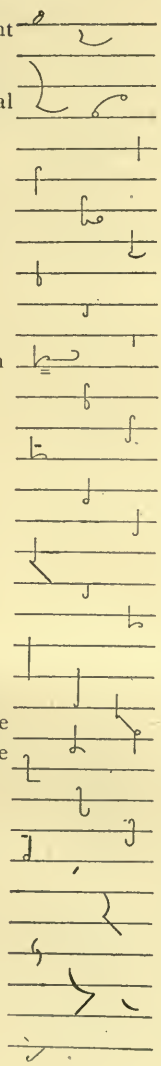
am not
among other
an
and
angel
Anglo-Saxon
anguish
annihilate
annihilation
annual
another
another one
antagonism
antagonistic
antedate
anteroom
anxious
any
anybody
any one
any other
any other one
anything
anywhere
apparent
appeal
appear
appearance
appearances
appeared
appliance
appliances
applicable
applicant



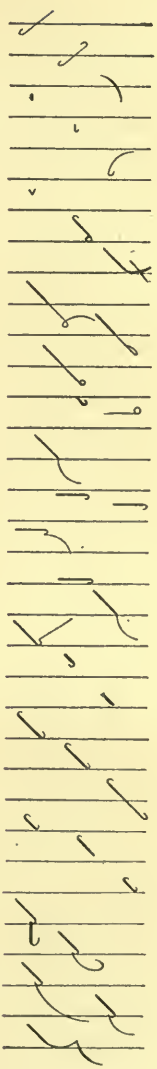
application
applied
apply
appointment
apprehend
apprehension
appropriate
approve-al
archangel
archbishop
architect-ure
are not
aristocrat-ic-cy
arithmetic
arrangement
arrive-al
arrive there
artificial
as
as a matter of [course
ascription
as has—is—his
as it
as it is
aspect
assemble-y
assignable
assignment
assistance
assure
assured
as there
as there is
as to



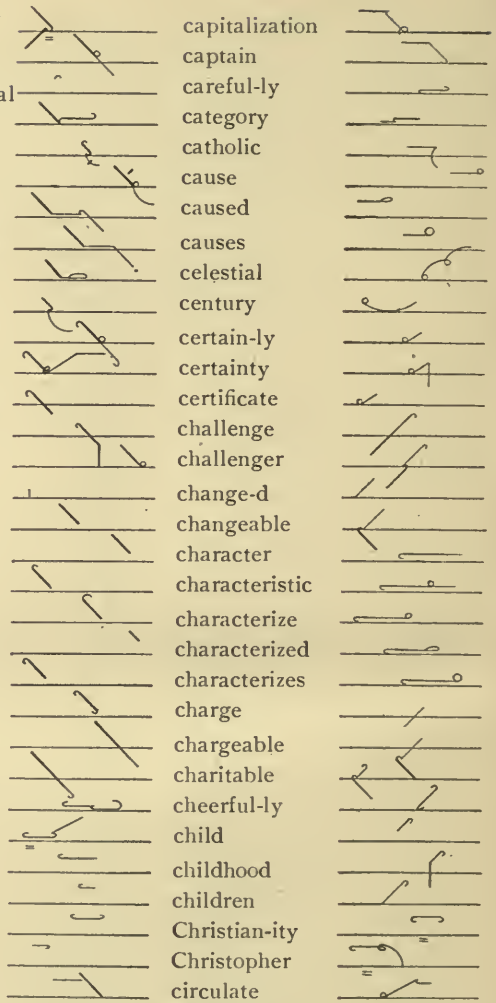
as to his [ment
astonish-ed-
astronmy-er-
as well as [ical
at
at all
at all events
at any rate
at first
at hand
at it
Atlantic Ocean
at least
at length
atonement
at once
attain
attainable
attained
attainment
at their
at their own
at the present
at the same [time
attract [time
attraction
attractive
audience
aught
auspicious
authenticity
average
avoid
award



aware
aware of
away
awe
awful
awhile
aye
balance
bankrupt-cy
baptism
baptist
baptize
beautiful-ly
because
before
began
begin
beginner
begun
behalf
behavior
behind
be it
belief
believe
believe their
believed
belong
beloved
benediction
benefaction
benefactor
beneficial
benevolent

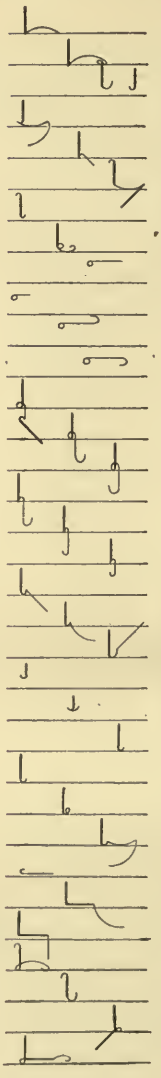


Benjamin
bespeak
beyond [ical
biography-er-
blindfold
boastful
bookkeeper
bookkeeping
bookstore
bountiful
breastpin
breastwork
brother
brotherhood
business
but
buy
by
by all
by all our
by it
by our
by our own
by their
by their own
calculation
California
call
called
call-ed forth
cannot
capability
capable
capital
capitalization
captain
careful-ly
category
catholic
cause
caused
causes
celestial
century
certain-ly
certainty
certificate
challenge
challenger
change-d
changeable
character
characteristic
characterize
characterized
characterizes
charge
chargeable
charitable
cheerful-ly
child
childhood
children
Christian-ity
Christopher
circulate
circumspect
circumspection



circumstance
circumstances
circumstantial-[ly
citizen
classification
collect
collection
collective
collectively
commercial
commissioner
common
commonly
company
compliance
comprehend
comprehensible
comprehension
conclude
conclusion
conclusive-ly
Connecticut
conscientious
consequence
consequences
consequent
consequential
conservative
consider-able-y
considerate
consideration
considered [ity
constitutional-
construction
constructive
contempt
contingent
contradiction
contradictory
corn-field
correct-ly
correction
corrective
correspondence
correspondent
countryman
countrymen
county
creature [ation
crossexamine-
crossexamined
crystal
cure
curious
danger
dangerous
Danville
dare not
December
defendant
deficient-cy
degeneration
delight
delinquency
delinquent
deliver-y
deliverance
democracy

democrat-ic
demonstration
demoninate-ion
denunciatory
department
derangement
derive
descendant
describe
described
description
descriptive
destructible
destruction
destructive
determination
determine
determined
develop-ment
devolve
dictionary
did not
didn't you
differ-ent
difference
differences
differential
difficult-y
dignify
dignity
direct examination
direction
disadvantage
disagreement

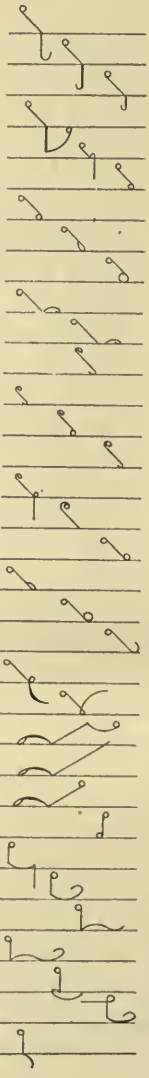


disappointment
disapproval
discharge
discouragement
discrepancy
discrimination
disorganization
displeasure
dissatisfaction
dissatisfied
dissimilar
distinction
distraction
District of Columbia
divulge
doctor
doctrine
dollar
do not
don't you
doorstep
doubt
doubtful-ly
doubtfulness
doubtless
down
downfall
downhearted
downright
downstairs
downward
duly
duration
during

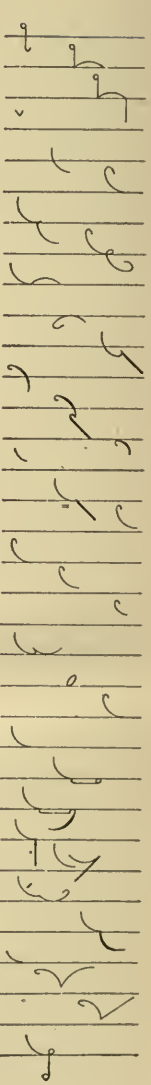
during all
each
each of
each other
eastward
ecclesiastical
economic-al-ly
efficient-cy-ly
eh
either
electric-al
electrician
electricity
enact
endanger
endure
engagement
England
English
enlarge-ment
entanglement
entertainment
enthusiasm
enthusiast-ic
entire
entirely
equal-ly
equaled
equivalent
especial-ly
essential-ly
establish-ed-ment
evangelical
even

eventful
ever
every
everybody
every one
every other one
everything
everywhere
exact-ly
exaggerate
exaggeration
exaggeratory
examine-ation
examined
example
exasperate
except
exception
exceptional-ly
exchange
exchangeable
exclaim
exclamation
exclamatory
exclude
exclusion
exclusive
excuse
exemplification
exemplify
exercised
exhibit
exhibition
expect

expectation
expediency
expedient
expeditious
expenditure
expense-ive
experience
experienced
experiences
experiment
experimental
explain
explained
explains
explanation
explicit
explore
express
expressed
expresses
expression
expressive
expressly
extemporaneous
extemporary
extemporize
extensive
extenuate
extenuation
exterminate
extermination
external
extinction
extraordinary

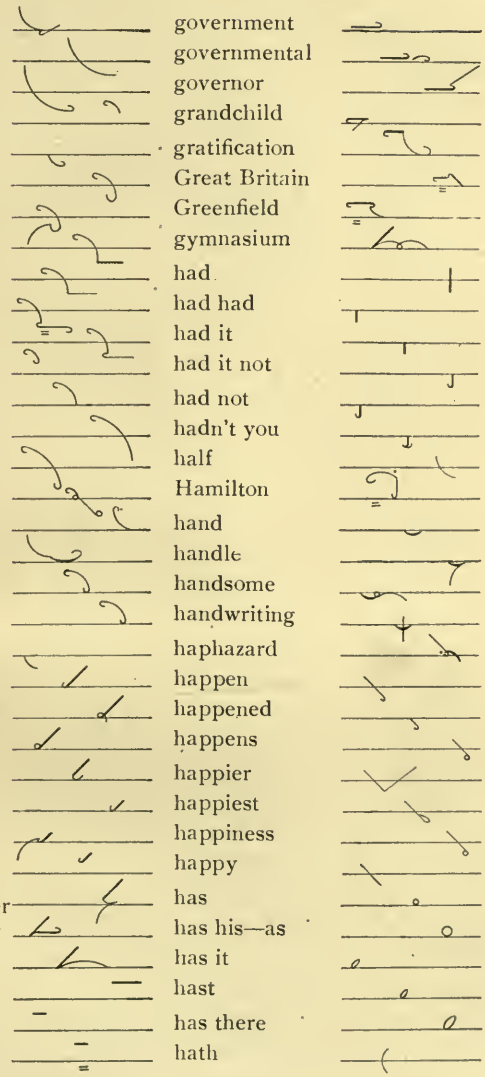


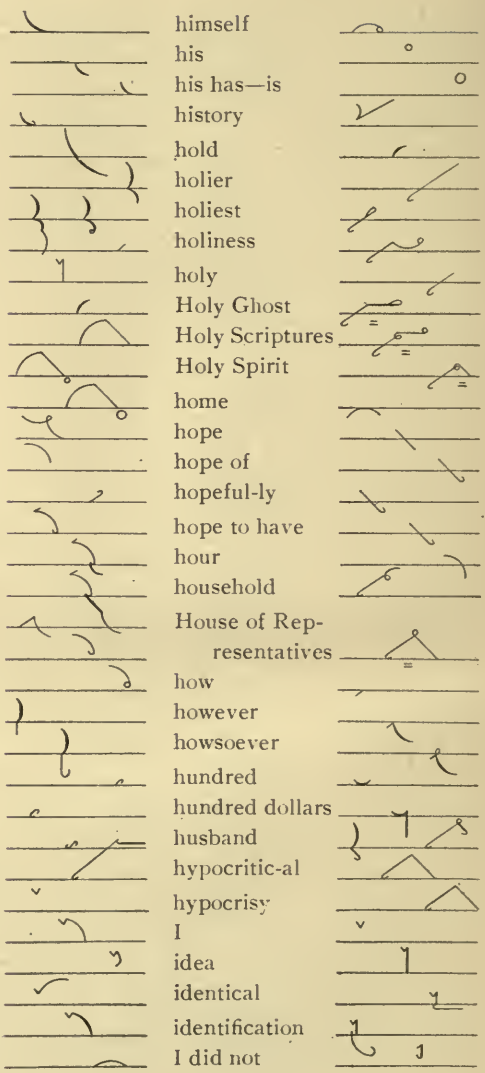
extravagant-ce
extreme
extremity
eye
fact
failure
faithful-ly
falsification
familiar-ly
family
fashionable
favor
favorable-y
favored
feature
February
feel
fellow
fill
filled
financial
first
follow
for
foreclose
foreclosure
forehead
foreknowledge
forenoon
forever
for it
formal-ly
former-ly
for instance



forward
for their
for their own
fortune-ate-ly
foundation
fraction
fractional
fragment-ary
frank
Franklin
frankly
frequent-ly
from
from their
from their own
frontispiece
fully
function
furnish-ed
furniture
future
general-ly
generalization
generalize
generation
gentleman
gentlemanly
gentlemen
gentle-ness [er
geography-cal-
geometry-cal
give-n
give it
God

government
governmental
governor
grandchild
gratification
Great Britain
Greenfield
gymnasium
had
had had
had it
had it not
had not
hadn't you
half
Hamilton
hand
handle
handsome
handwriting
haphazard
happen
happened
happens
happier
happiest
happiness
happy
has
has his—as
has it
hast
has there
hath

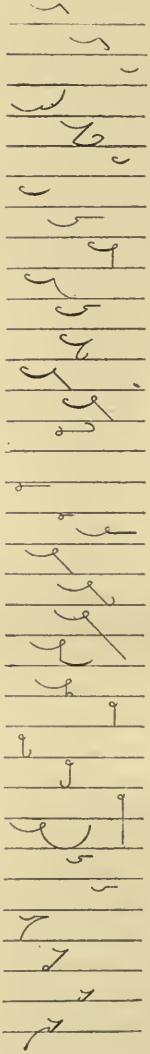



have
have had
have it
have not
have their
hazard
hazardous
he
height
held
help
helpfulness
helplessness
henceforth
her
hereafter
herein
hereinafter
hereinbefore
heretofore
her own
herself
hesitate
hesitation
he will
he will have
he will not
hieroglyphic-al
high
higher
highest
highly
highway
him
himself
his
his has—is
history
hold
holier
holiest
holiness
holy
Holy Ghost
Holy Scriptures
Holy Spirit
home
hope
hope of
hopeful-ly
hope to have
hour
household
House of Representatives
how
however
howsoever
hundred
hundred dollars
husband
hypocritic-al
hypocrisy
I
idea
identical
identification
I did not

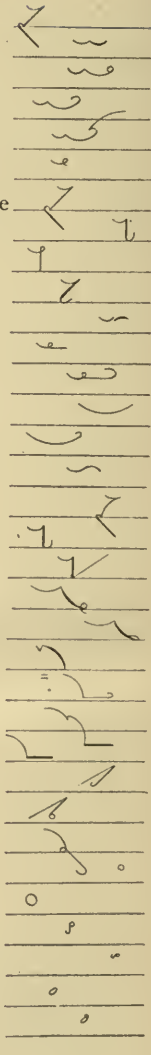
idiosyncrasy
idle
I do not
if
if it
if not
if there
ignominy
I had not
imagination
imaginative [y
immeasureable-
immediate-ly
imperfect-ly
implacable
importance
important
impossibilities
impossible-ity
imposition
impracticable
impression
improbable
improper-ly
improve-d
improvement
in
inactive
in all
incapable [ble
incomprehensi-
inconsiderable
inconsiderate
in controversy

incorrect-ly
increase
indebtedness
indeed
indefatigable
indemnity
indenture
indescribable-y
indestructible
indicate
indicator
indication
indifferent-ce
indignant
indispensable
indulge
indulgence
inefficient-ly-cy
inexcusable-y
inexperience
inexperienced
inexplicable
inexpressible-y
infinite
infinitesimal
infliction
influence
influenced
influences
influential
informal-ly
information
infraction
infringement

inhabit
inhabitant
in it
initial
injunction
in order
in our
inquire-y
in receipt
in reference
in regard
in relation
in reply
in respect
inscription
insecure
insecurity
insignificant-ce
inspect
inspection
inspector
instinctive-ly
institute
instruct
instruction
instructive
instructor
insufficient-cy
integrity
intellect
intellectual-ly
intelligence
intelligent
intelligently



intelligible-y
intend
intense
intention
intentional-ly
intercession
interchangeable
interdiction
interest
interjection
intermediate
intersect
intersection
in their
in their own
intimate
intolerable
introduction
introductory
investigation
investment
Iowa
irrecoverable-y
irrefragable
irregular-ly-ity
irreligion
irreligious
irrespective
is
is as—his
is at hand
is he not
is it—to
is it his

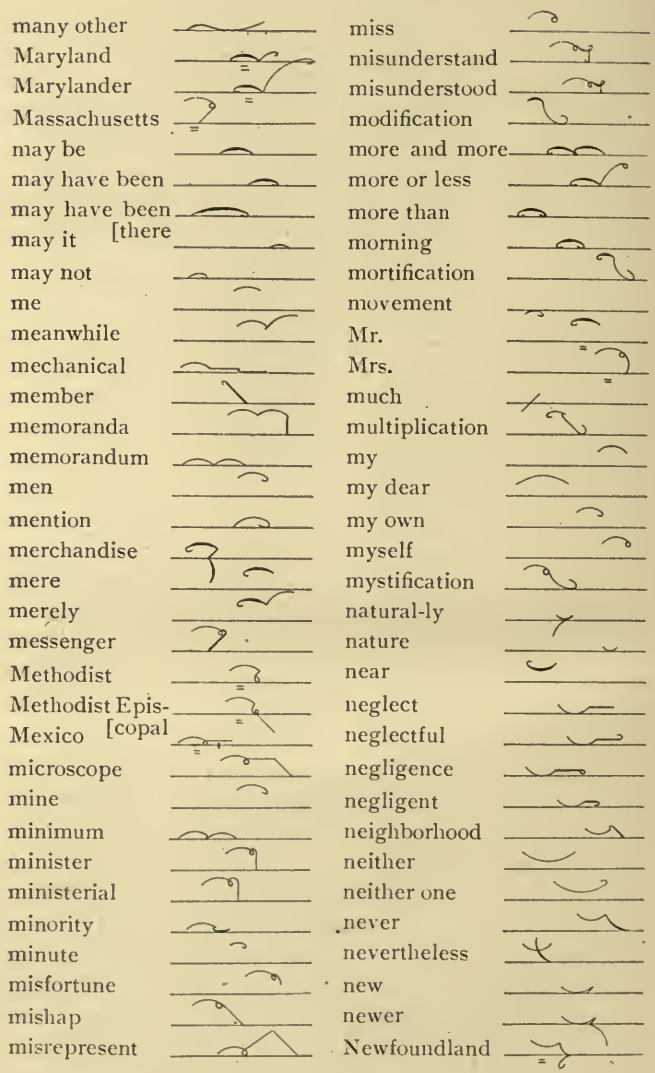


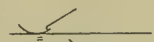
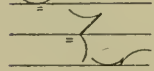
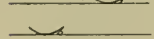
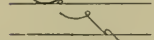
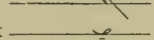
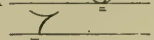
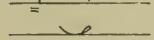
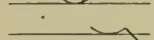
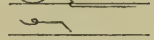
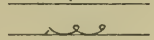
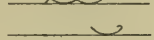
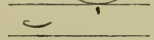
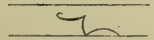
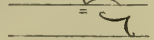
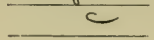
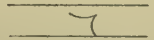
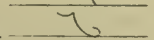
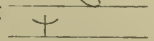
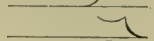
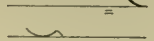
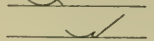
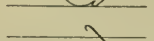
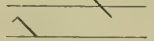
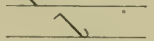
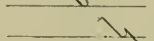
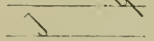
island
issue
is there
it had
it had not
it ought
it ought to have
itself
it will
it will have
it will not
it would
it would have
January
Jefferson
Jesus Christ
Jesus of Nazareth
judicious
junction
junior
jury
justification
juvenile
kingdom
kingdom of Christ
kingdom of God
kingdom of heaven
knew
knowledge
Knoxville
language
languish
large
largely

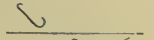
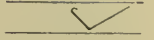
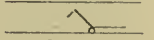
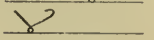
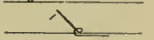
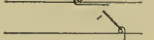
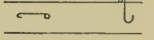
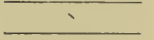
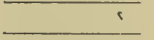
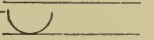
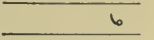
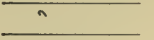
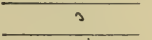
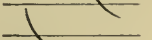
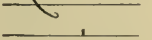
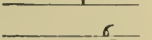
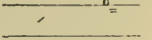
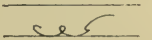
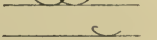
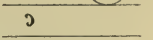
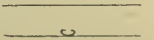
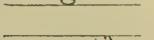
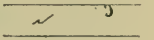
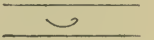
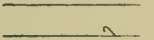
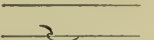
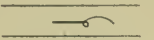
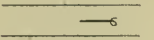
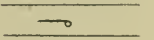
larger
larger than
largest
lastly
lawyer
lefthand
legendary
legislation
legislator
legislature
length
lengthen
lengthwise
liberty
literature
little
long
longs
longer
longer than
longest
lord
lordship
machinery
machinist
majority
malignant
management
manhood
Mansfield
manufactory
manufacture
manufacturer
manuscript

many other
Maryland
Marylander
Massachusetts
may be
may have been
may have been [there
may it
may not
me
meanwhile
mechanical
member
memoranda
memorandum
men
mention
merchandise
mere
merely
messenger
Methodist
Methodist Episcopal
Mexico
microscope
mine
minimum
minister
ministerial
minority
minute
misfortune
mishap
misrepresent

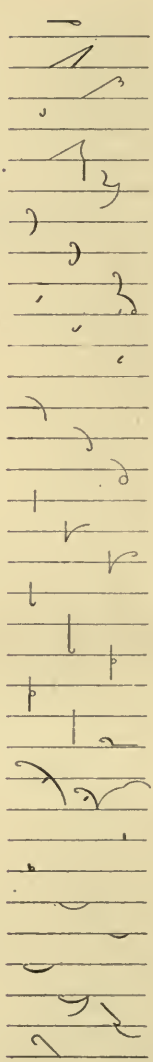
miss
misunderstand
misunderstood
modification
more and more
more or less
more than
morning
mortification
movement
Mr.
Mrs.
much
multiplication
my
my dear
my own
myself
mystification
natural-ly
nature
near
neglect
neglectful
negligence
negligent
neighborhood
neither
neither one
never
nevertheless
new
newer
Newfoundland



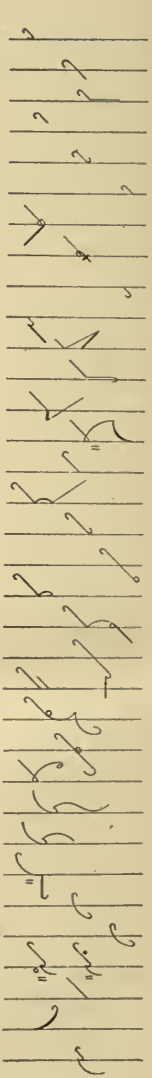
New Hampshire 
New Jersey 
newly
news 
newspaper 
New Testament 
New York 
next 
nobody 
nomenclature
nondescript 
nonsense 
no one 
no other
no other one
nor 
North America 
northern 
northwest
nor will 
not
nothing 
notification [ing 
notwithstand-- 
nourishment
November 
now 
nowhere 
number 
object 
objection 
objectionable 
objective 
objector

obligation 
obligatory 
obscure 
observation 
obstacle 
obstruction 
occurrence 
of 
of all 
officious-ness 
of it
of its 
of our 
of our own 
of their
of their own 
oh 
Old Testament 
on 
once in a while 
one 
on either hand 
on the one hand 
on the other [hand 
onward 
opinion 
opportunity 
or
ordinary 
organ
organic
organism 
organization 
organize 

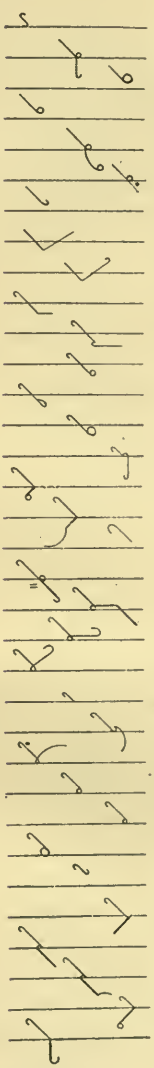
organized
original-ly
ornamentation
or not
orthodox
ostentatious-ly
other
other than
otherwise
ought
ought not
ought to have
our
our own
ourselves
out
outlay
outline
out of
out of their
outset
outside
out there
overtake
over there
overwhelm
owe
owes
own
owned
owner
ownership
painful-ly
parallel



parent
parliament-ary
partake
particular-ly
part of
party
passenger
pasteboard
patent
patentable
patronage
pecuniary
pedantry
Pennsylvania
people
peremptory
perfect-ly
perhaps
permanent
permissible
perpendicular-ly
perpetual-ly
personification
perspective
pestilence
phenomena
phenomenon
Philadelphia
philanthropic
philanthropy-ist
Plainfield
plaintiff
pleasure
plentiful-ly

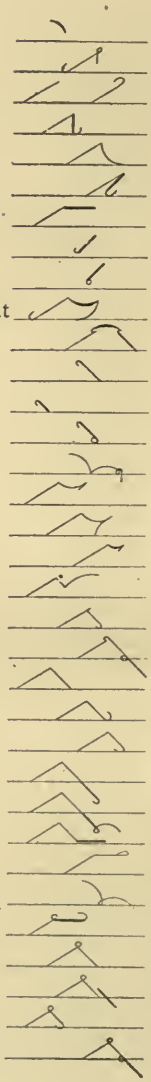


plenty
positively
possibilities
possible-y-ity
postoffice
postpaid
poverty
power
powerful-ly
practicable
practical-ly
practice
practiced
practices
predetermine
prejudice
prejudicial
preliminary
Presbyterian
prescribe
prescription
preservation
pretty
previously
priestly
principal-ly
principle
principles
private
privilege
probable-y
problematical
prodigious
production

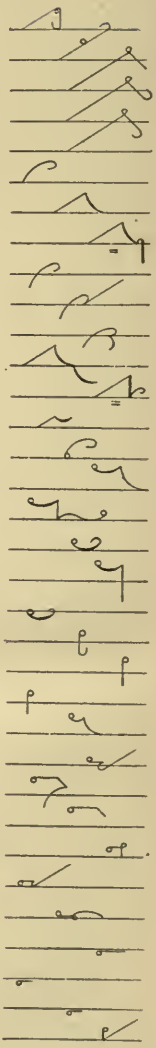


productive
productiveness
professor
proficient-cy
profit
profitable
prohibition
prohibitionist
proper-ly
property
proscribe
prospect
prospective
protraction
provide
public
publication
publish
publisher
punctuality
punishment
put
qualification
quality
question
questionable
questionableness
questioner
quick
quicken
quicker
quickly
quitclaim
ratification

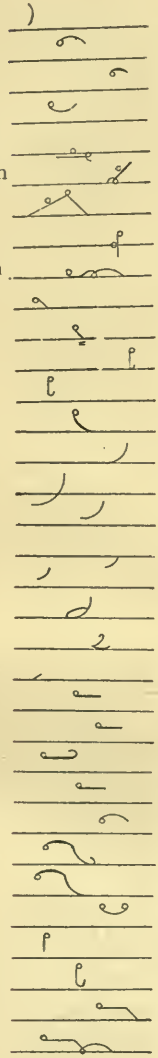
read
real estate
recollect-ion
reduction
refer-ence
regeneration
regular-ly-ity
religion
religious
relinquish-ment
remarkable-y
remember
remembered
remembrance
remonstrate
renew
renewal
renewed
repeatedly
replenish
reprehensible
represent
representation
representative
republican
republicanism
repugnant-ce
request
resemble-d-ance
resignation
respect
respectability
respective
responsible-ity



restrictive
resurrection
retrospect
retrospection
retrospective
revelation
reverend
Rev. Dr.
revolution
revolutionary
revolutionist
revolve
Rhode Island
right hand
salvation
sanctify
sanctimonious
sanction
sanctity
sanguine
satisfaction
satisfactory-ly
satisfy-ed
scientific
scoundrel
scriptural
scripture
secretary of state
secretary of war
sectarianism
secure
secured
security
sedentary

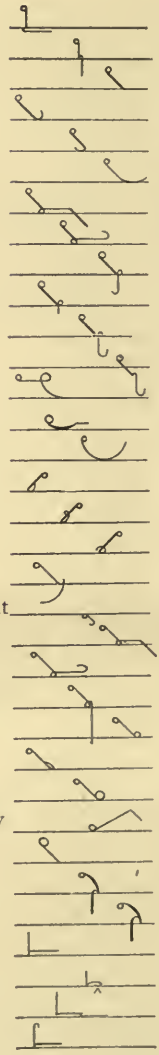


see
seem
seemed
seen
self-accusation
self-justification
self-respect
self-satisfied
sentimentalism
separate
September
set forth
set off
several
shall
shall there
she
she had
she ought
shoestore
shorthand
should
signature
significant-ce
signification
signify-ed
similar
simplification
simplify
since
situate
situation
skeptic-al
skepticism

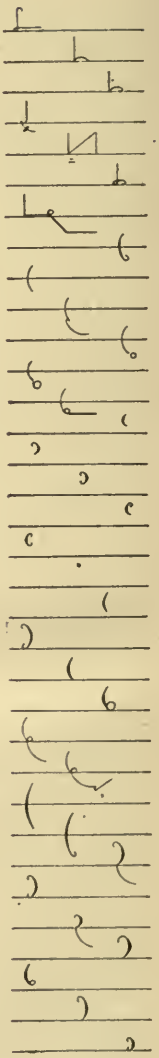


skill
skillful-ly
skillfulness
so far as
somebody
somehow
some one
some other
some other one
something
sometimes
somewhat
somewhere
south
southeast
southeastern
southern
southerner
southwest
southwestern
speak
speak of
special-ly
specialty
specification
specialization
spoke
spoke of
spoken
stenography-er
St. Louis
straightforward
stranger
street

strictly
structure
subject
subjection
subjective
subpœna
subscribe
subscription
substantial-ly
substitute
substitution
subtraction
successful-ly
succinct
sufficient-ly-cy
suggest
suggests
suggestion
superficial
superintend-ent
superscribe
superscription
superstructure
surprise
surprised
surprises
surreptitious-ly
suspect
swindle
swindler
take care
tantamount
technical
telegram



telescope
tempt
tenement
tenfold
Terre Haute
testament
textbook
than
thank
thankful-ly
thankfulness
thanklessness
thanksgiving
that
that are
that are not
that will
that will not
the
thee
their own
them
themselves
thenceforth
thenceforward
the other
the other one
therefore
therein
theretofore
there will
these
they are
they are not



they ought
they will
they will not
they would
thine
thing
think
think it
Thompson
those
thou
thou art
though
thou hast
thousand
thou wilt
through
throughout
thus
thy
thyself
time
timely
to
to all
to all of
to be
to-day
together
to have
to have been
to-morrow
to-night
too

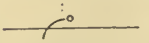
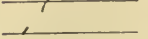
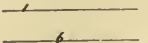
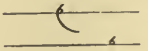
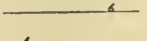
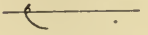
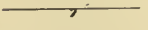
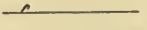
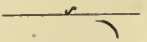
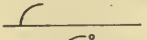
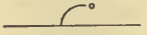
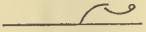
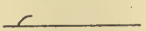
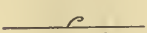
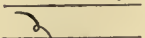
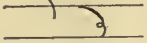
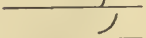
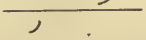
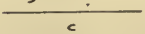
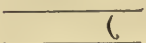
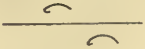
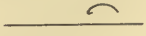
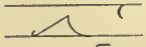
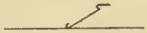
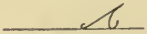
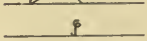
to our
to our own
topography
toward
town
transact
transaction
transcribe
transcript
transfer
transgress
transgression
translate
translation
transport
transportation
treasurer
trustful
truthful-ly
unaccomplished
unaware
uncertain
under
underneath
understand
understood
undertake
undertook
undoubtedly
unexpected
unexpressed
unexpressive
unfavorable-y
unfortunate-ly

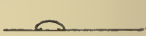
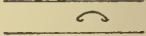
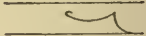
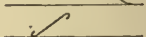
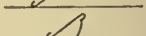
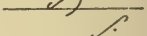
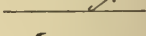
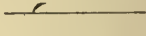
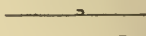
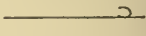
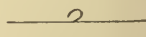
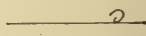
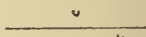
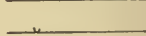
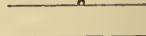
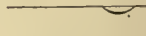
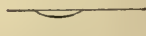
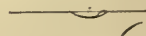
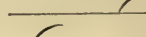
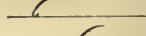
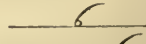
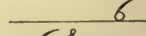
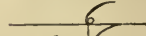
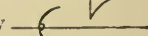
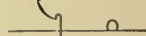
unhappy
unimportant
unimproved
unintelligible
union
United States
United States of America
unquestionable-y
unquestioned
unquestioning
unsatisfactory
unscriptural
unsecured
unskilled
unspeakable-y
until
unusual-ly
unwilling
unwise
upheld
uphold
upstairs
us
use
use
used
useful
usefulness
uselessness
usual-ly
valuable
valuation
value

vehemence
vehement
vehicle
verily
very
Vestal
vice-president
Virginia
virtuous
was
Washington
was it
was not
was there
watchful-ly
water
we
we are
we are not
we are to have
we had not
we know
we made
we may
we may have [been
we may have been there
we mean
we meant
we might
we must
were
were it
were not

were we
were we not
were you
were you not
western
westward
we were
we were not
we will
we will not
we would
we would not
what
whatever
whatsoever
what we
what we were
what were
what were we
what were you
what we would
what would
what would not
what would we
what would you
what you
what you were
what you would
Wheeling
when
whenever
whensoever
where
whereas

whereby
wherever
wherefore
wherein
whereof
wheresoever
whether
whether or not
which
which are
which are not
whichever
which had
which have
which ought
which ought not
which ought to
which were [have
which were not
which will
which will have
which will not
which would
which would [have
while
whithersoever
who
who are
who are not
whoever
who have
whole-ly
wholesale
wholesome

wholesomeness 
whom 
whomsoever 
whose 
whosoever 
who were 
who were not 
who will
who will not 
why 
will
willfulness 
willingness 
will it 
will not 
wise 
wiser
wisest 
wish 
wished 
with 
within 
with me 
with my
without 
with reference 
with regard
with relation 
with respect 
withstand 
with what
with you 

woman 
women 
wonderful-ly 
workman 
workmanship 
workmen 
world 
would 
would we 
would we not 
would you
would you not 
ye 
year
yearly 
yet
you 
young
younger 
youngest 
your 
your own 
yourself 
yourselves 
yours respectfully 
yours truly 
yours very truly
you were 
you were not 
you would 
you would not

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9–25*m*-9,'47 (A5618) 444

UNIVERSITY of CALIFORNIA
AT
LOS ANGELES

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
A 000 571 343 3

Z56
T194n
1904

KER
ER
TEXAS